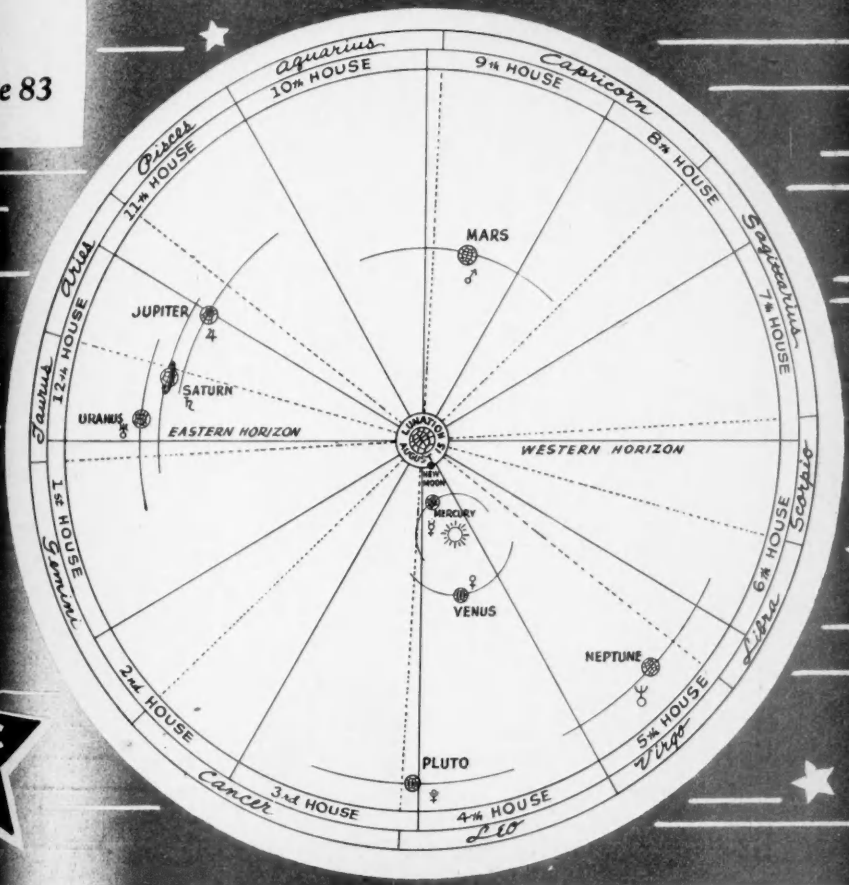
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

SEPTEMBER 1939

Were You Born in September?

See Page 83



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

From Six to Sixty . . .

American Astrology Magazine's MASTER HOROSCOPE is proving an aid to thoughtful parents in the study of their children's characteristics. It also enables these parents to gain a better knowledge of themselves and each other.

The relationship of employer and employee, and the future happiness of couples can be guided along peaceful and harmonious lines if characteristics of each are studied and considered.

Each month many readers of American Astrology Magazine order Horoscopes in twos and threes in order to study not only themselves, and those they love but also those with whom they come into contact both in the social and business world.

Your order sent today may be the guide to future happiness and the help to avoid needless misunderstanding.

$1.00 postpaid in United States and Canada, outside United States and Canada, add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT I-97
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside Back Cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 7 Number 7
September, 1939

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

Contents

Astrology—A Spiritual Science—*Winfred von Hahn* 6
Death in the Deep—*Lawrence A. Williams* 3
Influence of the Moon—Sagittarius—*Frederic van Norstrand* ... 35
Many Things 13
Adoption
Altars
Cancer
Death
Eclipses of the Moon
Lunations
Pope Pius XII
Prophecies
Solar Revolution
Unconventionality
Vocation
Yes!
My Star—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Our Rendezvous with Destiny—Part V—*Paul Councel* 27
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 7
Vocational Determination—Part VII—*Maude H. Champion* 24
Your Child's Stars—*Eduarde De Nusi* 31
Popular Astrology Department
Aspectarian 96
Astrological Cross Words 102
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 75
Ephemeris 92
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 47
Fishing—Best Days 47
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 55
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 71
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecasts—*Alice Fowler*
Planetary Hours—*L. H. Weston* 46
Tabulated Day Chart 104
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 51
Virgo General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 83
Vocational Department—*Maude H. Champion* 67
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 44
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 81
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 58
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 63

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1939, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 7. Number 7, September, 1939. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

My Star
(Jupiter)

By ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

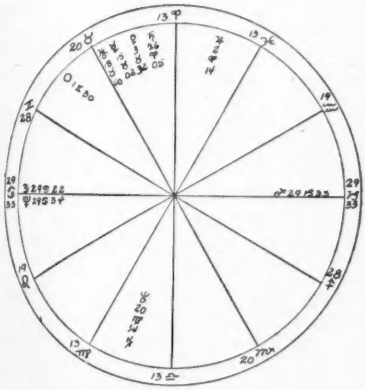
YOU are the star I followed through the skies,
Although I turned aside a little while,
As when bright moonbeams fell across my eyes,
Or clouds obscured the glory of your smile.
Or when at times to some illusive star
That seemed to bear your brilliance I would stray,
Or when on moonless nights, I'd wander far
With myriad hosts along the milky way. . . .

Yet always I returned, and you remained for me
The true soul star of my nativity.

Death in the Deep

A Study of Submarine Disasters

Lawrence A. Williams



Squalus Ordered To Submerge
8:13 A.M., E. S. T.
May 23, 1939
71 W.—43 N.

WITHIN one lunar month three submarines were wrecked with a total loss of 196 lives. Five days after the new moon of May 18th, the Squalus was sunk off Portsmouth in a situation so dangerous it held the attention of the world until all but 26 were saved. On June 1st the Thetis was lost in Liverpool Bay and the world stood by helpless while 99 men suffocated in their trap. On June 15th the Phénix submerged in Cam-Ranh Bay with 71 men within her armored walls. None of them were ever again to see the light of day.

These tragedies were heralded by the forming T. square of Mars-Pluto-Saturn, one of the most violent of all possible aspects. Afflictions in our personal horoscopes indicate problems to face and lessons to learn. In the stream of history, afflictions mean much the same thing. Disaster, conflict, tribulation, is the raw material that may be transmuted to wisdom—wisdom that can prevent recurrence of the trouble.

Disasters Predictable

The lesson we may learn from the submarine tragedies is that they were predictable. A postulate of the theory of free will is that things predictable are preventable through forethought and wise action.

It may seem highly improbable that a modern government would conduct its submarine —or any other—service according to astrology. But astrology was once vital to the conduct of nations, and it may be again. It is for us to so perfect our science that politicians as well as dictators will wish to avail themselves of its service.

The sub disasters were foreshadowed in ingress, eclipse, and lunation charts. Pluto was conjunct the London and Paris ascendants, squaring that of Washington, at the Aries Ingress. This indicates that affairs ruled by Pluto, i.e., submarines, would arouse the people of the United States, England, and France during the following year.

It may be significant that the events occurred in order of the nearness of the aspect: Pluto was 36 minutes from an exact square to the Washington ascendant, 1 degree 6 minutes from a conjunction to the London ascendant, and 2 degrees 26 minutes from that of Paris.

Pluto was conjunct the Washington Ascendant at the solar eclipse of April 19th, squared by the eclipse and by Saturn on the midheaven. At London and Paris, Pluto was elevated in the tenth house with the eclipse and Saturn in the seventh.

At the lunar eclipse of May 3rd, Pluto was again on the Washington ascendant and in the London and Paris tenth. Mars was now well in the picture squaring Saturn and nearing the opposition of Pluto.

	M.C.	Asc.	Pluto	Mars	Saturn
Squalus—May 23	13 ♈ 18	29 ♋ 33	29 ♋ 34	29 ♍ 33	26 ♈ 5
Thetis—June 1	29 ♋ 44*	21 ♎ 40*	29 ♋ 44	2 ♒ 5	27 ♈ 4
Phénix—June 15	28 ♈ *	0 ♌ 1*	0 ♌ 1	4 ♒ 20	28 ♈ 4
Aries Ingress			29 ♋ 19	0 ♍ 7	18 ♈ 21
at Washington, D. C.	16 ♍ 57	29 ♈ 55	"	"	"
at London		0 ♌ 25	"	"	"
at Paris		26 ♋ 55	"	"	"
Solar Eclipse					
April 19 in 28 ♈ 43			29 ♋ 14	15 ♍ 33	22 ♈
at Washington	20 ♈	2 ♌ 52	"	"	"
at London	4 ♋ 50		"	"	"
at Paris	2 ♋ 25		"	"	"
off Cam-Ranh Bay	26 ♎ 16	18 ♍	"	"	"
Lunation					
May 18 in 27 ♉ 20					
at Washington		25 ♍ 01	29 ♋ 31	28 ♍ 05	25 ♈ 38
off Portsmouth		29 ♍ 16	"	"	"
at London	29 ♍ 47		"	"	"
at Paris	27 ♍ 22		"	"	"

* Approximate.

These positions on the ascendant and meridian are important because it is when in the angles (1st, 4th, 7th, 10th houses) that planets impel to action.

The lunation of May 18th put the finishing touch on these ominous planetary positions. The influence of ingress and eclipse may be spread over a year, but the action of a new moon is limited to a month in mundane astrology.

The Mars-Pluto opposition, now nearly exact, was on the Washington horizon, exact on that of Portsmouth, N. H., where the Squalus was to sink five days later. This aspect was conjunct the meridian of London and Paris, marking those governments, too, for plutonian tragedy within the month.

A Perfect Example

The Squalus disaster is a perfect example of one of the simplest theories of astrological timing: An event promised by an aspect will occur near the locality where the key planet is on an angle of the mundane chart when—after the perfection of the aspect and after the moon aspects the key planet—that planet next transits an angle.

The May lunation established the Portsmouth location. Then Mars reached the exact opposition of Pluto the morning of May 23rd, designating the day. The Moon conjoined Pluto at 8:50 a.m., which gives the approximate time. Pluto was exactly on the ascendant at 8:31 a.m., which gives the exact time the order was given to submerge. The time reported for the submerging was nine minutes later, but 8:31 a.m. is the true time of the disaster. The valve stuck. The Squalus plunged to the bottom and stayed there.

If this rule of astrological timing was infallible, the Thetis and Phénix tragedies would have occurred within a few hours for they were promised by the same T square.

Astrology, however, is not so simple. Timing of mundane events depends not only on transits, but on progressions of ingress, eclipse and lunation horoscopes. The circumstances of the Squalus could not be exactly repeated because the very rotation of the earth denies the same influence to any two locations on its varied surface.

Following an obscure stellar law, the Thetis submerged in Liverpool Bay about 12:40 p.m., G.M.T., June 1st. It had no trouble at this time, for a well aspected Neptune was ascending. But it was due to rise in three hours, at which time Pluto held the midheaven exactly, opposed by Mars at the Nadir and squared by fateful Saturn in the seventh house.

This angular configuration set the tragedy and doomed 99 men. I believe this was the

time when the accident occurred that left the great Thetis up-ended in a mudbank in a treacherous current.

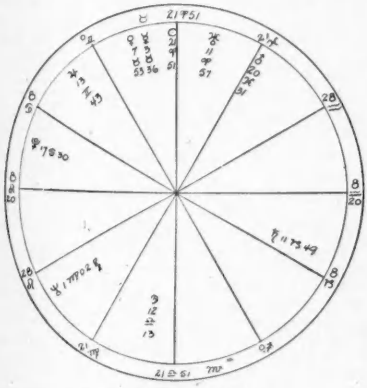
France had been marked for a similar disaster, but why did it occur off Cam-Ranh Bay in the South China Sea? This location is significant because the solar eclipse fell on its Nadir, Mars ascendant, and Pluto in the seventh squaring the meridian.

Saturn had crept to within a half degree of the place of the solar eclipse when the Phénix went for a routine dive about 7 a.m. on June 15th. It was nearing the midheaven, the Mars-Pluto opposition nearing the horizon. The Moon was on the place of the May lunation, within a degree of aspecting Saturn. We cannot know for certain, but the accident that prevented the Phénix from regaining the surface probably occurred about 8 a.m. when the T square held the horizon and M.C.

Tragedies Preventable

The birth chart of the Phénix is an example of official astrological ignorance. In some future day governments through repeated costly tragedies will learn the folly of spending millions on a vessel and then launching it without sound astrological advice.

The Phénix drew its first depth on April 12, 1930, shortly before a lunar eclipse. Not only was the Moon opposite the Uranus-Sun conjunction, they were all squared by a Saturn-Pluto opposition, forming a cardinal cross. The trines of Neptune to Mercury-Venus and Moon to Jupiter preserved the submarine for nine years. But on June 15th Saturn transited the Sun's progressed place, the place of the April eclipse and the fulcrum of the violent T square, Neptune transited the opposition of Mars, and Mars was turning stationary near the place of the progressed moon. On that day official ignorance cost 71 lives and a submarine.



Launching of Phenix
Noon
April 12, 1930
Nantes

Much research remains to be done, but it may be demonstrated that sub disasters are predictable and preventable through election charts for launchings and extra precautions during danger periods.

The lunation of January 20th of this year fell in the last degree of Capricorn opposite Pluto, ruler of submarines. Pluto held the tenth house at Tokio. Precautions might have been taken, but they weren't. And on February 2nd, the Japanese sub 1-63 went down with 81 men aboard.

The solar eclipse of April 6, 1932, was conjunct the Paris Nadir and Uranus, all square Pluto. On July 8th, the Promethee went down off Cherbourg with a loss of 63 lives.

These examples may be multiplied, for there are many such tragedies to analyze. Between 1919 and 1927, the United States alone lost 8 submarines.

The path of ignorance is costly. We may not be able to control our environment and the elements, but through astrology we may learn to adjust ourselves to live in harmony with them. To demonstrate this to the world is the moral responsibility of every student of astrology. If they teach us a technique of prevention, these tragedies need not have been in vain.

Ed.'s Note: As we go to press, we note a news report in the New York *Herald Tribune* of July 14th on the resinking of the Squalus after it had been raised eighty-five feet from the ocean floor, and after seven weeks of salvage preparation.

In the chart erected for this subsequent incident, which occurred at approximately 3:30 p.m. D.S.T., 71 W. Long., 43 N. Lat., we find Scorpio ascending, with Pluto, its ruler, powerfully stirred on a fixed cross with Mars

(*Continued on page* 45)

Astrology—A Spiritual Science

Winfred von Hahn

ASTROLOGY is essentially a spiritual science, whose ancestry and lineage run through the dreary sands of many a period of intellectual and spiritual barrenness, and is linked, beyond the receding vistas of bygone centuries, with the Mystery-Schools of ancient times.

The lives of men and women and their inherent and innate characteristics, evolving into and building up their earthly destinies, are a study of profound interest. The fates of nations and of the world, as a whole, bringing in their wake the rise and fall of empires, and the ascendency of leaders of thought, are a study still more fascinating; and the unquestioned possibilities of strictly scientific prophecy with regard to the future of nations in general and of individual men and women in particular, are in themselves a proof that the Past, the Present, and the Future, blend beyond the veil of phenomenal appearances into the ceaseless Now. But is it not of still greater interest to try and fathom the spiritual and intellectual *causes* which activate into function certain cosmic laws, and to attempt to answer the "why" and "wherefore" of certain operations which Nature employs in order to bring about certain definite results?

A glance at present-day occidental astrological research shows to the observer that a new science of the stars is in the making, a new and deeper understanding of this sublime knowledge is about to be born in the west; and the signs of the times indicate with sufficient clearness that this "new" and deeper viewpoint is at the same time a very "old" one. The spirit of the ancients is brooding these days over many a department of scientific and philosophical thought, bringing to renewed birth, as it were, currents of old knowledge, forms of age-old wisdom, structures of thought reared upon ideas which already were hoary with age when the great Pyramids were erected, and the Vedic hymns were sung by Initiates.

Whatever the sceptical world may say to the contrary, there *is* indeed a genuine spiritual astrology, a science based upon a knowledge which is at the same time strictly scientific, profoundly philosophical and genuinely religious, and which knowledge is grounded upon Nature's own recondite and sublime operations, facts of Universal Being which in ancient times constituted the true and unadulterated "science of the stars." In these bygone times, that science included vastly more than what in our days passes in the Occident under the term of "astrology."

The ancient Wisdom-Astrology had a wider scope for its investigations, and looked behind the phenomena into the realm of spiritual causes which manifested as transitory effects in the world of men. It dealt not only with the influences of planets, and of the Sun and Moon and the stars, upon the earth and upon the human beings inhabiting it, but delved into the very nature of these celestial bodies, as being entities with a life of their own coursing through them. It is well to remember in this connection that the ancients spoke of the earth and of the other planets as "animals," for which fact moderns have laughed at them, without understanding what they really meant. There was a vast difference in ancient times between "animals" and "beasts," considered as terms to express definite ideas; and it is well to note that the philosophers and scientists of ancient times did not use meaningless terms to express some passing subject of thought. Today we of the Occident have made these two terms interchangeable. With the ancients everything that had life in it, and exhibited signs of indwelling and informing Vitality, was termed an "animal," from *anima*, "the faculty by which we live," to use the definition of Nonius Marcellus, the Latin grammarian, who contrasted this term with the term *animus*, "the faculty by which we know," in his statement: "Animus est, quo sapimus, anima qua vivimus."

The ancient Greeks likewise called the celestial bodies "ensouled entities," *zôa*, from which term comes our word *Zodiac*, meaning in strict accordance with the philosophies of antiquity, the "circle of the living ones,"—a term which has been degraded in modern times to mean an apparent chain of mythical animals, whose real profound significance has been almost entirely lost in Occidental countries for many a century. Instead of animals, in the every-day meaning of this term, the ancients meant by *zôa* (to use but one illustration out of many) *animate entities*, spiritual-psychological Forces, and not what the moderns have tried to make us believe.

Even some of the greatest of the early Christian Church Fathers taught more or less the same thing; Origen wrote (*De principiis*, Bk. 1, ch. vii, section 2): ". . . Yet as the stars are living and rational beings,

(*Continued on page* 34)

Twentieth Century Astrology

Cycles of Planetary Declination

Dane Rudhyar

BEFORE I continue the study of the planetary cycles, which has occupied the last few articles of this series,* it would be well to state more definitely perhaps than ever, the main premise upon which this study has been based. This premise (or basic consideration) is that astrology is essentially a study of cycles. Planets, Sun and Moon, Stars, as used in the more valid type of astrology, are not primarily to be considered as celestial *bodies* having mass and exerting influences in terms of size, distance or any other physical characteristics (characteristics altogether ignored in astrology), but rather as *pointers* indicating the serial phases of a number of cosmic cycles which correlate with the periodical developments of organic and psychic factors in man, individually and collectively.

Thus what counts essentially is not the physical planet Jupiter, but rather the cycle it makes patent by its periodic motion. There is, in every living organism, a factor (of expansion and functional organization) which, varied as its outer manifestations may be, can be symbolized by Jupiter and thus called the Jupiterian factor. It can be so symbolized because the periodical motions of the actual planet Jupiter constitute a cycle which is identical to the cycle of development of this Jupiterian factor within the living organism.

Thus the daily position of the actual planet Jupiter becomes a rigorously exact indicator of the phase of cyclic development of the Jupiterian factor within the living organism considered—at any time selected. To say the same thing differently: the position of a planet in a birth-chart indicates essentially *a particular point in the cycle of this planet.* I repeat that no physical characteristics of a planet are ever taken into consideration by modern astrology. What counts is in most cases only the longitude of the planet: and that means merely its projection upon the ecliptic (or, in other cases, upon some other *abstract* circle of reference. If Jupiter is found in a chart in Taurus 15°, this indicates that—considering the Sun's cycle (zodiac) as a standard of reference—Jupiter is 45 degrees away from the first point (Aries 0°) of the cycle. Jupiter had covered one-eighth of the whole cycle when the person was born.

Knowing this, we know that the Jupiterian factor in this person's nature has certain definite characteristics; that is, the characteristics produced by a 45° distance from the source of the cycle—what we call technically the mid-point of Taurus. The position of Jupiter in the skies is merely an indicator, a pointer; just as the hands of a clock indicate the time of the day. It is the position of the hands of the clock which tells us whether we should get up, eat lunch or retire. Its "influence" upon us is purely symbolical—as people subjected to Daylight Saving Time should well know. It indicates that certain vital functions in our biological or social organism have reached a certain periodical point at which they display certain needs or characteristics (hunger, sleep, need to go to work, etc.).

The cyclic motions of the hands of the clock are thus *synchronous with* the periodical series of requirements of our outer or inner being. From either one of the two cycles, the other can be theoretically deduced. Finding the exact moment of birth of an individual by the study of the main events of his life (*rectification,* technically speaking) is deducing the motions of some actual planet, particularly the Moon, from some typical crises of growth or changes in the life of the individual.

Such statements as the foregoing give a simplified picture of the matter, and it is evi-

* Last article in this series appeared in the February, 1939, issue.

dent that where the destiny of an individual is considered, an individual "clock" has to be studied beside the general "clock" which the solar system constitutes. Thus the birth-chart becomes the zero-point of this *individual* clock, and "progressions" or "directions" give us *individual* cycles from which to deduce the *individual* aspect of the native's destiny.

But whether we consider the day by day actual zodiacal positions of the planets—as found in the astrological Ephemeris—or we study the more obviously abstract position of "progressed" planets, the meaning of *planetary position* is the same: it is the meaning with reference to the entire cycle of the planet and in terms of distance to the source of this cycle. What has significance is the *position* and not the *actual body* of the planet. Astrology deals with *moments within cycles* —not with physical planets having physical characteristics. Astrology is an algebra or an abstract geometry—and not essentially a kind of applied physics or cosmo-dynamics.

A "scientific astrology" based strictly on the possibly observable and rigorously demonstrable effects of the *entire magnetic field of the solar system upon the Earth and its human as well as vegetable and animal races* will most likely be developed sooner or later. But what we call astrology today, and what antiquity called astrology, proceed on an entirely different foundation of thinking. To ignore this fact is only to foster confusion and to open the doors wide to biased and ridiculous attacks from so-called scientists. Unwilling to study astrology for what it is, these scientists listen to the extravagant claims of astrological fortune-tellers or to the disconcerting talk of zealous astrologers who rush to defend astrology on grounds on which it could not be defended against the clear-cut logical criticism of trained academic thinkers. The result is an unfortunate state of mental confusion everywhere.

Significant Planetary Cycles

Our study of astrological cycles has centered so far around the Sun and the Moon, for the obvious reason that in a type of astrology which is considered primarily a symbolical interpretation of facts of experience, the most important cycles are those which are immediately related to periodical changes easily noticed and frequent enough to be remembered. Thus the day-cycle, the lunation-cycle, and the year-cycle are the most fundamental of all astrological periods. They refer to the basic facts of life, to the rhythm of the most primordial instincts.

When we come to the cycles made by the planets—and especially to those made by the larger and invisible planets beyond Saturn—we are dealing with factors which are not so obvious; which refer, in the case of larger planets, to either broadly social, political and religious forces at work, or with the depths of man's Unconscious. Cycles of quite noticeable planets, such as Venus, Mars and Jupiter, are however of the greatest value to the astrologer, who uses them to bring a semblance of order in the apparent chaos of human nature.

There are two basic ways of calculating planetary cycles taken in preference to a fixed point—the other type of cycles being, as we saw previously, those formed by the relative movements of two celestial objects (cycles of conjunctions between two planets). That is to say, the periodical motions of planets can be calculated by taking as a starting point either the entrance of the planets in the zodiacal sign Aries (or, in some systems, in one of the constellations), or the time when they cross the Earth's equator in their movement from South declination to North declination.

The first procedure is only rarely used, if at all, because the determination of the first degree of Aries is actually produced by the change in declination of the Sun; and therefore timing the planets' cycles with such a change as a starting point would mix up two different types of calculations: one based on a change of declination and the other on the factor of longitude (i.e., distance from Aries 0°). The logical procedure is to consider planetary cycles in the same manner in which one studies the Sun's yearly cycle, that is by taking as point of departure the moment when the planet crosses the equator from South to North (what the Sun does at the Spring equinox).

Thus moments are determined in the planet's cycle of declination which can be interpreted very much as the important phases of the Sun's cycle throughout the year. We need hardly remind the reader of the facts

that the Sun crosses the equator at the Spring equinox, reaches its maximum North declination at the Summer solstice, crosses the equator again (from North to South) at the Autumn equinox, and reaches its farthest Southern declination at the Winter solstice. *It is this cycle of declination which is the evident and experienced foundation of what we call the Zodiac*—after all mythological and pseudo-occult considerations are brushed aside.

Once this is understood, it becomes clear that one might work out secondary "zodiacs" for each planet; for each planet has its "equinoxes" and its "solstices"—and the zodiac is merely a product of the regular alternation of solar equinoxes and solar solstices. One could thus determine, theoretically and analogically, zodiacs for every planet.

But—a very capital point forbids us to use practically such a procedure. The declination cycle of the Sun is (for practical purposes) *regular and unvarying*. If we forget such relatively small variations as the ones produced by the "precession of the equinoxes" and the like, the solar cycle follows constantly the same pattern. It encompasses the same number of days (earth-rotations) cycle after cycle—year in and year out. And *this very regularity* is the fundamental significance of the zodiac. The Sun is our life-giver; the Sun moves regularly and always in the same direction. Thus its cyclic movements CAN become the paragon or standard of order in a world of apparent chaos. Because the Moon's motions are also regular and one-directional, many races built a lunar zodiac as the foundation of their astrology; for the ONE purpose of higher astrology is to embody a principle of order based on facts of experience, and so to interpret the manifestations of this principle of order through celestial cycles that the apparent chaos of everyday life—man's inner as well as outer life—is made significant.

The planets' cycles of declination are neither regular nor one-directional. That is to say, the planets do not return to their successive equinoctial places after the same periods, and they retrograde (move backward) part of the time; this being due, of course, to the fact that the Earth is not at the center of the solar system, but sees everything in it moving at a slant—except the Sun and the Moon.

If we take for instance the cycle of Jupiter (cf. *The Doctrine of Mundane Astrology* by Elbert Benjamine, p. 143) we find that this planet crossed the equator in its Northward motion on the following dates:

March 27—1809
April 8—1815
March 11—1821
February 22—1833
June 28—1844
February 3—1845
May 22—1856
January 10—1857, etc.
February 23—1916
July 7—1927
February 5—1928
(May 26—1939).

From these dates it is evident that these crossings of the equator occur at quite irregular intervals, even if the average cycle comes probably close to the sidereal period of Jupiter of 11⅞ years; also that the distance between the maximum of declination North or South of the equator, or the time spent in Southern and Northern declinations, varies in each cycle.

If we consider Saturn's cycles we find a similar situation. Their "Spring equinoxes" began in April 4—1820, May 19—1849, February 12—1850, March 20—1879, April 29—1908, January 23—1909, March 2—1922, March 5—1938. A close study of the motion reveals even more striking irregularity.

"Cycles of Declination"

Thus there is no possibility of establishing anything like a "zodiac" for each planet. All that can be taken into consideration is the idea—or the fact perhaps—that as a planet moves from South to North declination, or vice versa—that is, crosses the equator—it changes its polarity. Thus it should have a different meaning in charts according as it has a Southern or a Northern declination—just as the Sun, during Spring and Summer, influences life on Earth in a way that is different from its action during Fall and Winter. It is this difference of solar influence which constitutes the basic reality of the zodiac.

As far as I know, very little study of these

variations of planetary polarity or influence according to declination, has been made. It is, however, a most interesting field for research, and the results might throw much light on anomalies found in individual or mundane charts. Traditional astrology developed a complex system of measuring the relative strength and weakness of planets in terms of their zodiacal position (longitude) and their House position; a system which found its ultimate expression in the calculation of the *Almuten*—or most favored planet—in the chart, the supposed key to the most reliable source of a person's strength. The question is: whether or not the position of each planet in its own pseudo-zodiac might not be considered important *in terms of the matters which is signifies.*

I do not consider the point at all irrelevant, for if one admits the validity of the "cycle charts" procedure, which Mr. Benjamine has developed probably farther than anyone, and with the greatest success, there is no reason for rejecting a much simpler and more fundamental method. Such a method would of course be of little use in determining future events, but it might reveal matters of real moment in isolating for analysis each planet within its own cycle—at least in a very general way.

The reader well knows how significant "parallels of declination" between planets may be. Yet such parallels do not take into consideration the polarity of the planets—whether they are located North or South of the celestial equator. Marc Jones has shown how a planet acquires a special significance and outstanding importance when it is a "singleton in declination"; that is, when it stands out among all planets, for alone having a very high, or a very low declination figure —or for standing alone in the Southern or Northern celestial hemisphere. He claims that indications of unusual character or genius in a person can be discovered in such a way.

At any rate the field of enquiry in "cycles of declination" is wide open, and I would suggest that any data found be considered, particularly with reference to the *process of personality development* in the individual; because such declination values are determined with reference to the equator, which is originally an Earth-measure (the celestial being merely an extension of the terrestrial equator) — and Earth-measures refer symbolically to the "personality"—not in the pejorative theosophical sense of the term, but as it is used in modern psychology, i.e., as the *form of integration* for all human energies, from the most instinctual to the most spiritual . . . as God-in-the-making on Earth.

Examples of Changes in Declination

Some astrologers take note of, and interpret the changes in declination of the smaller planets while progressing a chart in the usual manner of 'secondary progressions'—when such changes occur during the span of a life. If I may be permitted to quote my own case, a change of Mercury's deelination from Southern to Northern declination coincided with the most important transformation of my mental outlook, away from its traditional racial conditioning and toward an individual approach to life and thought.

In several cases I have found such a change in Mercury's declination to be a sign of great validity. A conspicuous instance is produced by Mussolini. He was born with Mercury in North declination (positive), but his progressed Mercury entered the Southern hemisphere (negative) in 1914, just before he 'changed his mind' and gave up militant socialism for imperialistic nationalism or Fascism—thus reverting to an old racial type, the Caesar-type. In the chart of Count Keyserling, the great German philosopher, both Mars and Venus changed declination, from North to South, around 1932. This was the time of Germany's great "emotional change" when Hitler came to power. It influenced undoubtedly Keyserling's feelings and indeed caused him a great deal of personal trouble, curtailing his activities in numerous ways.

Another interesting case is furnished by H. P. Blavatsky, whose Mars passed from Northern to Southern declination close to the time when she launched the Theosophical Society (Fall 1875). This may refer to the fact that then her own personal life became completely overshadowed by a super-personal purpose; her own power of initiative (Mars) became 'negative'—or conditioned by great archaic Images.

A remarkable example of change of Jupiter's declination occurred in the life of Abdul-Baha, the Persian prophet who promulgated

the ideals of the Bahai Movement initiated by his father Baha'u'llah—the most striking figure of modern times in the realm of religion. The Bahai Movement itself received its first impetus in May 1844, just after Uranus crossed the equator Northward. This coincided with Abdul-Baha's birth (May 23—1844 after midnight). Abdul Baha's Jupiter moved from South to North declination (by progression) in 1881, when he was 37. Then Jupiter retrograded and crossed back from North of the equator to South, in 1922-1923. He died November 28, 1921. As Jupiter "rules" religion, the correlation is particularly significant. It was presumably around his thirty-eighth year that Abdul Baha became more personally conscious of his great spiritual role—even though he assumed the leadership of the Bahai Movement only after his father's death in 1892—in his forty-ninth year. In other words, Abdul Baha's religious destiny and leadership were fulfilled while Jupiter was progressing through North declination. They ended just before Jupiter moved into the Southern hemisphere. In 1892, Uranus by progression in Abdul Baha's chart reached its maximum declination North before retrograding; Mercury did likewise about the same time. Moreover Jupiter and Uranus were parallel at the time of Abdul Baha's birth.

These few examples are sufficient to indicate briefly the manner in which such indications may work. They occur only in relatively few instances in the lives of individuals, as planets do not change their declination very often, especially the greater planets. In the case of the latter, the change of direction of the declination motion may be considered also an important factor; that is, when the planet changes from direct to retrograde motion—always in terms of declination.

"Cycle Charts" of Planets

I referred a moment ago to the "cycle charts" of the planets, used especially by Elbert Benjamine in mundane astrology for the determination of the future world-events and world-trends in various fields. This article would not be complete without mentioning them, and the procedure followed is of so general a character that it can be applied to a variety of cycles.

The method consists in erecting a chart for the exact moment a planetary cycle begins and in forecasting the course of future events from a study:

1) of the chart itself,

2) of transiting planets as they strike the radical elements of this chart.

The procedure is used in mundane astrology in relation to the Sun-cycle, the Moon-cycle and the cycles of the planets. The chart for the Sun-cycle is cast for the exact moment of the vernal equinox, when the Sun crosses the equator in its Northward motion, and it applies to a whole year thereafter. The chart for the Moon-cycle is cast for the exact moment of the New Moon, and it applies for a complete lunation, i.e. until the next New Moon. The charts for the cycles of the planets are cast for the exact moment the planets cross the equator in their Northward motion.

Writes Mr. Benjamine (AMERICAN ASTROLOGY February 1938):

"Unlike the Cycle Charts of the sun and moon, the Cycle Chart of one of these other planets does not indicate the influence of a wide variety of things on the affairs of the locality for which erected. Its influence is narrowly confined to that which it is there possible for the things ruled by the planet for which the chart is erected to exert.

"A Mars Cycle—of which a new one commences January 31, 1938, 1:55 P.M., L.M.T. Washington—reveals the influence exerted by mechanics, by manufacturing and the military profession, and by aggressive action; but it does not reveal the influence of orthodoxy, of land and basic utilities, of conservatism, or of the farmer and miner. Such a Cycle Chart is the birth-chart of the type of influence indicated by the planet for which it is erected. This birth-chart continues effective until the commencement of the next Cycle of the same planet.

"The commencement of a Cycle also tends at that time to stimulate the influence of the things ruled by the planet, for which the chart is erected, upon the affairs of the world. Thus the last of January and the first of February, as the new Mars Cycle comes into influence, strife and warlike matters will come into prominence. And as Mars is in the house of the Administration and business, it indicates an increased and aggressive influ-

ence of industrial workers upon the affairs of our land.

"This, or any other Cycle Chart affecting groups of people, is like a birth-chart of a definite influence over a stated period, revealing the events that will transpire due to that particular influence, but not due to those of other types. And, as in the birth-chart of an individual, the time when the indicated events will happen is revealed by progressed aspects. But, unlike the progressions in a birth-chart, only the planet is progressed for which the chart is erected, and it only as it moves forward by transit to make aspects to the positions the planets occupy in the Cycle Chart.

"For instance, in the new Mars Cycle of January 31, Uranus is 9 Taurus 48 in the house of Congress (eleventh), and co-ruler of the house of the navy (ninth). On March 25, 1938, Mars reaches 9 Taurus 48, and therefore comes to the conjunction of Uranus, bringing sudden events of an explosive character, disturbing some members of Congress profoundly, bringing death to the fore, arousing labor difficulties in industry, causing anxiety over violence in foreign lands, and arousing concern over the strength of our navy and the welfare of our shipping.

"A Mars Cycle, however, does not indicate the events which relate to safety, economy and poverty, or to the influence of ultra-conservative thought, strictly orthodox religion, or to the power in politics of the farmer and miner. For these, and measures relating to security, we must look in particular to the Cycle of Saturn."

This method of erecting charts for the beginning of such cycles could be used as well in relation to individual lives, in a few clearly limited cases. One of those would be the erection of a chart for the time a progressed planet crosses the equator Northward—if one happens to do so during the life-span of the native. Such a chart would reveal theoretically the detailed significance of the "change of mind" (if Mercury is at stake), the "change of heart" (Venus), the "change in religious attitude" (Jupiter) experienced by the native. This could also be applied to the Northward change of declination of the Sun and more generally still, of the Moon. Or a chart could be erected for the exact time of a conjunction of the progressed Moon and the progressed Sun (a progressed lunation)—an important cyclic beginning, in the life of any person.

Provided one is careful in limiting strictly the field of significance of such charts to what the planet studied represents in a human life, the procedure is sound and reveals very interesting sidelights on the development of the personality—in fact, at times it strikes very important points which the usual radical or progressed charts would at best only dimly suggest. But once one begins to erect such charts, so many indications begin to accumulate that, unless one is very skilled astrologically and a keen understander of psychological processes, one usually becomes lost in a mass of data, many of which are conflicting. Such charts at any rate are as valid as the so-called "equilibrium charts" erected for each planet of the chart.

All such procedures are attempts at pushing a step or several steps further the normal kind of astrological analysis based on radical and progressed charts. The Arabian astrologers followed a different method through the calculation of their "Parts"—the only one widely used today being the Part of Fortune. There will always be the possibility of any number of methods for subtler astrological analysis. And this fact proves absolutely the *symbolical* nature of astrology. Astrology, as an algebra of life, is susceptible of an almost infinite number of varieties of subtle analysis —just as algebra is susceptible of endless developments, a fact shown by the amazing growth of higher mathematics, from calculus to 'group algebra' and the like.

A MASTER FORECAST ORDERED NOW will run for ONE FULL YEAR AHEAD

USE COUPON ON INSIDE BACK COVER FOR ORDERS

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ADOPTION

To the Editor:

We have no children and would like to adopt a baby. When or what month would be the best time for us to do so? My husband was born April 7, 1903, at 8:45 A. M. (Germany). I was born November 1, 1907 at 4 in the afternoon (Germany).

M. R.

ANSWER: After a study of your chart and that of your husband, we would suggest that you seek a child born during the *first* two weeks of July, 1938.

It is not important that you be told *when* to adopt this child, since it is our belief that if your persistently seek the right child and refuse to accept any other, you will inevitably adopt it at the right time—or not at all—"As in the beginning, so is the end."

ALTARS

Poems by

Rose Campbell Starr

Contains many poems that have not appeared in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

96 pages beautifully bound and illustrated, with a photograph of the author on the frontispiece.

Only a limited number of copies are available.

Price $2.00

Send orders to

Rose Campbell Starr
1472 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

CANCER

To the Editor:

In your March, 1939, issue I was greatly interested in "The Heritage of Saturn" by Maria Major. If you are interested in reading the following, you will realize why:

Mother's Generation (herself and two only sisters).

ONE SISTER—*died of* cancer *in her early forties; and I happen to know that she was terribly grief-stricken and worried the last two years or so of her life concerning troubles of her husband. I do not know her dates at all.*

OTHER SISTER—*died of* cancer *of breast in late forties. No grief or particular worries that I know of; probably purely heriditary in her case.*

MY MOTHER—*died of* cancer *of liver and spleen at age of 75. All her adult life almost continually beset with great worries and griefs; though doubt if they influenced her case, because she was known as a most unusually strong character, and tried to be cheerful through everything. She was born Oct. 7, 1859 and died Sept. 29, 1934. Mother of the following:*

My generation (six males—three females).

OLDEST SON—*Born Oct.* 18, 1878; *died of* cancer *July* 20, 1929. *Took life unusually seriously and had been troubled over the marriage of his older son. A very good Christian.*

SECOND SON—*Born Feb.* 18, 1881. *Nervous exhaustion following strenuous ordeal of bringing his business through depression; followed by* cancer *of vocal organ and removal of same February,* 1938; *removal of section of jugular vein July,* 1938; *now practically hopelessly attacked for third time. Had worried about his sister (following):*

OLDEST DAUGHTER—*Born Feb.* 9, 1883; *died of* cancer *May* 27, 1938. *All her adult life she feared cancer. Her first attack was in Sept.* 1936. *Between that and her second attack in April* 1938 *she was frantic over nearly losing her husband from a heart attack, and over the brother just before attacked in February* 1938.

THIRD SON—*Born Dec.* 16, 1884—*apparently unafflicted.*

SECOND DAUGHTER—*Born Jan.* 6, 1888—*died of* cancer *Sept.* 1916. *Terrible grief and worry last few years of her life due to desertion of her husband, leaving her two small daughters and no money.*

THIRD DAUGHTER *(Myself)—Born Sept.* 23, 1889—*had radical amputation of left breast April* 21, 1939. *Had grief of all of above; and addition of entire financial responsibility of myself and two adult relatives (hating necessity of consequent debts); terribly grief-stricken in November-December* 1938 *over a personal matter; discovered lump (later diagnosed as* cancer) *about January* 1, 1939.

FOURTH SON—*Born June* 14, 1891—*at present apparently unafflicted, though greatly worried in his position as vice-consul in Paris; besides can't live down grief of loss of son in* 1934.

FIFTH SON—*Born May* 28, 1896—*also apparently unafflicted.*

SIXTH SON—*Born Sept.* 29, 1903—*apparently unafflicted, though past few years had had more trouble and grief than seemed his share, being particularly devoted to trying to do right.*

There seems to be no doubt this disease is hereditary in my family; but after reading "The Heritage of Saturn" and the coincidence (?) of some of the cases in the family compared to cases in general as suggested in the above-mentioned article, I am at least curious and must admit rather concerned over my own Saturn influences past and hereafter, and the way they may affect me, to say nothing of such influences that may eventually determine this disease history in relation to so-far unafflicted members of the family, all of whom practically feel doomed to this disease and fear it greatly.

C. A. S.

ANSWER: Charles E. O. Carter in his "Encyclopedia of Psychological Astrology" lists the following as the indications of cancer:

1—"The Sun is nearly always related both to Jupiter and to Saturn, either by aspect or by sign. Thus it may be in aspect to both or in aspect to one either in or from a sign ruled by the other. For example, the Sun may be in Sagittarius in aspect to Saturn, or Saturn may aspect the Sun from the sign of Jupiter." He further states:

"The aspect need not be evil, but if it is not, then the Sun is usually in bad aspect to Mars, Uranus or Neptune as well."

2—"Neptune seems sometimes to take the place of Jupiter and is frequently in aspect (not always evil) to Mars or Saturn or both."

3—"About 25° Virgo—Pisces is a common area of affliction. It seems to be connected with swollen conditions generally, tumors and growths."

It is further interesting to note that Mr. Carter specifically states that cancer is *not,* as is often assumed, a disease especially connected with the Moon or with the sign of the same name—Cancer. We have had occasion to discuss this subject with astrologers who have done some research into astrological correlations of this disease and their findings would seem to contradict those of Carter in respect to the Moon. Some there were who expressed the opinion that cancer was invariably associated with heavy afflictions to the zodiacal sign Cancer or the Moon.

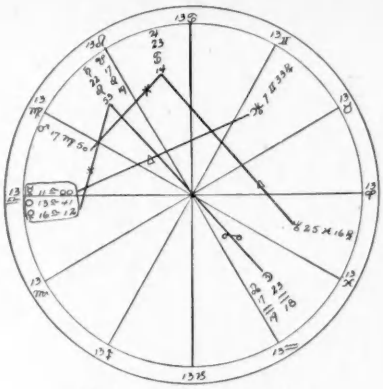
For the convenience of our readers we are publishing herewith the charts of the individuals involved in the extraordinary series of cancer afflictions listed in the above letter. Certainly the fact that such a large percentage of the children of this mother succumbed to this disease—as did she and her two sisters—points very strongly to an hereditary link.

While it will be noted that the indications of cancer set forth by Mr. Carter are quite prominent in these charts, it is most interesting to note that in every one of the charts, including that of the mother, the Moon is afflicted. A tabulation of the planetary positions will also reveal the fact that the sign Libra, which happens to be quite prominent in the mother's chart and involved in an affliction with Jupiter, is also prominent in the chart of her children, particularly those who have already succumbed to the disease. We particularly call attention to charts number 1 and number 5.

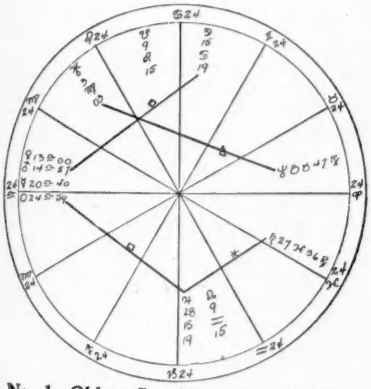
The writer of the above letter has not in every case stated the part of the body that was afflicted, but it will be noted that in the case of the mother it was the liver and the spleen—that part of the body ruled by Libra. Number 2 has the Moon afflicting Jupiter and Venus in Aries—in this case it was cancer of the vocal organs. Number 6, the affliction is to Neptune in Gemini—the breast was the part of the body afflicted.

One other factor that seems to be worthy of investigation in connection with this disease appears to be Venus. A study of the positions of Venus in these charts suggests some interesting correlations. Carter states that Venus afflictions may be associated with cancer of the breast—we wonder if the influence of Venus is limited to this extent. It would seem to be logical that the cohesive power of Venus may be conducive to abnormal growth and the progress of a cancer affliction in that part of the body ruled by the sign wherein Venus may be placed; but whether or not this might be sufficient reason for listing it as a cause is still an open question.

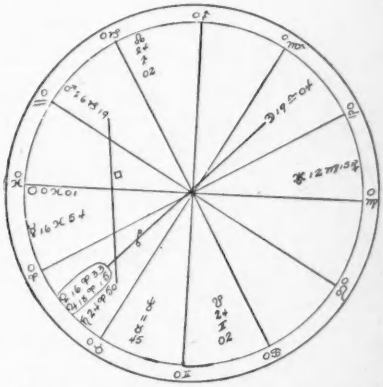
As a further study of this disease and in connection with the above, the following letter provides additional data of interest:



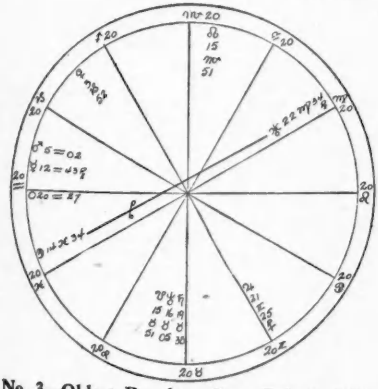
Mother Born Oct. 7, 1859



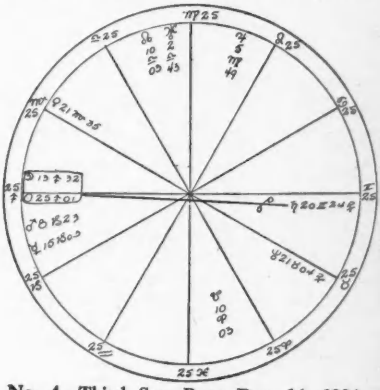
No. 1—Oldest Son Born Oct. 18, 1878



No. 2—Second Son Born Feb. 18, 1881

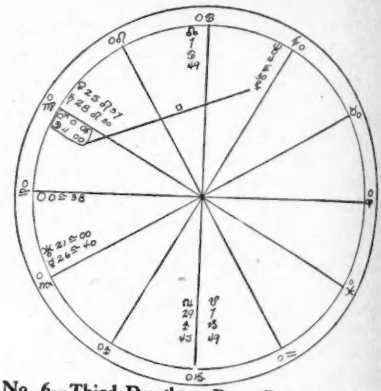


No. 3—Oldest Daughter Born Feb. 9, 1883

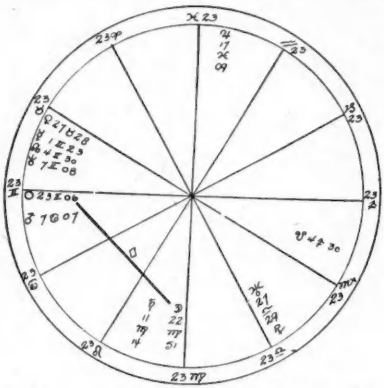


No. 4—Third Son Born Dec. 16, 1884

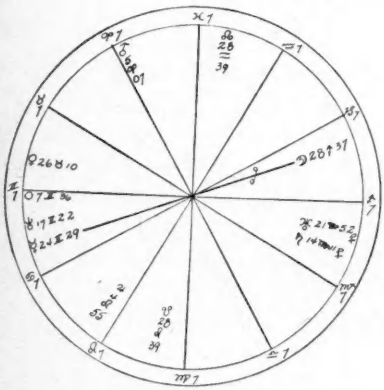
No. 5—Second Daughter Born Jan. 6, 1888



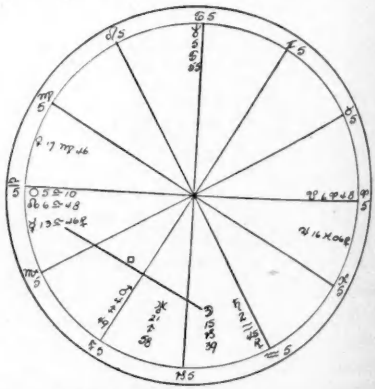
No. 6—Third Daughter Born Sept. 23, 1889



No. 7—Fourth Son Born June 14, 1891



No. 8—Fifth Son Born May 28, 1896



No. 9—Sixth Son Born Sept. 29, 1903

To the Editor:

I was interested in the article "The Heritage of Saturn" by Maria Major in the March 1939 AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *In this article the following statement was made: "Brotherhood of Light research work has determined that only people who have a prominent and afflicting Saturn ever develop cancer."*

Will you please comment in "Many Things" on the chart of a friend of mine who died of cancer recently at the age of 37 with a cancerous tumor on the spine? I asked her mother for her birth hour and she also stated that it was a natural birth. The information is as follows:

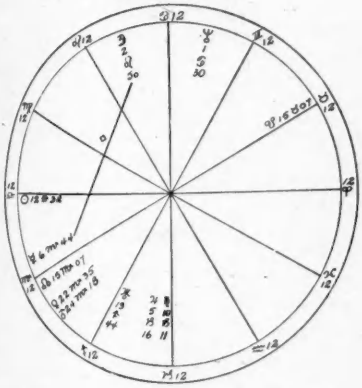
Born: October 6, 1901 between 12:30 and one o'clock P.M. at York, Pa.

Died: January 4, 1939 at 11:50 A.M. at York, Pa.

I have read somewhere that people who have several planets in Scorpio are liable to develop Cancer. Is this correct? What is the significance of the Saturn-Jupiter conjunction in Capricorn of persons born in 1901? Have never seen any comments on this conjunction with reference to individuals.

V. A. J.

Solar Chart
October 6, 1901



ANSWER: It will be noted in the above chart that again we have the Moon affliction. This time to Mercury in Scorpio from the Moon in Leo and it is stated that this person died of a cancerous affliction to the spine—that part of the body ruled by Leo.

DEATH

To the Editor:

In your September 1938 issue, "Day by Day," you warned anyone born February 3rd. My husband was born February 3, 1866 and died September 15, 1938. It is remarkable you read so accurately. My mind has been in such complete unrest as to my daughter's death. She was born in St. Louis, Mo., on November 30, 1909, at 10 A.M. and died of pneumonia October 20, 1936. As you have read my husband's death, I feel it was his time to go. It would be a great satisfaction to me to have your opinion as to my daughter's death. I have always wondered if something more could have been done or if it was her time to go.

I am a Gemini and your September, 1938, certainly predicted this last winter for me. THE AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *has so many excellent writers and I only wish I understood more about the study.*

M. B. H.

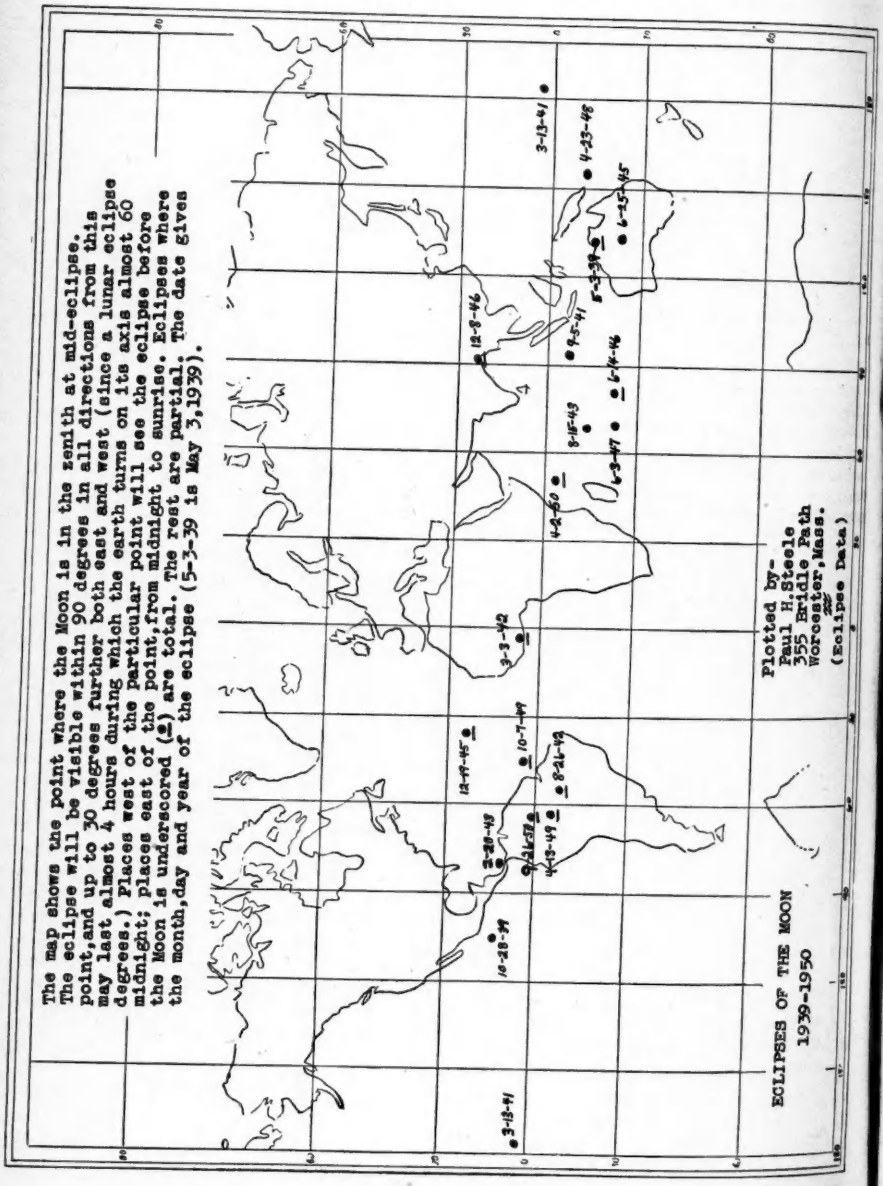
ANSWER: In your daughter's nativity there was a complete planetary cross, which involved her rising Uranus in Capricorn, which opposed her Moon conjunction Neptune in Cancer in her seventh house. These planets were in square to Saturn, her personal ruler, in Aries in her third house, which latter planet opposed her Jupiter in Libra in her ninth. At the time of her passing her progressed Moon was in Cancer, approaching her Neptune and natal Moon, in opposition to her Uranus, in square to her Saturn, and separating from a square to her life ruler, Jupiter. Her progressed Mars had come to a conjunction with her Saturn. These were very unfavorable, testing influences. On the day of her demise—October 20, 1936—the transiting Saturn was in Pisces in square to the transiting Jupiter in Sagittarius, both inharmoniously aspected by the transiting Mars in Virgo in her eighth house—the department of death. The Moon was conjunct Jupiter, your daughter's life ruler, on this day. This was a very critical period of her life, and, although Astrology does not teach irrevocable destiny, this was shown to be one of the most difficult and dangerous periods of her life.

LUNATIONS

To the Editor:

I have a problem that I know you can help me with, and I would appreciate your help very much.

ECLIPSES OF THE MOON
1939—1950



The problem is on drawing Lunation charts. I understand that each house contains 30 degrees, and that each sign of the zodiac contains 30 degrees. Now the other day I drew up the Lunar Chart for May 18, 1939 (using the Ephemeris that appears monthly in your Magazine). I also drew it for Washington, D. C., and here are the results I got. Lunation occurring in 27:19 Taurus (4th house), Uranus 18:24 Taurus (4th house), Pluto 28:29 Cancer (6th house), Neptune 20:36 Virgo (7th house), Mars 28 Capricorn (11th house), Jupiter 1:21 Aries (2nd house), Saturn 25:30 Aries (2nd house), Mercury 7:21 Taurus (3rd house), and Venus 28:19 Aries (2nd house).

After I got it erected I referred to Mr. Will P. Benjamine's lunar chart for the same date —May 18, 1939—and it was altogether different, that is, the planets are located in different houses, and he shows the ascendant 25:03 Capricorn and the M.C. 17:40 Scorpio.

Now, Mr. Clancy, I think I know where the trouble is. I think it is that when the days increase in length it would make the ascendant travel slower, and when the days being to decrease in length the ascendant is faster. Is this correct?

Now I have read and reread in your June, 1938 issue, on ascendants (Many Things), but it is as clear as mud to me. If I am not mistaken, that article deals with the same thing that is giving me trouble.

Now here is the way I erect my charts. I get the sign positions, after I find the degree in which the Lunation occurs; then I figure 30 degrees for each sign thereafter on around the zodiac. But this does not correspond to Mr. Benjamine's chart, so that is why I think it is the length of day and the latitude. I notice in some charts the house would contain approximately 35 degrees or more and in the same chart other houses would contain only 25 degrees or less.

Now, Mr. Clancy, how is this variation determined and how does a person know which sign is increasing and which one is decreasing?

K. T.

ANSWER: A statement you made in the second paragraph of your letter indicates a misconception of the principles involved in the problem. It is incorrect to say that each house contains 30 degrees. It is true that each sign of the zodiac contains 30 degrees, but as the signs of the zodiac are measured along the ecliptic (Sun's path), and since this ecliptic is inclined to the Equator at an angle of approximately 23 degrees and the plane of the Earth's rotation is equatorial, it is quite possible that there may be more or less than 30 degrees in each house. This, in fact, depends upon the geographical latitude of the place for which the chart is erected. The only latitude north of the equator at which each house could contain exactly 30 degrees, would be approximately 23 degrees north, since at that point the prime vertical and the ecliptic would parallel.

It is not necessary for you to attempt to calculate the number of degrees in each house. This information is all given in the standard Tables of Houses for each latitude. All you need to know is the Sidereal Time of the lunation. No doubt you know how to arrive at this Sidereal Time. In case you do not, the method is briefly this:—American Astrology Ephemeris gives you the Sidereal Time for midnight (A.M.) of each day. All you have to do is to find the time that has elapsed from that time to the time of the lunation, add this to Sidereal Time as given in the Ephemeris, and the result will be the Sidereal Time of the lunation.

POPE PIUS XII

Translation from Le Monde de Demain

Bishop Malachy lived in Ireland in the 13th century. He was the author of an unusual prophecy, known as the "Irish Prophecy." Malachy, who was later beatified, attributed a motto to each Pope in this prophecy. In the 18th century an Italian monk, who has remained unknown, wrote a commentary on the prophecy which indicated even the names of the Popes. The fact that these names do not always agree with the real names borne by the Popes in question merely proves that these Popes, fearing the realization of the prophecies of Malachy, with whose exactitude they were well acquainted, chose other names than those attributed to them in the prophecy. But that has not hindered the destiny of the life of each Pope being fulfilled in the manner predicted by Malachy.

Evidently one must have—in a figurative sense—a fine ear and a keen mind to understand and comprehend what Malachy and his commentator wished to say.

Let us begin with Leo XIII, who was Pope from 1878 to 1903. The motto by which Saint Malachy designated this Pope is "Lumen in Coelo," the light in the sky. The commentator added, "The dawn will return, thanks to the light in the sky. Long Live Pope Leo XIII." And in truth, this Pope chose the name of Leo XIII, and it was with him that the "dawn" returned; for

during the pontificat of his predecessor, the temporal power of the Roman Catholic Church had been destroyed and the Italian government had seized Rome. The Church was forced to find a spiritual compensation for this temporal loss, and that is why the dogma of the infallibility of the Pope was announced at about this time. But with what consequences! In Germany the Jesuit order was expelled, Prussia adopted the law of surveillance of the schools, a great many bishops who were faithful to Rome were dismissed, and in central Europe numerous fervent Catholics, not recognizing the infallibility of the Pope, left the Roman Church and founded "Communities of the Primitive Catholic Church." The Church appeared to be conquered by worldly power. But as soon as Leo XIII became head of the Church, the "Dawn" came in truth. He made concessions and showed himself willing to be conciliatory to Bismarck, the German Chancellor of this period. Bismarck in his turn was accommodating to the Roman Church.

Then Pius X became Pope. Malachy attributed this motto to him: "Ignis Ardens," the ardent fire; and the commentator added, "He reigns, a glowing flame, the father of the people of Rome. The name of our Pope, Pius X will be glorified forever." The new Pope chose the name of Pius X, as had been predicted, and he was truly an "ardent fire," a chief. His battles against the reformists and modernists in the Catholic Church are well-known. Then once again the prophetic gifts of Malachy were confirmed; this time when Benedict XV succeeded Pius X at the beginning of the World War. "Religio Depopulata" was the motto Saint Malachy gave to him, and never since the Church began was there a like depopulation of the religion, never had as many individuals disappeared as during the reign of Benedict XV. For the first time in world history, a war was recorded in which the entire world was involved. And as Saint Malachy had predicted, the Church, the religion, was depopulated. For at this time atheism, bolshevism, etc., appeared, anti-religious movements which began to turn many of the faithful away from the Church. And with what clairvoyance the commentator had announced, "Christianity is depeopled and the cruel race of Satan triumphs. Holy Father Paul VI, be courageous." In order not to comply with this prediction of the world war and bolshevism, Pope Benedict XV took that name instead of Paul VI.

Pius XI, who died at the beginning of 1939, succeeded him. His motto is: "Fides Intrepida," unquenchable fidelity, or, better still, faith without fear. And truly he demonstrated a great moral strength and an undying faith in not compromising in face of the anti-ecclesiastic attacks, yes, even anti-religious attacks of certain states. But note the difference between the prophecy concerning Benedict XV and that relating to Pius XI: During the pontificat of Benedict XV, man was turned away from the Church spiritually or he perished on the field of battle, while under Pius XI, the Church itself was attacked as an entity. Let us read the words of the 18th century commentator: "See the intrepid faith and the burning sacrifice. A holy victory is assured. Our Holy Father Pius XI, King in Italy. Faith is able to accomplish part of the merits of the holy city." It is impossible for a prophecy to be clearer, for the monk did not speak of the King *of* Italy, but a King *in* Italy. By the Lateran Treaty, the Pope did obtain a kingdom in Italy, a small kingdom, it is true, but a kingdom, nevertheless.

At present, Cardinal Pacelli has just been crowned with the Tiara. This is the motto attributed to him by Saint Malachy: "Pastor Angelicus." No more. A simple word of politeness? No, for the word has a hidden sense. Angelicus comes from Angelus, and Angelus is the Latinized form of the Greek Angelos—messenger or nuncio. Malachy meant, by this motto, that a Nuncio would become Pope. And for the first time, this happened. Cardinal Pacelli was Nuncio to Berlin and Munich for many years. Why did Saint Malachy underline this former mission of the Pope as Nuncio to Berlin? Because it orientates the politics of the Pope, and because, for that reason, a diplomat, knowing Germany well, was chosen for Pope. For Pacelli, the actual chief of Christianity, who was, and is, a great friend of the German people, by the experiences that he has had with the leaders of the Third Reich, has become an adversary of the anti-religious policies of Berlin and Rome. And this cannot fail to orientate his political future. And the commentator monk said of his subject: "You are the Pope-Messenger, a kind doctor, a very clement father. Long live Pope Gregory XVII (Pius XII intentionally evaded the choice of this name), Very Holy Father, necessary pastor of the Church."

Yes, this pastor is necessary to defend the Church against all attacks. And it is certain that a great combat, in which the Church will be involved, will take place during his reign. It was only of his predecessor that the commentator said, "Now has integral

peace returned." From which we may deduce that absolute peace unfortunately will not reign under the pontificat of Pius XII.

PROPHECIES

To the Editor:

I have just finished reading an article by Khyber Forrester, titled "Twilight of the Gods" in your February issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *What in the world is the matter with the person who wrote this article? If he (or she) is intelligent enough to understand the rhythms and cycles that were used by the Hebrew prophets in their predictions and prophecies, then why is not he (or she) intelligent enough to read and understand the prophecies that the Hebrew prophets made for our generation?*

The person who wrote this article undoubtedly understands the cycles that were used by the Hebrew prophets, but those Israelite Mystics certainly did not predict a "Middle Ages" which was to last for 924 years, and was to begin with the year 1939 A.D., and end in the year 2863 A.D. On the contrary, the Hebrew Mystics prophesy one of the greatest and most illuminated "Ages" that has ever been known on this Earth, and this "Age" is to begin within the next eighteen years.

The idea of a "Middle Ages" which will last for the next nine centuries is foolish. We certainly do not show any tendency to "slow up" in our search for knowledge and information as we go into the year 1939. In fact, it looks as though we are "speeding up" and our newspapers are filled with new inventions and discoveries along scientific lines. It is rare for a week to go by without our newspapers carrying a story regarding a new invention.

The cycle of time that Khyber Forrester is referring to and that he (or she) believes is placed at 1,400 years, is undoubtedly governed by the cycle of solar eclipses and the correct period of time, according to the Hebrew Mystics is exactly 1260 years. According to Bible prophecy, the last 1260-year cycle ended in the year 1914 A.D.

It is true that Daniel prophesied the Babylonian, Persian, Grecian and Roman civilizations. He prophesied the Roman civilization as existing in two parts, and our modern civilization is undoubtedly influenced more by Rome than any other one thing. But, Daniel predicted an end to all of these civilizations (our own along with the rest). However, he certainly did not prophesy a "Dark Ages" to follow the end of our civilization.

The person who wrote this article should, by all means, finish reading the Book of Daniel. If Daniel was correct in understanding the cycles of time, and he did predict events as accurately as the author believes, then he surely knew what he was talking about when he also prophesied a "glorious Age" that is to begin within the next few years.

Why print articles that are discouraging in these times? We all of us need all of the encouragement that it is possible to get in these days. And the prophecies are certainly encouraging for any one that will take the time to understand them. Daniel did prophesy a "Time of Trouble" without parallel for our generation, but he promises an Age and a future on the "other side" that is glorious beyond anything that has ever been seen upon this planet.

L. F.

SOLAR REVOLUTION

To the Editor:

Would you please tell me if, when making a Solar Revolution Chart, you set it up for the Lat. and Long. of birth, or for the Lat. and Long. of present residence? There seems to be a variance of opinion and I would appreciate your advice.

Better and better grows your magazine, and is a source of much benefit and enjoyment. Thank you.

S. M. H.

ANSWER: In erecting a Solar Revolution Chart, the latitude and longitude of the present locality is used, rather than that of the birth locality.

UNCONVENTIONALITY

To the Editor:

In the January, 1935 issue of your magazine you answer correspondent's query as to the significance of Sun square Uranus in a woman's chart by stating that you are accustomed to accepting this as a reliable indication of unconventionality in the sexual relationship; in the current issue (May, 1939) however, you state that it is Moon square Uranus in a woman's chart that signifies the foregoing, because—and this is the whole point of my letter—the Moon is more significant of the character of a woman than the Sun.

Personally, I believe that the Moon sign does (for the great majority of women) give a far more accurate description of their basic character traits than does the Sun sign

and I would like to see you elaborate on this point in a future issue.

No doubt there are other students besides myself who have noticed the conflicting statements previously referred to, and I think if you dealt with this in an early issue it may tend to clear up some of the confusion that exists anent this matter. In other words, does the solar influence give a rough approximation of the character in both sexes or should sex be considered as a great modifier from the psychological viewpoint—does the "weaker sex" respond more readily to the lunar influence?

You will of course realize, Mr. Clancy, that the foregoing is not intended as criticism of the good work your magazine has been doing for astrology, but it seemed an excellent chance to get your viewpoint on a technicality over which there is considerable controversy.

I might add that an argument that is used against the Moon sign theory, is that if the Sun did not exist then nothing else could, hence it must be the most important factor in character analysis, regardless of sex. My own answer to this is that, though the Moon —as also the planets—merely reflects the solar ray, yet it is, in its way, just as indispensable as the Sun; it is in fact the negative (feminine) counterpart of the Sun, and—as is well known—is the major celestial motivator of all the female biological functions. It gets its initial motivating force from the Sun, it is true, but the ray it reflects to our earth is typically characteristic, nevertheless—as is the ray reflected by each of the planets—hence it is quite possible, indeed probable (and very logical) that women should respond positively to the Moon while only reacting negatively to the Sun. In other words, the celestial forces (as does everything else in nature) follow the line of least resistance; and the feminine glandular set-up offers less resistance to the complete expression of the lunar influence, while the solar effect would be more dormant or latent in her character.

The acceptance of the Moon sign theory does not necessarily mean that we have to endorse the theory of actual physical influences emanating from the heavens, for it can be as easily explained in terms of correspondences, and to many the latter is the only tenable hypothesis.

I am listing a few soli-lunar polarities of well-known women, which, while not constituting proof by any means, are at least thought provoking:

Anna May Wong (Chinese actress) Sun in Capricorn, Moon in Leo.

Vicki Baum (author of "Grand Hotel," etc.) Sun in Aquarius, Moon in Gemini.

Anna Pavlowa (dancer) Sun in Aquarius, Moon in Leo.

Mary Garden (singer) Sun in Pisces, Moon in Taurus.

Lily Pons (singer) Sun in Aries, Moon in Taurus.

Irene Dunne (actress) Sun in Cancer, Moon in Leo.

Alice J. Webster (author "Daddy Long Legs, etc.) Sun in Leo, Moon in Virgo.

Aimee Semple McPherson (dramatic evangelist) Sun in Libra, Moon in Leo.

Constance Bennett (actress) Sun in Libra, Moon in Leo.

Dorothy Dix (columnist) Sun in Scorpio, Moon in Virgo.

Hetty Green (richest woman in the world) Sun in Scorpio, Moon in Sagittarius.

ANSWER—You state, that in the May, 1939 issue I made the statement, that it was the Moon square Uranus that gave the tendency in question. I have no recollection of personally making that statement, and would appreciate it very much if you would give me the exact page reference.

In the meantime, I still contend that it is the Sun affliction that gives this inclination or produces the circumstances which make such a manifestation probable in a woman's chart. Many instances have come to my attention wherein the Sun was involved, but none so far, wherein the Moon was a factor.

However, in a man's chart I have noticed that the Moon square Uranus does produce such tendencies.

To the Editor:

Your reply to my communication has just come to hand and I wish to apologize for definitely saying therein that you stated in the May issue that it was Moon square Uranus indicated the tendency under discussion. What I should have said was that I drew an inference from your answer to Mrs. "C" in the Many Things column of that issue.

That such a conclusion on my part was unwarranted is now quite apparent from your letter and I hope you will forgive me for my thoughtless misinterpretation of the same.

However, the main purpose of my letter was to stimulate further discussion re "The Moon is indicative of the woman herself. . . ."

ANSWER: We believe that it is correct to accept the Moon as indicative of the female principle in general, and therefore in a woman's chart it should be accepted as symbolizing her objective nature—her consciousness. By the same token the Sun in a man's chart is indicative of his conscious attitude toward life insofar as his nature is masculine, since the Sun is accepted as indicative of the male principle.

However, in considering the fortunes or experiences of individuals—men or women—in the marriage relationship, or, generally speaking, in the sexual relationship (their relation to the opposite sex), one must take into consideration the type of person (of the opposite sex) to whom they would be most readily attracted. This is revealed by the Sun in a woman's chart and the Moon in a man's chart. By way of further clarifying the situation, we take the liberty of quoting, in part, an explanation of the principles involved here, which was given in answer to a similar question in our September, 1937 issue, page 54:

In linking the planets for purposes of determining the degree of harmony possible between two persons of the opposite sex, merely bear in mind that the Sun, Mars and Mercury are positive while Saturn, Venus and the Moon are negative, and that the positive planet should always be found in the chart of the woman. It represents the unexpressed male element in her that finds expression — hence happiness — through the other person. Let us put it this way —it represents the kind of man she would want to be if she were a man. Has not Love been defined as the recognition of one's self in another and delight in that recognition? The positive planets in a woman's chart reveal her subconscious yearnings, whereas these subconscious urges are revealed by the negative planets in a male chart. Thus when we join a male negative with a female positive, we form a complete social unit.

VOCATION

To the Editor:

In the April issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *in the chapter on vocational department, a mother has written in asking about the possibilities of her son entering into law and politics. The lady's initials are, I believe, J. E. N., son born Los Angeles, May 11, 1919.*

I also have a son born May 11, 1919 and would appreciate very much if it were possible for you to print my letter. Perchance this mother would see same and open correspondence with me, in view of the fact that the comparison of certain events of her son's life coinciding with my son's would build up our study of astrology.

I finished the senior course in astrology offered through the Rosicrucian Fellowship at Oceanside, Calif.

I hope you will be able to grant this favor, as I feel both mothers would benefit considerably from same.

Sincerely,
Mrs. Ben Somberg,
507 S. 16th Street,
Omaha, Nebraska.

YES!

To the Editor:

I teach music in a local public school and have been trying for years to sell astrology to my colleagues. They think that I am just a little bit crazy. The "higher ups" have warned me to keep my primitive, uncivilized ideas out of the class room. Then on page 33 of your March issue came the most enlightening description of Saturn in Pisces and its effect on the mutable signs, by Margaret Morrell. This article did more to interest some members of the teaching fraternity in astrology than anything you previously published. When I discovered that there were (out of a teaching staff of 35) eleven with their Suns in Gemini, six in Virgo, three in Pisces and one in Sagittarius —I just played that article as hard as I could —and please inform Miss Morrell that she was 100% correct. It hit everyone of us, and those who were not familiar with astrology were amazed when they read it. Some were skeptical but they have not missed an issue since March. The Sagittarian is a teacher of science and mathematics. He has studied astronomy and therefore learned rapidly to erect a chart. Being a forceful fellow, it is going to be rather amusing to see one of the "school heads" try to stop him. He defends his theories rather forcefully, and they let him very much alone. Among the six with their suns in Virgo, there are four English teachers and two who teach both English and History. All three with their suns in Pisces teach music. As for those with their suns in Gemini (including myself), they have taught several subjects—art, music, manual training—some have taught music one year and physical culture the next.

(Continued on page 101)

Vocational Determination

THE MOON VOCATIONS

Maude Houghton Champion

Part VII

THIS is the seventh of a series of articles which when completed will cover the whole broad field of vocations together with their astrological indications in the individual chart.

In order that the reader who does not have the preceding articles immediately at hand may not be entirely at sea, it will be necessary to repeat at this point certain ideas previously presented.

Any system of vocational analysis which does not utilize the tenth house as the key or pivot to the situation cannot but run aground sooner or later because of faulty technique, for the tenth house is the house of vocation or profession, the house of business standing, and the index to the individual's earning capacity. When this is thoroughly understood it will become obvious to the student that any attempt to determine the correct vocation for an individual to follow by considering (a) the sign placement of the sun and moon, (b) the degrees of the planets, (c) the planet just oriental to the sun, or any of the other various ideas that are from time to time advanced, cannot but yield erroneous results. It cannot be too strongly impressed upon the student at this point that the tenth house is the sole key to the vocational situation. Parenthetically it may be here remarked that the second house is the house of avocations or hobbies and the sixth house, the remaining house of the earth trinity of houses (Capricorn as the tenth, Taurus as the second and Virgo as the sixth) is the house of menial service or drudgery. No matter how strongly a hobby may be indicated, unless it forms a definite part of the tenth house configuration, it cannot be considered as a possible vocational activity.

The group of vocations presented in this article come under the jurisdiction of the moon. They are primarily aesthetic and secondarily aesthetic-intellectual and aesthetic-economic. In the main group of aesthetic activities we find the following vocational fields: Music (instrumentalists, vocalists, conductors and composers), Art (artists, etchers, sculptors, et cetera) and Religion (lay workers, ministers or priests and the church dignitaries). While no distinctions are made in the table here presented between the three groups (the aesthetic, the aesthetic-intellectual and the aesthetic-economic) for lack of space, the student will find the complete organization and structure in its entirety in "Analysis and Synthesis" by the writer.

A vocational configuration, by definition, is a group of three planets containing the lord and exaltation planet of one (and the same) of the twelve signs. The accompanying table gives all of the vocational configurations in which the moon appears, either as the lord of the sign, the exaltation planet, or the third or added planet. The root or stem of a configuration is the ruler and exaltation planet of the sign under consideration, and this remains the same for all configurations coming under a given sign. The third planet is the variable factor and becomes in turn each of the remaining seven planets. Since the signs Gemini, Sagittarius and Virgo (it is ridiculous to accept Mercury as exalted in Virgo of which it is the ruler, although this is done by some authors; in reality it is exalted in Aquarius, the reasons therefor being given in "The Science of Astrology" by the writer.) have no exaltation planets, substitutions for this lack must be made in order to form the configurations coming under these three signs. In the case of Gemini, Jupiter substitutes for an exaltation planet in that sign; in Virgo, Saturn; and in Sagittarius, Mercury.

Since each talent pattern or vocational configuration comprises three planets, any one of the three may be the "key planet" to the vocational situation when it is lord of the midheaven and the tenth holds no planets or is in the midheaven (when it then supersedes the lord of the midheaven). Thus it will be seen that each configuration will appear in three different tables of the series, as for example the Music Configuration composed of Venus, the moon and Neptune will be found in the tables entitled The Venus Vocations, The Moon Vocations and the Neptune Vocations, depending upon

THE MOON AS THE KEY PLANET

MUSIC— ♀ ♆ ☽
Vocalists
Composers
Instrumentalists

AUDITION— ♀ ☽ ☿
Audition Experts
Instrument Tuners
Acousticians

RELIGION— ☽ ♃ ♀
Lay Workers
Dignitaries
Clergymen

SOCIAL SERVICE— ☽ ♃ ☉
Welfare Workers
Institutionalists
Philanthropists

PEDAGOGY— ♃ ☿ ☽
Administrators
Teachers
Governnesses

DOMESTICITY— ♀ ☽ ☉
Cooks
Servants
Managers

PERSONAL SERVICE— ☽ ♃ ♂
Valets, Maids
Nurses
Barbers, beauticians

BROKERAGE— ♄ ♂ ☊
Brokers
Auctioneers
Employment Agents

ART— ♀ ♄ ☽
Artists
Sculptors
Etchers

AGRICULTURE— ♀ ☽ ♂
Nurserymen
Stock Raisers
Farmers

SPONSORSHIP— ☽ ♃ ♄
Unionists
Club Workers
Sponsors

THERAPEUTICS— ♄ ☿ ☽
Physicians
Psychiatrists
Naturopaths

TRANSPORTATION— ♂ ♅ ☽
Railway Workers
Aviators
Merchant Marines

DIVINATION— ☽ ♃ ♆
Mediums
Seers
Psychics

SOURCE— ♂ ☉ ☽
Miners
Drillers
Divers

COMMISSIONSHIP— ☉ ♆ ☽
Adjustment Commissioners
Negotiation Commissioners
Relief Commissioners

which planet is being considered as the "key planet" in a given article.

The technique or manner of utilizing the configurations given in the tables in determining the vocational configurations of given charts is: first (a) the lord of the tenth house is the "key planet" when the tenth house holds no planets, but (b) the tenth house planet, when there is one, supersedes the lord of the tenth house and becomes the "key planet." When the "key planet" has been determined, which as a matter of fact is almost self-determining according to whether the tenth house is unoccupied or holds a planet, then reference should be made to the table coming under its jurisdiction. The group of vocations presented in the table of this article, "The Moon as the Key Planet," is to be used *only* (a) when Cancer is on the tenth house cusp and no planets are in the tenth, or (b) when the moon appears, preferably alone, in the tenth house, regardless of the sign appearing on the tenth house cusp. Needless to say, all charts should be carefully rectified to conform to the events of the life before attempting to make a vocational analysis. Each of the other planets will be considered in turn as the "key planet" in the same manner, the Mars Venus, Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter and Sun vocations already having been given in preceding articles and the Uranus and Neptune vocations will follow. When Aquarius appears on the cusp of the tenth house, and no planets are in the tenth, both Uranus and Saturn should be considered as possible "key planets" since they are co-lords of that sign. In the same manner when Pisces appears on the cusp of the tenth house and no planets are in the tenth, both Neptune and Jupiter should be considered as possible "key planets."

The next step after determining the "key planet" is not so simple. A general understanding of natal astrology is indispensable here, for the student must be able to analyze the chart thoroughly in order to determine which two of the remaining eight planets are to be chosen to complete the triad which will constitute the dominant configuration of the chart in question. Each planet must be carefully studied in turn not only in relationship to the "key planet," but in its relationship to all of the others in order that the correct two may be chosen. The best possible manner of gaining an understanding of the principles is to study actual cases of individuals who have succeeded in the various vocational fields. To this end the following examples of the moon as the "key planet" are here given:

Richard Wagner, the composer, had the moon in Aquarius in the midheaven as his "key planet." It was trine to Neptune in Sagittarius while Venus was in its own sign Taurus, the sign in which the moon is exalted.

Louis Pasteur, the medical research scientist, had Cancer on his tenth house cusp with no planets in the tenth. The moon, as lord of the tenth house is the "key planet" and it is situated in Gemini disposed of by Mercury, the lord of Gemini. Saturn is in Taurus with a close trine to Mercury in Capricorn, Saturn also disposing of Mercury since it is in Saturn's sign. Mercury, the moon and Saturn, the three planets considered, form the Therapeutics Configuration.

Bing Crosby has Cancer on his tenth house cusp with no planets in the tenth. The moon is lord of the tenth, and therefore the "key planet." It is found in Sagittarius with a close trine to Venus in Aries, Venus being sextile to Neptune in Cancer, while the moon disposes of Neptune since the latter is in the sign ruled by the moon.

Edith Cavell, the nurse who attained fame during the World War, had Cancer on her tenth house cusp with no planets in the tenth house. The moon therefore becomes the "key planet" and it is found in Gemini in opposition to Jupiter in Capricorn, Jupiter disposing of Mars in Sagittarius, the sign which Jupiter rules. These three planets form the Personal Service Configuration under which nursing comes.

Nelson Eddy has the moon in his tenth house as the "key planet" of the Music Configuration. Neptune is in Gemini while Venus is in Cancer and disposed of by the moon, since the moon is lord of that sign.

The next article of this series will consider Uranus as the "key planet."

FOR BEST FISHING DAYS

See page 47

Our Rendezvous With Destiny

Kabbalistic Clock Sets 1943 as Critical Year

Part V

Paul Councel

LAST month the statement was made that the kind of people produced by a land is described by the ascendent of its meridian place in the zodiac of the constellations. Obviously that statement is a generalization which must be limited to describing merely the general mold of its people. Exceptions to the general principle, from the largest to the smallest shadings in racial characteristics, arise from two sources: The first is the influence of the fixed stars embedded in the soil of a land according to the doctrine of celestial correspondence, and the other the swing of the celestial equator over an arc of forty-seven degrees in reference to the fixed ecliptic of the constellations during the course of some thirteen thousand years. Their geocentric positions are not changed, but their influence waxes and wanes as our solar system by precession moves toward and away from them.

Two brief illustrations of these phenomena follow: It will be observed that the star Aldebaran at 1900 has 16:19 north declination in the longitude of the Great Pyramid (see my Outline Chart of the World and the Heavens) with 5:30 south celestial latitude. But at 3220 B.C. the ecliptic cut the star which then naturally had no latitude and which caused the equinox to be in conjunction with it. As the result of my chronological calculations, I am satisfied that Cheops was built at that time as a monument to this conjunction and to the conjunction or coincidence therewith of the meridian or supreme power of Egypt. Since then precession has moved the ecliptic westward and caused this star to have the south celestial latitude given. At the time of this triple conjunction Alcyone had some nine degrees of north celestial latitude, but now has only about four. At approximately 6500 A.D., when precession brings the summer solstice into conjunction with Alcyone, the ecliptic will fall just a trifle south of it, hence its celestial latitude will virtually have disappeared. It seems a logical deduction that the enigmas of archeology and geology are largely to be explained by these gigantic long swing changes in the earth's relationship to the stars. And there is a bit of material of great encouragement to research along that line.

Taurus Ascendent

This body of evidence is important in the hypothesis of Geographic Astrology that Taurus ascends in Region D of the country. This region is divided by a great circle line produced from longitude 87:22 at parallel 50 to longitude 79:35 at parallel 26. Since the same mathematics produced Cheops and Aldebaran in the middle degree of Taurus and established that constellation over the meridians of Egypt, the deduction is logical that Region D of the United States must produce a people and a sociology strongly marked with the characteristics which built up Egypt. That is to say, the cultural foundations and inclinations of the people of Region D must reveal more and more prominently as time passes the cultural influence of Egypt as we are able to understand it from her ruins.

A few facts may be mentioned briefly as holding evidential possibilities justifying serious study of this question of whether or not Egyptian influence is active in the molding of a people in this region.

The first point of interest is that the fifteenth degree of Taurus ascends for a line produced from longitude 76 on parallel 46 to longitude 73 on parallel 40. When traced on a map, it will be found to cut Long Island at about Jamaica, thence (prophetic or not) it passes within a few miles of Hyde Park, New York, and directly through Ottawa, Canada. And thus does Aldebaran and her sister stars of the Hyades cluster stamp their influence upon the people of this belt, of which Cheops,

the incarnation of Egypt, is the living monument.

Next, we turn the map upside down and we see that New York State outlines a pyramid in its geographic boundaries, with the ascending degree of Cheops as its capstone. But there is another capstone to this geographically limned pyramid. The whole argument would be vain and pointless unless the people of the locality reflected clearly distinguishable reactions to the influence imputed to this celestio-mundane spread.

Observant eyes who know and understand the place and whose minds are capable of penetrating or fathoming the spirit of the society behind its works, could not imagine a more fitting capstone to this pyramid, or a more appropriate response and tribute to the Pharaohs and their stars than New York City. I lived there seven years, and by virtue of peculiarly varied activities I was privileged to see and know New York City as few New Yorkers ever do. My favorite meditation was on the question of who built it. What kind of men blasted those subways out of solid rock and under river beds, and bent those mighty supporting girders into place? What kind of men threw her skyscrapers into the stars, so symbolic of an ambition and power that would challenge heaven itself? And what sort of men were they who made New York City the financial and industrial capstone of the nation, if not of the world?

My ratiocination always arrived at the same answer—that they are a breed of giants. The various doctrines and their arguments for reincarnation aside, my corollary deduction was and still is that the spirit of Egypt, conveyed through the vibrations of Aldebaran and Cheops, was incarnate in this breed of men, for nowhere else on the face of the earth have the mighty works of Egypt been so closely approximated as they have at New York City.

Other facts evidential of the influence of Taurus and Egypt on Region D are the density of its population of forty-three million, comparable to that which was along the Nile, the density of its industrial activity, which is probably of still higher ratio to the whole, and the density of wealth, possibly equal to the other two factors combined when its actual and remote control of its wealth over the balance of the country are added together.

Granting, in the interest of openmindedness, that there may be such a noumenon as voluntary or elective reincarnation, the invisible authorities over along the Nile must have sent over some mighty bright minds to help us accomplish so much in such a brief space of time. I could name quite a number of dominant figures of this country past and present who might well have been dynastic Pharaohs of the middle period. Plenty of heads of industrial and financial empires might have just such a lineage. Pursuing the fancy a bit farther, who now knows but that we have in far greater numbers a more ancient royalty and nobility in this country than exists in all the world today with its merely human lines of royal blood.

Every Man a King

Speaking of the race at large now gestating on this continent, a strange and hitherto unknown human characteristic is apparent, which elevates it to preeminence above every other race and nation in the annals of time. And that is the feeling of autocracy or kingship over its own destiny which a virile living consciousness of freedom has planted in the very marrow of its bones.

Mindful of the increase in so-called democracies and also of the relatively aged French republic, people of any land who have, or ever had, a king have difficulty in understanding the unique sense of freedom possessed by the native born American of at least two generations on American soil. It is questionable whether any American can fully appreciate the ultimate and interior significance of *life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness* except one in whose blood flows at least a trace of colonial or revolutionary stock. While it is entirely true that those generations were fresh from foreign soil, the grim realities which they faced in their undertaking of conquering a continent dug out of their souls new qualities which transformed them. Under the law of survival, the wilderness made every man the autocrat of his own destiny. And the people of the settlements, the stockades, and the forts, rapidly spreading westward, knew what freedom was worth far more deeply than the

purest blooded of their descendants could ever know. They knew that every gain in freedom was paid for with their blood. The ghastly hardships and deadly dangers which they faced made them individualists, autocrats, and even kings in the sense of the despotism which Natural Law forced them to exercise over the land which they had taken.

At this point it might be argued that Canada was populated in the same way and that *per se* the Canadian must be capable of feeling the same inheritance of conscious freedom and individual sovereignty. True, that brings them closer to blood brotherhood with Americans than any other people on earth, but the Canadian still has a king in his consciousness. And his government is still a king-made one regardless of how far it has been democratized to suit the needs of the country. The Canadian is therefore not likely to have the same ultimate consciousness of freedom possible to the American who possessed a freedom infinitely superior to that experienced in any other age of mankind known to history. He had the supreme freedom of making his own government. And that unique distinction is likely to be ours as long as the world remains in its present geologic formation. There is simply no other land whereon such a thing could happen.

Such were the people which the forces of necessity produced of what may justifiably be appraised as the cream of the Old World's civilization. This is substantiated by Darwin's theory of natural selection. For most certainly only the boldest, strongest, and most highly inspired souls could have become self-exiles to a wilderness wherein only the strongest could survive. The process of natural selection was therefore enforced by the soil. Through the unescapable demands of adaptation to life, as it had to be lived in such a country, very literally then did it refashion human life alien thereto into the breed of conquerors from whose loins a new race was to be born.

If through inadequacy of treatment last month, my argument, that the soil produced its people the same as its flora and fauna, was unconvincing, I believe the point has been carried far enough for us now to see clearly how the land produces the people who in turn reflect in their choice of government the dominant aspirations, emotions, and desires of their lives. With but a step farther we are able to see, more or less imperfectly, that Mother Nature herself enforces, through the principle of natural selection and adaptation, the sort of government which her human offspring requires for progressive phases of its evolution. So convinced am I of this that I am quite unable to credit human intelligence with much of what has been accomplished in this country up to the present. It is more decisively merely biological phenomena. Our economic, industrial, and sociologic condition seems to be more the projection on the social plane of the wilderness from which the pioneers wrested the country.

The devastating cataclysm which in the decade of 1923, struck the root fetish of our economic system, i.e., the primacy of buying over consuming power, resulting in a staggering surplus of money, men, and machines, cannot otherwise be interpreted in any way but as damning to our institutions of political economy and of cultural progress which permitted it to happen. Among its many implications, it most decisively shears away any claims to intelligence in the behavior which produced the morbidly garish panorama which the country exhibits today.

While it is not my intention to go into particulars at this time, the cause and effect traced in that panorama roots in the import if not the figures of this formula: For every man, woman, and child now receiving relief checks from the Federal Government, there are ten years average American wages sunk in overbuilt and idle or obsolescent industries and cities supported thereby. And I do not believe that its most extreme apologists could defend it as more than a natural rather than intelligent denouement of the undisciplined perversion of the spirit which settled and conquered the country.

To understand the kind of people they were we must fathom the most enduring thing they left behind, which means the thing carrying the most enduring impression of their spiritual focus, their characters, and their aspirations. That thing can be nothing else than the government it established as the master pattern by which to plan and guide the future development of the country.

But we cannot say consistently that they set up the government without the qualification that whatever they set up could be nothing more nor less than the emanation or projection of the demands of Mother Nature upon the souls of them. The necessities of survival and existence transformed them as completely as the demure Indiana maiden, Phoebe Titus, was transformed into an Indian fighter and freighter of Arizona in a recent *Saturday Evening Post* serial under that title. It follows logically that the kind of government they would adopt would be of the utmost flexibility in all its functions. The principle that the best governed is the least governed dominated its framing. Every assurance was built into it that none of the freedom for which they had fought and died would be forfeited by them or their descendants. And this spirit of freedom was incorporated in the name of the country by the first person or root of its astrological signature, Arcane XIII, Aries (see Part II, June issue, for the principles by which the kabbalistic number and astrological signature of the United States of America were established).

An Aries People

But it is to be borne in mind that this refers to the constellation of Aries. And when the country as a whole is studied for its governing characteristics by comparison with Aries born individuals, only those born between April 17th and May 15th can be compared as natives of the constellation of Aries. It will be of no avail to use births from March 17th to April 16th for this purpose, for I have never seen one born in that period in whom could be found the unmistakable characteristics of Aries. I believe that one has but to examine the tabulation of distinguished Americans for these two periods in "X Marks My Place" to be convinced of the validity of the comparison recommended.

That the government then established no longer serves the evolution of the American race has two obvious and basical supports. One is the pretty nearly universal disregard of the principle that there is *no liberty except within the law*. Freedom has been prostituted into license, and any restriction upon what one can get away with is an infringement upon individual rights, the stultification of initiative, and a violation of the letter and spirit of the Constitution. The other support is its failure to become the *government of the people, by the people, and for the people*, which it was designed to be. The Bible and the Constitution are beautiful ideals of life, but ideals to be achieved rather than to be accepted as an accomplished fact.

Without decrying a fraction of our national inheritance of it, I do not believe it can be seriously challenged that if ever there has been a fraction of social justice in the administration of the Government (in the sense the greatest good of the greatest number), it cannot be claimed for an earlier state than 1933. Then a thoroughly whipped Aries people cried out of their souls to the firmament for a new deal and got at least a dim prevision of it.

A strange series of phenomena was unveiling. In her cosmic wisdom, Mother Nature was issuing her last calls to an Aries people to come to their senses. Had her first voice not have been through Roosevelt in 1932, it would have been through another of the same stamp. The same voice was heard in 1936, and received a vote of confidence amounting to a landslide of an election. Gropingly and slowly the country dragged itself out of the depression during Roosevelt's first administration. In the first year of his second term, i.e., 1937, the depression was around some corner behind us, the bluebirds announced that happy days were here again, factories began to hum and prices began to boom as of yore.

But again an unregenerate Aries people demonstrated it could not stand prosperity and began at once to dance to the jingle, bingle:

"When the devil was sick, the devil a monk would be;
But when the devil was well a devil of a monk was he."

Then the secondary depression came, more artfully called the "recession" in the interests of bolstering public psychology. Nothing ever so clearly as this "recession" demonstrated that when a crop of money showed above ground in this country, Business went

(*Continued on page* 89)

Your Child's Stars

Eduarde De Nusi, A.B.

(FOREWORD:—*"Your Child's Stars" has been written by Eduarde De Nusi—B.A., University of Michigan, who has also done one year of Post Graduate work at the School of Education, University of California, and who for the past ten years has been engaged in the field of public education, giving vocational guidance and general educational and life counseling to high school and junior college boys and girls. It is Mr. De Nusi's hope that this article may help thinking parents to solve intelligently and more readily the Life-Guidance problems as presented by their own children through following Scientific Astrology. For the past five years Mr. De Nusi has been studying, investigating, and checking astrology as scientifically as possible to evaluate its worth as an ACCURATE LIFE GUIDANCE DEVICE, and particularly as a VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE DEVICE. His conclusion is that Scientific Astrology offers a much more accurate device than does psychology alone.*)

"BALONEY!" or, "It's a lot of hooey. What has the position of the stars to do with my little Mary? What difference does it make if Venus was hugging, or was conjunct Jupiter, Mercury and the Sun in Scorpio when Mary was born and Mercury was conjunct Mars in Aquarius, while Venus conjuncts the sun in Pisces when Jimmy was born?"

"Mary's mother is a cultured and accomplished lady; she's a pretty good singer and quite a piano player; in fact most of her family are more or less musical, so we are going to make a-perfect-little-lady out of Mary, with lessons in esthetic dancing, vocal music and piano playing and all the trimmings, so that Mary will make a 'good-match' when she marries. As for Jimmy, well I'm a pretty successful lawyer myself, so I see no reason why James should not follow in my footsteps, to take over my practice when the times comes?"

And, thus it goes ad infinitum, with well meaning but uninformed parents doing their damaging-best forcibly to project their own egos, or those of kindly relatives, upon their suffering offspring in order that the offspring may objectify and extend the egos of the parents by making successes, where the parents have failed during a lifetime of striving.

Again, for those parents who are sufficiently intelligent, educated and broad-minded enough to realize that Mary and Jimmy are individual entities who have FATES specific to each, to carve out, while playing their parts upon this mundane sphere, we ask: are you not arriving at your educational, vocational and other counsel and guidance opinions for your Mary or Jimmy through rather haphazard processes?

After all, aren't you depending chiefly upon environment, of which the public school teacher is the outstanding figure, and upon the chance decisions of Mary and Jimmy—as to whether they want to be lawyer, doctor, "cop," et cetera——also made through environmental contacts? And at the best, must not these decisions prove their validity through the painful process of trial and error experimentation?

Despite the fact that for the past quarter-century, our public school teachers have been using batteries of Intelligence, Ability and Aptitude tests to psychoanalyze our youngsters, so as to give them accurate vocational guidance and counsel, yet there has been relatively little decrease in the thousands of vocational misfits turned out annually by our high schools, colleges, universities, and trade schools. In the great majority of lives, the age-old process of Trial and Error Experimentation must still test the validity of the supposedly accurate guidance given. Each year our educational systems continue to grind out A.B's, M.D's, D.D's, Ph.D's and LLD's; and all the others from alpha to omega. And the majority of these, after several years of painful striving, awaken to the bitter fact that they are misfits in their profession or calling, chosen through haphazard environmental contacts.

"Why is this so? Why must it be?" are your questions. "I thought that our teachers

and our psychologists had these tests down to such a fine point that they could give specific and accurate guidance and counsel as to what profession, what calling or what trade Mary and Jimmy should follow for their best success in life without suffering through a process of trial-and-error experimentation."

Sad to relate, our educators have not yet perfected their psychological devices to that point where they may be used to give accurate life and vocational guidance. Sadder still is the fact that behind the scenes the educators admit to themselves that the various psychological tests in use have been tried and found wanting. They admit however, that these tests are the best recognized or accepted devices to be had. And, in the same breath they also admit that about all that these tests give the psychologist and the teacher is a Modicum of the Intellectual Perceptive Ability of the Marys and Jimmys tested; that is, whether Mary and Jimmy are academic-minded; whether or not they have the mental ability to glean sufficient book-knowledge to graduate from this or that college. But when it comes to giving ACCURATE VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE COUNSEL as to the SPECIFIC profession or calling wherein Mary and Jimmy will find the best outlet for his or her particular intellectuality, these self-same educators again admit that their psychological devices have been found wanting. To ascertain just how short they have fallen, merely look round about you at the many vocational misfits in all walks of life.

Here your child's stars enter the picture. And this, despite the fact that the great majority of our psychologists and educators scoff at astrology because they know nothing of Scientific Astrology but continue to draw their conclusions thereof from their vicarious exposures of the sugared-fortune-telling-pap handed out to a gullible public by would-be-astrologers who are charlatans-in-fact. Were these self-same educators and psychologists broad-minded enough and diligent enough to climb out of their deep and narrow ruts of professional self-conceit to do some scientific investigation and study Astrology, the Mother of All Science, not only would Astrology more quickly regain its rightful heritage, but our psychologists and our teachers would also come more quickly to the Spot of Prestige in the earth's sun which will be rightfully theirs when they earn it. And they will earn such prestige only when they correlate Scientific Astrology with their psychology and their pedagogy; for it is through Scientific Astrology as a basis that SPECIFIC, YET ACCURATE LIFE and VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE and COUNSEL MAY BE GIVEN to our Marys and our Jimmys.

To the Scientific Astrologer, your Mary's or your Jimmy's stars give a symbolic psychological, physiological, sociological and spiritual picture which enables him to delineate with accuracy "How the wheels go round" in the Temperament, or Conscious Mind; in the Personality (termed Mentality by some astrologers) or Sub-Conscious Mind, and the Individuality, or Super-Conscious Mind (not yet recognized by psychologists). And, "as go the wheels" so go Mary and Jimmy in this or that vocation or profession, and in all departments of life—whether it be Mental, Moral, Spiritual or Physical.

Because these symbolic planetary-pictures, or charts, furnish the Scientific Astrologer with accurate bases from which he can and does give CORRECT GUIDANCE COUNSEL IN ALL DEPARTMENTS OF LIFE to our Marys and Jimmys throughout the world, Scientific Astrology is very much worthwhile, and is surely and not slowly being taken from the hands of ignorant charlatans to come again into the hands of the intelligensia with whom it had its beginning some ten thousand years or more ago.

You may believe in medicine, law, engineering or what not, but you cannot always believe in the doctor, the lawyer or the engineer. So it is in astrology; you may believe in Astrology as a Science but not always in the astrologer. The accuracy of the delineation made for your Mary or Jimmy will depend basically upon three things as follows:

First—Do not expect to get complete counsel and guidance from Sun, or Solar Readings based upon the birth month alone. If you would secure ACCURATE COUNSEL AND GUIDANCE then you MUST INVEST A SUM SUFFICIENT to reimburse the Scientific Astrologer for his long hours of conscientious labor and his acquired professional knowledge used in erecting and delineating ethically to the best of his abilities INDIVIDUAL CHARTS for Mary and Jimmy.

Second—Basically the ACCURACY of the delineation will depend upon the correctness of the birth data to the minute, given for Mary and Jimmy. The Scientific Astrologer is not a fortune teller: he is an Interpreter of Symbolic Life-Patterns or Paths of Destiny. Your Fortune or Fate you make

through FREE WILL CHOICE from among the VARIOUS PATHS OF DESTINY WHICH WERE YOURS AT YOUR BIRTH AND WHICH ARE DEPICTED SYMBOLICALLY ACCORDING TO THE POSITION OF THE STARS OR THE COSMOS AT THE SECOND OF YOUR ENTRY INTO THIS UNIVERSE; so do not play a guessing game with your astrologer. Send him the minute, hour, day, month, year and city of Mary's or Jimmy's birth. If the hour and minute are not known accurately, then send your astrologer the approximate hour and minute a.m. or p.m. as you think they are, along with several dates of IMPORTANT OCCURRENCES in Mary's or Jimmy's life, such as accidents, illnesses, starting to school, any behavior problems, deaths of father, mother, sister, brother or relatives, long journeys taken, etc. These are known as control dates, through which the Scientific Astrologer can and will make calculations to establish accurately the minute and hour of Mary's or Jimmy's birth for the erection of an individual chart.

Again it is wise to send such data as the nationality of the parents, the general financial and social circumstances so that your astrologer may give you the most accurate counsel and guidance possible for your Mary or your Jimmy.

Third—As it is with any other member of this or that profession, so it is with the astrologer; the accuracy of his delineations depends upon Inherent Ability or Aptitude and Education and Training. Where possible pick on an astrologer who has a college degree, for in all probability he will be somewhat of a trained psychologist and educator as well as an astrologer who has the scientific attitude. True, his professional fee may be somewhat higher; but remember YOU GET EXACTLY WHAT YOU PAY FOR. As elsewhere in life do not expect to get something for nothing—it can't be done.

If the foregoing advice be followed you may be sure that you will get more than your money's worth in ACCURATE COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE IN ALL DEPARTMENTS OF LIFE, such as the POTENTIAL urges, abilities, desires and opportunities in HEALTH, LOVE, MARRIAGE, VOCATION, HAPPINESS and WEALTH; so that your Mary or your Jimmy MAY MAKE his or her FATE, without Painful Trial-and-Error Experimentation, a relatively HEALTHY, HAPPY and WEALTHY one, by choosing that PATH OF DESTINY which leads the individual to his greatest success while playing his part upon the Stage of Life.

Undoubtedly it will interest you to know that the Mary and Jimmy first mentioned are not sister and brother but are daughter and son of different public educators. All four parents are college graduates and all four believe to a greater or lesser extent in the Science of Astrology and have applied the COUNSEL and GUIDANCE given from INDIVIDUAL CHARTS to their children according to the measure of the parents' belief in astrology.

Despite the culture and accomplishments of Mary's mother and the academic acquisitions of her father, Mary will never be a "perfect lady" in the accepted social sense of the word. Mary, now aged two is doing *her fighting best to fulfill her Destiny of predominating maleness by being a frolicsome boisterous tom-boy.* Although Mama and Papa have an individual Scientific Astrological Delineation for Mary telling them to let the tom-boy urge have full sway, and to educate Mary for journalism so that she may make her mark as a world-wide traveling newspaper correspondent, yet these parents cannot get far enough away from their pedagogical conventionalities to permit Mary to travel her Best Path of Destiny for A HEALTHY and HAPPY FATE.

Where Mary is concerned repression was the rule (at the latest report); so even long before the age of two, the war started between parents and child. If these parents do not change their opinions and call off the war, the outcome will be a Problem Child who because of her exceptionally strong chart will do things which will bring Tragedy, Sorrow, Heartache and Tears to herself and parents alike.

As for Jimmy, (before birth) his mother wanted an attorney in the family. He has been from earliest infancy, however, saturated with the idea that he is to study electrical engineering, because Jimmy's Individual Delineation shows that electrical engineering is the Best Path of Destiny for His Healthiest, Happiest and Wealthiest Fate and because his parents have accepted this counsel. In the various other departments of life, Jimmy is also being raised as far as practicable through astrology; and latest reports say that not only is Jimmy Healthy and Happy but so are the parents, for there are no wars between parents and son.

Truly they are wise parents who know

their own offspring; therefore if thou wouldst know thy Mary or thy Jimmy, investigate Scientifically thy child's stars. For in their patterns at the moment of Mary's and Jimmy's entry into this physical world lay the knowledge as set forth in the maxim of Socrates to "KNOW THYSELF." And, in Knowing Thyself thou mayest reap a relatively HEALTHY, HAPPY AND WEALTHY FATE according to thy INHERITED PATHS OF DESTINY.

Astrology—A Spiritual Science

(*Continued from page* 6)

unquestionably there will appear among them both advance and retrogression . . ."

The Latin Father Jerome expressed the same thought when he said (*Epistles*, "Letter to Avitus"):

> "Respecting the heavenly bodies, we should notice that the soul of the sun, or whatever else it ought to be called, did not begin to exist when the world was created, but before that it entered into that shining and luminous body. We should hold similar views regarding the moon and the stars."

Philo Judaeus, the great Platonizing Jewish philosopher, the influence of whose writings spread very widely over the world of his time, definitely stated in his Tractate entitled *About the Planting of Noah:*

> "For those who have studied philosophy pronounce the stars to be animals, being endowed with intellect and pervading the whole universe; some being planets, and moving by their own intrinsic nature; and others, that is the fixed stars, being borne along with the revolutions of the universe; so that they likewise appear to change their places."

Similar ideas, expressed in somewhat different phraseology, can be traced in writings as much antedating those of Greek and Roman philosophers, as the latter antedate our own present-day philosophical and religious schools of thought. It is precisely because the ancients knew that every celestial body was a living, pulsating, entity, with its own life-history, its origin, development, growth, culmination, senescence and decay, followed by disintegration, followed ultimately by another birth and another cycle of life,—precisely because of this knowledge, which was based upon sound facts of universal nature, did they speak of planets as being "animals," strictly accurately from the philosophical point of view.

Genuine spiritual astrology of the ancient mystery-schools showed our common origin with the celestial bodies, and with all that is in the boundless Universe; it showed not only how and when these bodies affected us, but also what relations we have with them, in the past, present, and future evolutionary progress.

We repeat, genuine spiritual astrology, which is anything but fortune-telling, and represents the philosophico-scientific and religious background of thought against which are projected and from which spring the various branches of accepted astrological art, such as the genethliacal, mundane, horary, etc., etc., astrology,—was an aspect of the ancient Mystery-Schools of bygone ages.

Mathematical calculation is good; but mathematics without a sound philosophical foundation upon which to build a system of astrological investigation, is futile, because the "how" of operations will never satisfy the inquiring mind which is asking for the "why" of things.

The need today is for a foundation of thought and a conception of life which would imbody the scientific, the philosophical, and the truly religious, aspects of man's consciousness, and provide the basis and the corner stone for a later superstructure of thought to be erected upon this solid and safe bed-rock of truth,—a system of the universe which would combine within its wise and ever enlarging scope of investigation, the noblest researches and achievements of science, the loftiest reaches of spiritual philosophy, and the highest and most inspiring aspiration of the genuinely religious ideals of man. With this synthesis of spiritual and intellectual knowledge, the Science of the Stars will have regained its once impregnable position, as one of the spiritual sciences of antiquity, for it will have passed beyond the limited confines of mere mathematical jugglery, into the realm of Causes, whence flow the originating impulses manifesting themselves as the varied phenomena of Nature which we witness around us.

The secret of this once great and noble Science lies, we believe, for our present age, in a true spiritual alliance between modern scientific investigation and the incalculable treasures of wisdom hidden in the literatures of the past. Like the Phoenix of old, the grandeur of the ancients and the spiritual knowledge which was theirs, is about to be reborn in our midst.

The Influence of the Moon

IX.—The Moon in Sagittarius

Frederic van Norstrand

"Why, if the Soul can fling the Dust aside,
And naked on the Air of Heaven ride,
Were't not a Shame—were't not a Shame for him
In this clay carcass crippled to abide?"
KHAYYÁM: XLIV

General Characteristics

ENTHRONED in the Constellation of Chiron the Centaur, in Sagittarius, the Sign of the Archer, the Moon tenants the domain of Jupiter the Greater Fortune, her own 6th House, as well as that of the Exaltation of her own South Node. The glyph for this constellational sheath portrays an arrow (♐) with a short section of the bow, symbol of enthusiasm and of effort aiming at the stars.

The first 15° of this Sign belong to the human part of the Centaur, the last 15° to the horse or animal part of the Sign. Here the line (Gemini: the Lower Mind), freed at last from the circle, from the convolutions of passion (Scorpio) and the pride of life (Leo), is endowed with wings (Sagittarius), and is portrayed in this Sign in flight and soaring toward the stars.

The antiquity of this constellation is attested by the fact that it is inscribed upon Babylonian monuments, as also in the early Zodiacs of Egypt and of India. On ancient obelisks the figure of an arrow is sometimes seen, this being the hieroglyphical representation of this remarkable constellation. In the Hebrew and the Hindu Zodiacs the name of this constellation also signifies an arrow.

An ancient legend relates that Apollo, the Sun-god, once urged Artemis, the Moon-goddess, to aim a shaft from her bow at a gleaming point on the horizon which concealed Orion, the mighty hunter. Artemis did and, letting fly her arrow, slew Orion. Now, the constellation Orion is exactly opposite to the "Bow stars" of Sagittarius, which accounts for the myth. Again, this legend takes another form, Artemis being represented as sending the Scorpion to sting Orion to death. Thus, too, we find the stars marking the Scorpion's sting in very close proximity to the "Bow stars" of Sagittarius.

"'Midst golden stars he stands refulgent now,
And thrusts the Scorpion with his golden bow."

Sporting Instincts

In all this is to be seen, besides the sporting character of this Sign, its love for hunting and for daring-do, a legendary symbolization of the extreme willingness of those with the Moon in this Sign at birth to take a chance, hit or miss, but above all hoping that they hit, what one might well call the gambler's complex: always willing to take a chance. In the second version of the story is to be seen the persistent nature of the Sign, those born with the Moon in this quarter of the Zodiac returning again and again to the attack of any objective they happen to have set their mind upon. But more of this later.

In this Sign the divine monad, having at last and for all done with the affairs of the flesh, with physical being and most of its hindrances and the cares thereof, and having in Sporpio perceived what might be termed the outline of the cosmic plan, delved deep into its mysteries and partaken of much occult knowledge, in Sagittarius arises purified

of carnal dross with a mind quick to sense eternal law as exemplified in the manifold aspects of intellect and emotion. In this, its ninth sheath in the order of the Signs, the contemplational power of the mind soars unafraid and upward upon the blue flame of this last altar of the Trinity of Fire, transmuting all passion and emotion into spiritual fuel, that through these means it may soar yet higher in its upward flight toward infinity. In concept Sagittarius concerns itself with the relations between differently assorted relationships, their expansion and abstract linkage and integration through perspective.

In the oriental esoteric philosophies the Zodiac becomes symbolical of those universal agencies which emanate from Parabrahm—the Absolute. Thus Sagittarius typifies KAMA-MAMAS: the animal or emotional mind, the irrational nature of the Platonists. This is the mind in its negative aspect verging toward the desire nature. As Sagittarius is the sheath of Jupiter, and as the horoscope is a hieroglyphic not merely of the physical man, but of his whole composite nature, in the seven-fold constitution of the microcosm and the septenary division of the world, Jupiter, according to Paracelsus, symbolizes the Auric Egg, or the entire invisible, carnal nature of man as the seat of habitation of his immortal spirit.

On the physical plane, people with either the Sun or the Moon here do not as a rule indulge the body; rather, they strive to perfect it by means of many and arduous exercises, seeming, even if unconsciously, to seek to make it the worthy receptacle of mind and of spirit. MENS SANA IN CORPORE SANO is apparently their motto, so that for them the body becomes but the instrument for the perfecting and the maturing of the mind. In some natives of the Sagittarian Moon, however, particularly in those cases where the Moon is afflicted by the quadrature of Saturn, there would appear to be an aptitude to cultivate the mind at the expense of the body by neglecting to heed the common rules of hygiene, such as exercise in the open air, the observance of a proper diet and the like, keeping late hours, not resting sufficiently, and so on; this being more common to the human half of the Sign than to the animal portion, the last fifteen degrees.

As the Archer, or Centaur, is bicorporal—that is to say, half man, half horse, half human, half animal—it is in this very symbol that there is to be found a deeply significant truth: that it is first in this Sign that the body begins to lose its grip on the incarnating Ego, thus being finally relegated to its place as the mere container of the ethereal substance of the spirit, or perhaps I should say as the hearth wherein the flame of spirit glows. As in Scorpio there smoldered the flame of a consuming lust for life, like a warning pointing to the extinction of the merely physical preparatory to the predominence of purified mind over matter, an alarm, a sign, a portent of the doom of the purely Martian element of strife and impregnation, so in Sagittarius this accentuation of the merely physical wanes, as the Moon is robbed of her light at the rising of the Sun. In fine, it is in this Sign that the dawn of a more spiritual consciousness takes place. And, as the Moon rules the motions of the intellect—the mind waves—so the Moon when posited in this Sign institutes a spiritual trend and imparts fervor to the mind, diverting the life toward more spiritual paths, often by means of a well defined urge toward higher education and the Arts and Sciences.

In the cosmic body of the Grand Man of the Zohar, the celestial archetype of humanity, the macrocosm, in contradistinction to which humanity is the microcosm, Sagittarius has a primary domain over the hips and thighs, or that part of man which jumps and leaps upward, thus symbolizing once again the intensely aspirational quality of this Sign. In the progress of the seasons Sagittarius rules the last month of Autumn, when the earth, withdrawn from out the warm embrace of the Sun, yields to the oncreeping chill of winter. In the Zodiac of the Hours it symbolizes the three hours just preceding midnight, when the harvest Moon rises toward the zenith, thence descends as the weary earth rotates on its axis—hours pregnant with the mystery of night.

Now, as people with the Moon in the Sign of the Scales (Libra) may be said to be continually seeking to balance and decide the issues that confront them all through life, so those with the Moon in the Sign of

the Centaur are continually aiming at a mark, and trying, by means of variation, to introduce many different objects of interest into their lives, to seemingly, as if by a succession of targets, gradually improve their aim and exalt their ideal. In the Bible one reads that Gad was an archer. Whence would appear to have been derived the term "gad-about," used in describing those who in their quest for variation are continually on the move—at least a characteristic, where it is not the besetting fault, of those with the Moon placed here at birth.

Throne of Jupiter

Sagittarius is the throne of Jupiter and Jupiter rules the blood stream, generally speaking. Scorpio, Sign of transmutation or death, is the sheath of the planet Pluto, guardian of the regions of death, the Hades of the ancients. In its lowest aspect the latter Sign is also the nocturnal abode of the planet Mars, which body rules iron and steel. As both Scorpio and Sagittarius are zodiacal neighbors, they might be expected to have at least something in common. And so they have, for as Scorpio is the Sign of Death and of the destruction of the body, so Sagittarius symbolizes the flight of the soul toward the upper region of the gods. This relationship is particularly to be seen in the story of the crucifixion of Christ, astrologically interpreted, where it is seen that the Divine One (Jupiter), having been crossed (Sagittarius), died at about the ninth hour (Sagittarius, the ninth Sign) and, his side being pierced, blood (Jupiter) and water (Scorpio) issued forth. Sagittarius, being a southern Sign, faces toward the crossing place (Libra: the Autumnal Equinox where the Sun crosses the "line" from north to South declination) in north latitude, whence it comes that his rays, like arrows, must pierce from the south to the north and reach no further than the tide, or groin, of the Crucified One, as Llewellyn George so cleverly points out. As Sagittarius rules the groins, hips and thighs, surgical incisions in the groin release blood and water mixed. "As above, so below," said the Masters of ancient times. Thus, in the very motions of the solar system, we see foreshadowed the events below on earth. Moreover, in the Nativity of Christ, Sagittarius occupies the cusp of the 4th House (the end as, too, it is the beginning of life), Jupiter, its Ruler, being in Pisces near the cusp of the 7th. Thus He ended His terrestial life on the cross (Sagittarius), between two thieves (Jupiter in Pisces, a double-bodied Sign, as is Sagittarius as well), in a public place (7th House), His side pierced with a lance (Sagittarius), close to the hour of sunset (7th House, in the Zodiac of the Hours).

The "White Horse"

Thus it is seen that Sagittarius as a Sign has, in common with Scorpio, a very mystical meaning. John the Evangelist, the Beloved Disciple, in his vision on Patmos Isle, as described in the Book of Revelations, beheld a "white horse, and he that sat on him had a bow, and he went forth conquering and to conquer." This "white horse" and the man astride him with the "bow" in his hand being the heavenly centaur, sometimes called the "Hound of Heaven" also.

Sagittarius is the very Sign and symbol of astrological science and of prophecy, Chiron the Centaur, according to legend, having had the gift of prophecy and revelation. It is also the Sign of Theology, of the Sciences, Arts and Letters, and of all higher education. People with the Moon here usually acquire considerable knowledge and polish as they journey through life, particularly in their later years.

Sagittarius, a clear, sharp asterism, has the effect of reducing the Moon to something like the clear, cold sparkle of a star. In this Sign the heavenly fire flashes with inspiring effect, its eerie blue flame lighting the innermost recesses of the mind. The Moon posited here at birth endows the mentality with something of a prophetical and mystical quality wholly peculiar to her position in his sheath alone. In fact, this is more the case than when the Moon is found in any other constellation of the Twelve. In Aries the heavenly fire, as if freshly lit, burns with fierce rapidity, threatening any moment to burst forth into a terrible conflagration. Again, in Leo the flame progresses toward a golden luminosity that envelopes everything with its heat—a steady warm glow. But in Sagittarius the disintegrating effect of fire is perhaps nowhere

Dates When the Moon Was in Sagittarius

YEAR	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE
1870	26, 27	22, 23, 24	22, 23	18, 19	16, 17	12, 13
1871	17, 18	13, 14	12, 13	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 30
1872	7, 8	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	23, 24	19, 20
1873	24, 25	20, 21, 22	20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	9, 10, 11
1874	14, 15	10, 11, 12	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 5	1, 27, 28
1875	4, 5, 31	1, 2, 28	1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	20, 21, 22	17, 18
1876	21, 22, 23	17, 18, 19	16, 17	12, 13, 14	9, 10, 11	6, 7
1877	10, 11	6, 7, 8	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	1, 27, 28	23, 24
1878	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	23, 24	19, 20, 21	17, 18	13, 14
1879	18, 19	14, 15	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5
1880	8, 9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 30, 31	27, 28	24, 25	20, 21
1881	25, 26	22, 23	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15	11, 12
1882	16, 17	12, 13	11, 12	7, 8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30
1883	6, 7	2, 3	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	18, 19, 20
1884	23, 24	19, 20, 21	17, 18, 19	14, 15	11, 12, 13	7, 8, 9
1885	12, 13	8, 9	7, 8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	24, 25, 26
1886	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19, 20	15, 16
1887	19, 20	15, 16, 17	15, 16	11, 12	8, 9, 10	5, 6
1888	10, 11	6, 7	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29	25, 26	22, 23
1889	26, 27, 28	23, 24	22, 23	18, 19	16, 17	12, 13
1890	17, 18	13, 14	12, 13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 30
1891	7, 8	4, 5	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21
1892	25, 26	21, 22	19, 20, 21	15, 16, 17	13, 14	9, 10
1893	13, 14, 15	10, 11	9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27, 28
1894	3, 4, 5, 30, 31	1, 27, 28	26, 27, 28	22, 23, 24	20, 21	16, 17, 18
1895	20, 21, 22	17, 18	16, 17	12, 13, 14	10, 11	6, 7, 8
1896	11, 12	7, 8	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27, 28	23, 24
1897	1, 28, 29	24, 25	23, 24	19, 20	17, 18	13, 14
1898	18, 19	14, 15	14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5
1899	8, 9, 10	5, 6	4, 5, 31	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	21, 22
1900	26, 27	22, 23, 24	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16	12, 13
1901	16, 17	12, 13, 14	12, 13	8, 9	5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3, 29, 30
1902	6, 7	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	22, 23, 24	19, 20
1903	23, 24, 25	19, 20, 21	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13, 14	9, 10
1904	13, 14	9, 10, 11	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26
1905	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	25, 26	22, 23	19, 20	15, 16, 17
1906	20, 21	16, 17, 18	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10	6, 7
1907	11, 12	7, 8	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28	24, 25
1908	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	23, 24	19, 20	17, 18	13, 14
1909	18, 19	14, 15	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 30
1910	8, 9	4, 5	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25, 26	20, 21, 22
1911	25, 26	21, 22, 23	20, 21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	10, 11, 12
1912	15, 16	11, 12	9, 10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1, 26, 27, 28
1913	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	1, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21, 22	17, 18
1914	21, 22, 23	18, 19	17, 18	13, 14	11, 12	7, 8
1915	12, 13	8, 9	7, 8	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26
1916	2, 3, 30, 31	26, 27	24, 25	20, 21, 22	18, 19	14, 15
1917	19, 20	15, 16, 17	15, 16	11, 12	8, 9	5, 6
1918	9, 10	6, 7	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23
1919	1, 26, 27, 28	23, 24	23, 24	18, 19, 20	16, 17	12, 13
1920	16, 17, 18	13, 14	11, 12	7, 8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30

During the Years 1870-1920, inclusive

JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	YEAR
9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	1870
1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	13, 14	11, 12	1871
17, 18	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 28, 29	1872
7, 8	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21, 22	18, 19	1873
24, 25, 26	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	10, 11, 12	8, 9	1874
14, 15, 16	10, 11, 12	7, 8	4, 5, 6, 31	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	1875
3, 4, 30, 31	1, 26, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21, 22	17, 18	14, 15	1876
20, 21, 22	16, 17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5, 31	1877
11, 12	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	22, 23	1878
1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	15, 16	12, 13	1879
18, 19	14, 15	10, 11, 12	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 29, 30	1880
8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	1881
26, 27	22, 23	18, 19, 20	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10, 11	1882
16, 17	12, 13	8, 9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	1, 26, 27, 28	1883
5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	18, 19, 20	15, 16, 17	1884
22, 23	18, 19	14, 15, 16	12, 13	8, 9	5, 6, 7	1885
12, 13	8, 9	4, 5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	23, 24	1886
2, 3, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	16, 17	13, 14	1887
19, 20	15, 16	11, 12, 13	9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 30, 31	1888
9, 10, 11	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	1889
1, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	13, 14	11, 12	1890
17, 18, 19	14, 15	10, 11	7, 8, 9	3, 4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	1891
6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18, 19	1892
23, 24, 25	20, 21	16, 17, 18	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	1893
13, 14, 15	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25, 26	1894
3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	1895
20, 21	16, 17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	6, 7	4, 5, 31	1896
11, 12	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 28, 29	24, 25	22, 23	1897
1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	15, 16	12, 13	1898
19, 20	15, 16	11, 12, 13	9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 30, 31	1899
9, 10	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 30, 31	26, 27	22, 23, 24	20, 21	1900
26, 27, 28	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17, 18	12, 13, 14	10, 11	1901
16, 17	12, 13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28	1902
6, 7	2, 3, 4, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	1903
22, 23, 24	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	9, 10	6, 7	1904
13, 14	9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	24, 25	1905
3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	17, 18	14, 15	1906
21, 22	17, 18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	7, 8	5, 6	1907
10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22	1908
1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	20, 21, 22	18, 19	14, 15	11, 12, 13	1909
18, 19	14, 15	10, 11, 12	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 3, 28, 29, 30	1910
7, 8, 9	4, 5, 31	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	25, 26	21, 22, 23	18, 19, 20	1911
24, 25	20, 21	16, 17, 18	14, 15	10, 11	7, 8, 9	1912
14, 15	10, 11, 12	6, 7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29	25, 26	1913
4, 5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16	1914
22, 23	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	8, 9	6, 7	1915
12, 13	8, 9	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	23, 24	1916
2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	15, 16, 17	13, 14	1917
19, 20, 21	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1918
9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	1, 26, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	1919
25, 26, 27	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16, 17	12, 13	9, 10	1920

more visible in the lunar Zodiac, the blue flame, intense and clear, burning away the dross and thus liberating the spirit from the bondage of form. The Fire Signs, controlling as they do the creative impulse and expressionistic faculty, bestow upon their lunar subjects an inexhaustible energy which takes the form of an almost continual and tireless activity. In Sagittarius this quality is particularly emphasized since, being a Common or Flexible Sign, it superinduces a constant state of restless seeking for ideals, frequently too complex or too numerous for actual realization. The Moon here is drained of much of her feminine influence, in place of which a sort of "horsey" quality is infused into her vibration, thus accounting for the generally racy nature of these peoples' ideas and activities. This equine quality of the Sagittarian Moon will be particularly noticeable in the case of women, who will react to its much as if Sagittarius were rising in their Birth Figure, and especially so when the Sun, Mars or Jupiter trines the Moon from either Aries or Leo.

It must not be supposed that the Moon here invariably gives an interest in athletics, sports and physical contests, since this is far from being the case. True, lunar Sagittarians are all of them rather excellent walkers and can usually out-travel on foot those born with the Moon in any other Sign, Selene here deserving her appellation of *Lux Ambulans:* the Walking Light of the Zodiac! Since, however, there is little or no passive acquiescence to so intensely active a vibration, the mind being more or less continually stimulated, those with the Moon here will usually display a notable interest in religious, scientific or educational activities and studies, and not unusually a combination of all three, but always in one or the other, and, the mental horizon being wide, their powers of visualization are correspondingly acute, resulting in an outlook upon life that in its reaction to impressions both from within and without is, to say the least, quite pronouncedly philosophical. This, in fact, might well be termed their most outstanding mental trait, this scientifico-philosophical trend inclining more toward the following of the professional and semi-professional walks of life rather than fitting its natives for the more commercial activities.

People with the Moon here usually have brilliant intellectual possibilities, the mind being original, far-seeing, sharp, dissecting, interpretive yet somewhat iconoclastic, the inspirational and intuitive faculties keen, the judgment poised. The mind bestowed by this section of the lunar Zodiac, being clearer and more acute, consequently tends toward a more lucrid conception and a clearer mental image of anything presented to it upon which to base a judgment than is the case where the Moon is posited in any other asterism of the Twelve. Indeed, the coldest, clearest intelligences will generally be found in people born with the Moon in this asterism. The temperament is dynamic, impulsive, magnetic, sometimes even oppressively forceful; the love nature, always exceedingly idealistic, is mostly governed by impulse too, and for that reason rather fickle and not too much to be relied upon. Fickle, that is to say, as concerns the particular person loved, the ideal itself rarely if ever varying. For a lunar Sagittarian, the idea conceived is everything and, these people being incorrigible romanticists, they tend to invest their most cherished interests with the gossamer weaves of ideality and fancy. Often they are blunt and outspoken, not infrequently too much for other people's comfort and their own good. Nor does it particularly redound to their credit and esteem that their shafts frequently hit their mark, and, as the poet says:

> "O! many a shaft at random sent
> Finds mark the Archer little Meant,"

which is only another way of describing their ability to cover considerable territory once they warm to their subject.

These are the people who think that sincerity gives them the right to be blunt and outspoken! However, they would do well to trade some of their cargo of frankness in return for a little Libran tact or Scorpionic silence. They hate anything hidden or secret, hence they will usually be found quite as willing to discuss their own affairs as they certainly are those of other people. Ready promisers, they are usually as good as their word—the one disadvantage being that one usually has to corner them to make them perform it! On the other hand, don't ever

promise them anything yourself unless you intend keeping your promise; they will remind you of it soon enough, especially since they habitually expect a very great deal from other people—too much in fact. They will generally be found quick to take advantage of any opening provided them, no matter how inadvertantly, hence, seemingly forever afraid of missing something, they display a tendency to go off at a tangent and, to say the least, a trifle prematurely and without sufficient forethought. Finally, their temper being somewhat undecided and precarious, they are apt to fly to pieces over the most unimportant things, even the mere details incidental to a plan.

Tendency to Over-Activity

The Moon in this Sign at birth invariably gives a tendency to over-activity, the prime fault of lunar Sagittarians being their inclination to have too, too many irons in the fire and all heating at the same time. They should learn to conclude one thing before beginning another. Thoroughness should be their motto, since, as in Gemini, there is a notable trend toward superficiality, toward a Jack-of-all-trades attitude, with the probability of their being masters of none in particular.

Since they are very restless under a master, the sooner they plan and work for themselves the better off they will be. In business they are indeed capable of handling large undertakings, particularly in cases where they can see what they are going to get out of it themselves. They are, most of them, good spenders, though insistent upon seeing an adequate return for their outlay. Perhaps, too, they are the greatest detailists of the Zodiac, just as they are confirmed letter writers and usually good ones, too. The impatience of these people is proverbial among astrologers, just as is their lack of domesticity, their natural craving for adventure and their zest for life, the latter as unquenchable as their emotional outlook is impersonal.

This location of the Moon at birth inclines toward causing its natives to become a trifle eccentric in either attitude, mannerisms or speech, afflictions to the Moon here—particularly from any one of the three mental rulers: Mercury, Saturn or Uranus—frequently causing hesitation, or a stammering, stuttering speech, their ideas occurring too fast for utterance or for clear enunciation in most mases. In fact, Sagittarius is the stutterers' Sign *par excellence,* notable afflictions to the Moon or to Mercury here more often than not producing some variation of this troublesome affliction, notwithstanding which, this vibration is such that it exerts a decided influence toward bringing its natives before the public in some manner, usually in educational, scientific, or religious activities, or in interests directly or indirectly connected therewith. Indeed, it is safe to say that, no matter what interests directly engage their attention, these people will always be found to have a notable interest in at least one of these three fields of knowledge, with Art and/or Letters as a fourth outlet.

Reform Complex

There is a lot of the reformer complex inherent in the nature of this vibration, though the native might do well to begin at home and reform himself before beginning on other people. The Moon here is also very significant of benefits through women, particularly in male nativities. As I have implied before, there is a good deal of the prophet in the composition of such people—their predictions or opinions regarding the outcome of enterprises will usually be found to be correct. They are great travellers, too; in fact, the Moon in this Sign at birth does much to deny a settled life. They are also born bohemians; in fact, anywhere they hang their hat is home to them. They are natural linguists, learning foreign languages quickly as a rule, and not infrequently speak two or three of them, at least one other besides their own being common. When in Rome they will do exactly as the Romans do—pending the introduction of some cherished reform that has suddenly come to mind. They are not so apt to be really patriotic, since they incline to consider the world their country rather than the (to them) narrow limits of the land where they were born. Finally, these people are the born optimists of the lunar Zodiac, for no matter how dark the outlook happens to be, they will usually discern a ray of sunlight peeping through some rift in the clouds.

Sagittarian Decans

Those born when the Moon occupies the first ten degrees of this Sign should learn to follow the voice of their conscience, since if they will place their trust in the abiding presence of God they will find that they will seldom if ever go wrong. Their sense of cosmic consciousness is strong, and, being essentially religious minded by nature, they stand in little need of any definite religious affiliation. They should rarely, if ever, take the advice of others, but always act from instinct. The Moon here gives a harmonious, poetical and developed nature, fond of music, apt in science and art, though sometimes inclined to theft, particularly during the early years of life. This is the Jupiter decanate of Sagittarius, the keyword of which is DEVOTION.

Those born while the Moon occupies the second decanate of the Sign, the degrees from 10 to 20, will be particularly restless by nature, will continuously look forward for new fields to conquer and will come to grief through following their impulses without using sufficient forethought in the matter. They are due to experience some difficulty in matrimony; may suffer an impediment in speech; are always in a hurry: quick thinkers, quick eaters, in fine, quick at everything. They are exceedingly curious—the source of most of their troubles perhaps. This section of the Sign inclines toward extraordinary powers of the imagination, to strong passions and an indomitable will. These people generally have a dominating character, exert considerable influence over others, are gifted with considerable powers of clairvoyance and with a keen and penetrating mind. It is in this decan that one finds some of the most notable mental ability in the Zodiac, all the greater when these natives learn to transmute the power of sex, that is a motivating urge here. This decan confers ability for chemical research, other planets, Signs and aspects being equal. This is the Mars decanate of Sagittarius, the keyword of which is EXPLORATION—research.

Those born when the Moon tenants the last ten degrees of the Sign usually demonstrate pronounced mental ability with a notable tendency toward abstract thought, and writing or teaching ability. The Moon here inclines the mind to pierce the illusions of matter and to soar to some of the highest states of human consciousness possible. However, irritability and jealousy are apt to be the baneful qualities of this section of the Sign, these people running the danger of incurring the hostility of others and thus reaping bodily harm in one form or another, the danger of accidents through the agency of horses being particularly acute. If they will but learn to overcome their sportive tendencies and their more trifling inclinations, the Higher Mind will manifest to and through them. This is the solar decanate of Sagittarius, the keyword of which is ILLUMINATION.

In general the breadth of vision of lunar Sagittarians is remarkable; so much so that, particularly as they grow older, they can take in a situation at a glance. For this reason they resent any confusion of issues in a subject under discussion, as also the introduction of any extraneous facts not directly related to the matter in hand. These people are great talkers, lunar Sagittarians along with lunar Geminians being undoubtedly the most incessant talkers—as they are undoubtedly the poorest listeners—in the entire Zodiac. It is as hard to shut them up as it is to try to get a word in edgewise, once they really get underway. It is in this section of the Zodiac, too, where one will find most of the sins of commission instead of those directly due to omission. As a rule, these people are probably more impersonally inclined than any in the Zodiac, with the exception of lunar Aquarians, of which there can be no more impersonal vibration in nature. Lunar Sagittarians, however, can give the illusion of warmth in their personal relations, a thing that it is well nigh impossible for the lunar Aquarian to give. Which is the reason why these people are actors to the manner born: they can simulate so many emotions they do not feel; give the illusion of tenderness and commiseration, of indignation or pity, of anxiety and concern, of sorrow and grief, of bravery or of fear, while it is ten to one that what they most portray they least feel! If words and appearances were passports to paradise, they would be sitting among the archangels! All the world's a stage to them, and humanity, in very truth, is composed of but actors strutting their

brief parts upon it. And so these people may prove a trifle, just a trifle, hard to understand —until one realizes that there is a very great deal of the child in their make-up—that in behind those mental quirks and convolutions of theirs, they are simplicity itself, just children play-acting!

Their craving for knowledge is notable, in some cases even extraordinary. But, though born students, they are not so apt to be profound as they are omnivorous and insatiable for variety, and more eclectic than routine-minded and thorough. Some of the best writers and dramatists of all time were born with the Moon in this Sign: Balzac, Hugo, Charles Dickens and James O'Neil being famous examples of the Moon in this asterism at birth. And, these people being philosophical by nature, they are inclined not only to philosophize in general but to take life quite as they find it, without too much rebelling against the goad, however little they may like its aspect at the moment. In fine, and contrary to the dictum of many astrologers, I find the Moon in Sagittarius to be well placed, everything considered. In any case there is absolutely no gainsaying the fact that it is about the most intellectual Moon in the Zodiac, indefatigable, prompt, inspirational and perceptive.

Men

Upon the other hand, its influence in a male geniture is considerably more favorable to the native than in the case of a female birth, as the latter inclines toward too cold-blooded and analytical an attitude to suit the average man. Men expect more sympathy and more resiliency in a woman than the Moon in Sagittarius postulates. Women with the Moon here at birth incline to be of either one or two kinds: the racy type interested in animals, sports and athletics, or the studious type given to research in archives, to intellectual pursuits and to the championing of causes. Being essentially bohemian, they will scarcely be domestically inclined enough to stay at home. These are the club women, the attenders at lectures, the suffragists and the followers of "movements" of one sort or another. There are, of course, numerous exceptions, but these exceptions only go to prove the rule.

The women attracted to men born with the Moon in this Sign will be of a noticeably higher type, refined, delicate, and with something ethereal about their nature, yet keenly passionate withal. The man may find them hard to hold—yet surely not more difficult in that direction than he will be himself—and he may discover it a bit difficult, too, to make them practical and to dominate them as thoroughly as he would wish. At the same time, he should discover in them a source for continual inspiration, since their belief in him will scarcely know any bounds. But he will be whatever he is most interested in being *first*, and husband after that, since love to him will be pretty much a thing apart, no matter how devoutly he may appreciate it. And this notwithstanding that these men are probably the greatest women chasers of the Zodiac, only they thrill more to the chase than they do to the possession of that which they have pursued. In any case, it is their ideal of a woman that motivates them, rarely the woman herself whom they court.

Women

Women with the Moon in Sagittarius at birth will attract high-minded members of their own sex whose influence will be productive of much good. On the other hand, they will not be apt to be so fortunate as regards the men who enter the orbs of their influence, these not being any too steadfast or dependable. As I have said, the Moon in this asterism takes much of the purely feminine out of a woman, endowing her instead with pretty much of a masculine viewpoint, plus a man's reaction to external impressions. Nevertheless these women make a man an ideal friend and confidant, a companion, a pal in the truest sense of the word, even a refuge and a tower of strength in adversity, circumstances permitting, yet scarcely a mistress since the affections she generates will be mostly upon the platonic order. Indeed, it is only with lunar Sagittarian and Aquarian women that a man can get any true idea of what platonic love is really like. They are the only true platonic lovers of the Zodiac.

(Continued on page 89)

Weather Guide

September, 1939

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific slope September temperatures are expected to be not far from normal most of the time. About the 6th a short, warm spell, but very cool near 12th, then warm for a couple of weeks and finally a cool spell near last days of the month. In Oregon and Washington the regular seasonal or autumnal rains come late this month, but in most of California there is not much rain to be expected this early, though probably a few light showers around second week of month and again in last few days.

East of the Rocky Mountains the month of September, 1939, is indicated as unusually cool, there being only a few days near the middle of the month that are very much above normal as to temperature. In many of the northern states frosts are expected to set in around the 20th, and while there will still be a few warm days, the cool weather of autumn begins about this time. First few days of September unusually cool, but from near 11th to 20th fairly warm, then again many very cool days. In the middle west rather dry, or but few soaking rains. About the central southwest rains are heavier and also nearly normal in central states and on the Gulf coast, but on Atlantic slope somewhat less than normal moisture.

Following is a day by day forecast for all the regions east of the Rocky Mountains:

Fri., Sept. 1, 1939—Unsettled, some rain in northwest of central states, and about the Gulf coast, but most of Great Lakes, Ohio, Tennessee River valleys and east clear.

Sat., Sept. 2—Some rain about west Great Lakes, extending southwest and on Gulf coast, but most of Atlantic slope clear, cool.

Sun., Sept. 3—Rain about Great Lakes, southwest central regions and Gulf coast; nearly clear on Atlantic slope, cool, but turning warmer.

Mon., Sept. 4—Stormy in north and middle west, also showers on Atlantic slope; temperatures rising in most of country.

Tues., Sept. 5—Scattering showers in central states, Great Lakes country and south; fairly clear on Atlantic slope; generally warmer.

Wed., Sept. 6—Stormy, rainy about Great Lakes, extending to Atlantic slope, but most of middle west and southwest clear; suddenly cooler.

Thurs., Sept. 7—Some clearing in west as rainy, stormy conditions pass on to northeast Atlantic slope; sudden cool spell, but soon turns warmer.

Fri. Sept. 8—Nearly clear in central U. S., Great Lakes and most of Atlantic slope, though a few scattering showers continue; turning warmer.

Sat., Sept. 9—In Rocky Mountains and middle west stormy disturbance, but nearly all east of the Mississippi River fairly clear; cool west, warmer east.

Sun., Sept. 10—Rains about central states, Great Lakes, Gulf coast, and southwest, but nearly all the Atlantic slope clearing; cool in west, warmer east.

Mon., Sept. 11—Some rain in Rockies and middle west, but most of central states, Great Lakes and east fairly clear; warm.

Tues., Sept. 12—Showery rains in central states, Great Lakes, extending to Gulf coast and southeast Atlantic slope; warm.

Wed., Sept. 13—Most of central states fairly clear; some rain on Gulf coast, in southwest and on northeast Atlantic slope; warm.

Thurs., Sept. 14—Scattering showers in central regions, southwest, on Gulf coast and northeast Atlantic slope; Great Lakes nearly clear.

Fri., Sept. 15—Showery rains about central region, southwest and on Gulf coast, but

Great Lakes and most of Atlantic slope clear; cooler.

Sat., Sept. 16—In Rockies, the southwest and on Gulf coast some rain, but in central states and about Great Lakes clearing, cooler.

Sun., Sept. 17—Showers about middle west and southwest, but generally clear in central Great Lakes regions and on Atlantic slope; cool.

Mon., Sept. 18—Stormy on west Great Lakes with some rain in central states, Ohio, Tennessee River valleys and southeast; showers on Atlantic slope.

Tues., Sept. 19—Clearing in nearly all central states and southwest as rains drift on to east Great Lakes and northeast Atlantic slope; cooler.

Wed., Sept. 20—Generally clear and cooler weather everywhere, though some rain in Rocky Mountains and northwest of central states.

Thurs., Sept. 21—Showery rains in middle west, central states, Great Lakes, but most of Atlantic slope and south clear; cooler.

Fri., Sept. 22—Few scattering rains about the Great Lakes and central regions, but most of northwest, also Atlantic slope fairly clear; cool.

Sat., Sept. 23—About southwest central regions and on northeast Atlantic slope some rain, but northwest and Great Lakes clearing; slightly warmer.

Sun., Sept. 24—Showery rains in central and northwest extending to Gulf coast, but much of Great Lakes country and Atlantic slope clearing.

Mon., Sept. 25—Nearly clear in central and west Great Lakes regions, but showery rains on Gulf coast and Atlantic slope; turns warmer.

Tues., Sept. 26—Some disturbance in Rocky Mountains and middle west, but most of central states and Great Lakes clear; showers on Gulf coast and northeast Atlantic.

Wed., Sept. 27—Stormy with some rain in northwest and southwest central states; showery on Atlantic slope and Gulf coast; generally warmer.

Thurs., Sept. 28—Unsettled, rainy weather about central states, Great Lakes regions and southeast Atlantic slope; temperatures quite variable.

Fri., Sept. 29—Storm disturbances on Great Lakes, in central states, extending to Ohio, Tennessee River valleys, also to Gulf coast and southeast; warmer.

Sat., Sept. 30—Rainy disturbance drifts to east Great Lakes and Atlantic slope, extending to Gulf coast and southeast; in west cool, east warmer.

Death in the Deep

(*Continued from page* 5)

and Saturn. The Moon on this date was in conjunction the Sun in the chart for the time the Squalus was first ordered to submerge, making this period a difficult one, when particular precaution should have been taken to avoid accidents of this nature.

We were also interested to note in the same edition of the New York *Herald Tribune* that on this date salvage vessels had failed in their first attempt to raise the Phénix. This failure may be attributed to the obstacle engendering influence of Saturn on the fixed cross with Mars and Pluto, so strongly activated throughout this period.

BOUND VOLUMES
OF
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at

$3.00 each

1934
1935
1936
1937
1938

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Planetary Hours

A Soli-Lunar Calendar

for

September, 1939

L. H. Weston

Soli-Lunar Calendar, Sep., 1939

Number of Hours	Sol	Moo	Tus	Wod	Tho	Fra	San	Emb	Emb	First hour of day begins at sunrise First hour of night at sunset		
			1	2	3	4	5	6	..	☉ decli. 8° N.		
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	..	..	HOURS OF DAY		
	14	15	16	17	18	19	..	..	..			
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	Lat 30°	Lat 40°	Lat 50°
	29	30						..	..			
1	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	5.41 am	5.33 am	5.21 am
2	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	6.45	6.38	6.20
3	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	7.48	7.42	7.34
4	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	8.51	8.47	8.41
5	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	9.54	9.51	9.47
6	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	10.57	10.56	10.54
7	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	noon	noon	noon
8	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	1.03 pm	1.04 pm	1.06 pm
9	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	2.06	2.09	2.13
10	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	3.09	3.13	3.19
11	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	4.12	4.18	4.26
12	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	5.15	5.22	5.32
											NIGHT	
1	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	6.19 pm	6.27 pm	6.39 pm
2	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	7.15	7.22	7.32
3	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	8.12	8.18	8.26
4	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	9.09	9.13	9.19
5	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	10.06	10.09	10.13
6	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	11.03	11.04	11.06
7	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	mid nite	mid nite	mid nite
8	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	0.57 am	0.56 am	0.54 am
9	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	1.54	1.52	1.47
10	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	2.51	2.47	2.41
11	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	3.48	3.42	3.34
12	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	4.45	4.38	4.28

Sunrise line on 14th is from Green Bay to Tampa; all west Solday is on 13th.
All east of Boston Solday is on 21st.
All west of Victoria and Cape Mendocino Solday occurs on Sep. 28.

THE Planetary Hours were used by the ancients, especially the Chaldean and Egyptian astrologers, and they therefore belong to prehistoric astrology. We know, from numerous authorities, that they were also used throughout the middle ages and there are still extant several works of the older authors in which these hours are more or less clearly explained. I have before me now a nearly perfect copy of John Gadbury's "Doctrine of Horarie Questions," printed at London in 1658, and for the sake of showing the exact treatment he gives the subject I here reproduce, as closely as possible, the spelling, capitalization and arrangement of the original page containing this article. He begins by remarking that "It is requisite here to show you how to make the planetary hours at any time, either by day or by night.

"To find the length of the Planetary hour, and the Planet governing it, you must first gain the hour and minute of the Sunrising; then, secondly, observe what hours and minutes are elapsed between your time proposed and the Sunrising, and multiply those hours by 60, and to the product add your minutes (if you have any) and the total divide by the length of your Planetary hour. The Quotient gives your desire. Example: On January the first, 1659, the Sun riseth at eight of the clock; I would know what planet reigneth at 10 o'clock and 20 min. past, that morning; my time is 2 hr. 20 min. distant from the Sunrising; and the length of the planetary hour by day against eight in this table is 40 min., which multiplied and divided leaves in the Quotient three, unto which I add the 20 min., and that tells me there is 20 min. of the fourth Planetary hour gone at the time proposed. Now to know what Planet governeth that hour, observe the day of the week (and that is Saturday), enter therewith in the head of this next table, and find the hour of the day underneath; against which,

(*Continued on page* 90)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide for Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"To every thing there is a season, and a time for every purpose under the heaven."—Solomon.

Charles R. Hook

Fishing

The best fishing dates this month, weather permitting, are Sept. 5th to 19th inclusive. Good days are Sept. 3rd, 4th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th. Fair to average days are Sept. 1st, 2nd, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 29th and 30th.

If the astrological student wishes to use favorable hours rather than days for fishing, we would suggest that he look up the hours when the planets are making favorable aspects. To assist in choosing these hours, I give the following rules:

1. Good days are helped by good aspects. Adverse aspects in good fishing periods seem to decrease the possible catch, as on that day the big ones get away.

2. On days when aspects of the Moon are favorable to the planets Neptune, Venus, Uranus, Sun or Mercury, the fish bite well.

3. Adverse lunar aspects to Mars, Neptune, Uranus, Jupiter, Saturn, or the Sun, should warn us not to fish on those days.

4. When the Moon is in the water signs of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces, it is always considered a good time to go fishing. Days on which the Moon changes its quarters are also considered good fishing days.

The last quarter and the new Moon are the best times for fishing, especially if the Moon is in the water signs and with good aspects.

Types of Fishermen

Fishermen fall into about four different classes. First, the professional fisherman, whose occupation is fishing—he knows how.

Second, the fisherman who likes to go fishing for the love of the sport—he knows his fish.

Third, the fisherman who likes to go fishing, but does not do enough of it to be a good fisherman. This is the average fisherman who needs a fishing guide to help him.

Fourth, there is the youthful fisherman, who carries his bait in a bottle or jug. These boys do not need a fishing chart—they are only passing away the vacation hours.

Correspondence

Since I have been writing the fishing guide, there have been several letters received asking why my dates were not the same as those given by other fishing calendars. There can be only one good reason for this. My calculations do not agree with theirs because they do not take into consideration the Moon's position in the signs, nor its phase.

A letter received from Springfield, Mass., reads, in part, as follows:

> *Incidentally, I note that your forecast for the best fishing days does not coincide with a forecast published and copyrighted by one Mr. ——. Can you give any reason for this disagreement, and have you any proof of the accuracy of your forecasts?*

We have received other letters similar to

the above, but use this one as an example.

I have checked many fishing calendars and find that most of them are based on some system or other, although some have no system at all. This seemed to be rather confusing to me, and I decided to do some research work along this line. On page 53 of the May, 1939 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, the reader will find the first printed account of my research. If the reader will trouble to reread this article, starting under the "Fair to average fishing dates," he will understand just why my system is different from the others. My system is based on the result of records kept at a city lake, taking into consideration the number of fishermen on the lake, the sign and phase of the Moon at the time of the catches, and the aspects made on all fishing days.

In many instances the number of fishermen fishing at one time did not have any effect on the average number of fish caught. For instance, on Sept. 2nd, under a New Moon in Scorpio, sixty men fishing caught a greater average of fish than when fourteen men fished on Sept. 3rd New Moon, which was still in Scorpio. Again on Sept. 26th, sixteen men caught a greater average than ten men caught on Sept. 27th.

The last quarters and the New Moons when the Moon is in water signs, were found to be the best for fishing. This information is copied from my charts made in September, 1935.

One of the fishing charts I have examined is based upon the supposition that the fish begin to bite when the Moon enters the sign Pisces each month. However, this chart does not take into consideration the phase of the Moon at any time.

The observation upon which my charts are founded was made on one body of water. However, letters I have received from fishermen living in different parts of the country seem to verify the fact that the fishing dates I give are very nearly as correct as it is possible to have them.

We welcome letters from fishermen giving information and dates on which they have made their catches, and the kind of fish caught. A good clear photo of the fish will assist us in making more authentic research.

In ancient times farmers planted by lunar phases and signs. Of this we have authentic records. A little research in fishing, with records kept of same, will help us to make a better fishing calendar.

Planting Dates

Crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation—similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds—should be planted when the Moon is new, and in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to, and grow from a bulb formation—such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiola—should be planted when the Moon is full and in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The period following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day Sept. 3rd, 4th, and up to 3:01 P. M. Sept. 5th, is a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Sept. 8th and 9th, is a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, all day Sept. 14th and 15th, is a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables, also good for grain and seeding.

New Moon in Scorpio, all day Sept. 16th and 17th, is a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, on Sept. 20th at 12:11 P. M., all day Sept. 21st and 22nd, is a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, on Sept. 25th at 12:01 P. M., all day Sept. 26th and 27th, is a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, on Sept. 30th at 11:28 A. M., is a fair time to plant.

Sign and Phase Planting

I believe the following snapshots, taken in my experimental lunar-planted garden, will be of interest to our readers. The first photograph shows the sixteen-foot poles on which Jack the Bean Stalk is to grow. The six-foot step-ladder may be used as a guide as to the true height of these poles.

The second photograph shows one of these poles well covered with a heavy growth of these wonder beans.

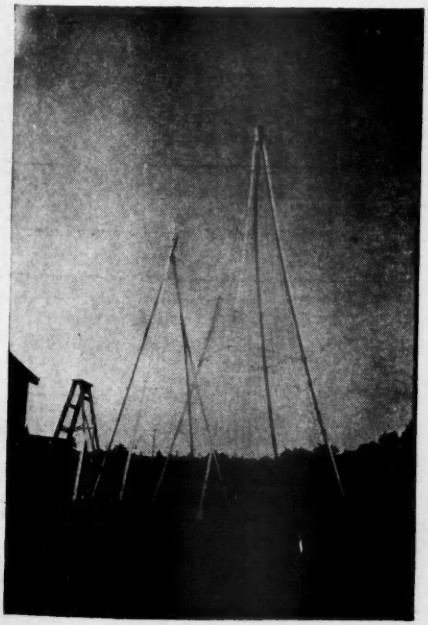
The question generally asked is, "Do any beans grow on such tall vines?" The third photograph answers this question. It is a close-up of the top of the plant, showing many bean pods peeping out from beneath the thick mass of leaves.

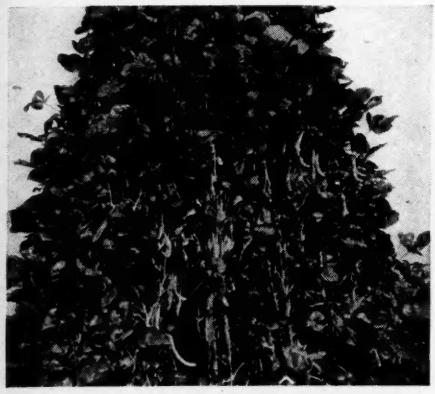
The fourth photograph is a center section close-up with some of the leaves cut away, thus exposing many bean pods to view.

Our readers may wish to know something about the history of the plantings of this wonder bean, as it may well be called. Several successive plantings when the Moon was in Scorpio made this tall growth possible. Planted under the Moon in Scorpio in 1933, the vines grew seven feet tall that first year. In 1934 it was again planted in Scorpio, when the vines grew eleven feet tall. Again in 1935, it was planted in Scorpio, when the vine grew fourteen feet tall. In 1936 the planting in Scorpio was repeated, with the result that the vines grew sixteen feet tall. In 1937 the planting was done under the Moon in Libra, when the vines grew to a height of sixteen feet.

I do not recommend planting in the same sign each successive year, as this may cause

Photograph 2 Above **Photograph 3 Below**





an overdevelopment that could prove harmful to the plant.

In our last month's article, we discussed the Moon's influence upon plants as to the sign or phase in which they were planted. Our readers are requested to refer to this issue, as therein is explained why we plant by sign and phase of the Moon for proper plant development.

Garden Work

Plowing, cultivating, hoeing, cutting weeds and getting seed beds in shape for planting, spraying to destroy bugs and plant disease, should be done on the following days: Sept. 1st, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 18th, 19th, 23rd, 28th and 29th.

Time to Purchase Baby Poultry and Set Eggs

Purchase baby poultry hatched on Sept. 16th, 17th, 26th and 27th.

Set duck and turkey eggs Sept. 16th, 17th, 25th and 26th.

Set goose eggs Sept. 14th, 15th, 23rd and 24th.

Slaughter Animals for Food

The best days this month are Sept. 8th and 9th. Fair days are Sept. 4th, 5th and 30th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit and Meat

The best days this month are Sept. 8th and 9th. Fair days are Sept. 4th, 5th and 30th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For color and firmness use the following days: Sept. 3rd, 4th, 5th and 30th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

When we intend to do fall seeding, we should bear in mind the time we are to harvest the crop. If our growing season is sufficiently long for us to harvest the seeded crop this year (1939), then plant on Sept. 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 26th and 27th. If the crop is to be harvested in 1940, plant Sept. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th and 30th.

Harvesting Crops

Harvest root crops Sept. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 11th, 28th and 29th.

Harvest grain for seed Sept. 6th and 7th. Harvest grain for storage and sale Sept. 1st, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 28th and 29th.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of

American Astrology Magazine

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

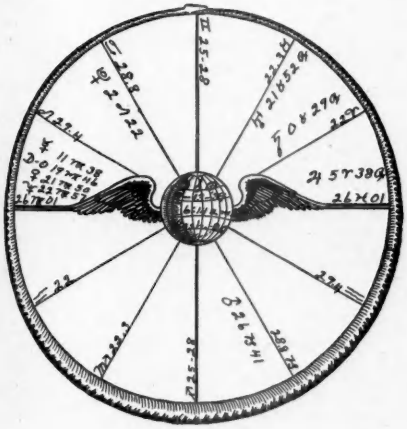
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

September, 1939

Restless Spirit Pervades Masses—Struggle for More Personal Liberty—Labor Receives Benefits—Merchandise Prices Rise—Schemes for Financial Benefits Presented to People—Outstanding Changes or Unexpected Happenings in Europe—Greedy Ambitions of Dictators Powerfully Stirred

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

The very heavy release of energy shown by Neptune square Uranus in the Neptune Cycle chart will color the trend of events for September. The most pronounced influence of Neptune is to exaggerate the hopes and expectations through vast promotion schemes. This rather chaotic aspect will bring to a head many wild schemes and utopian undertakings, and may well attract difficulties to the sponsors of pension plans and the like. Involving the planetary ruler of aviation and water travel (Neptune), much will be heard of trans-oceanic flights and the formation of companies for such undertakings.

Business and finance receive unusual attention at this time. The Jupiter Cycle, having special rulership over these matters, is very active, as there are five releases of energy shown by it during September. This promises a favorable trend for the time being, showing expansion and better prices for merchandise. The month definitely will be an inflationary period, and gives promise of much speculation.

The last ten days of the month show considerable strife, bringing the greatest violence of this period. In the Mars Cycle we have Mars opposing Pluto on September 2nd, while immediately following the planets in the sky also indicate discord. On September 23rd Mars is square Saturn, and makes the opposition to Pluto on the 30th.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle in effect the first half of the month has the Lunation in close square to disruptive Uranus. Here we have a great restlessness among the people, and a growing dissatisfaction with existing conditions. The trend will be toward scrapping present plans in order to make way for more extreme viewpoints. The radical elements throughout the world will be unusually active under this stimulus. As this prominent Uranus

falls in the house of government (10th) in the Lunations for most of the middle European countries, we can expect drastic changes of policy to take place in these parts.

Considerable harmony is shown at this time by the Grand-Trine of Neptune, Uranus and Mars. This particularly favors new lines of constructive work, and promises a wealth of important new inventions. Such harmonious expression of Mars attains more than usual importance, as this configuration is present in both the August and September New Moon Cycle charts.

Pluto continues quite prominent in the Lunation charts, showing the influence of dictators and their methods as molding the events for this year. The close square of Saturn to Pluto signifies the greedy ambitions prevalent while Pluto is in the Rulership Decanate of Leo. Every method possible will be used by those in power to dominate their followers completely so as to use the common people to gratify the driving ambitions of these Plutonian leaders. And the present dissatisfaction of the masses will favor the methods of these leaders.

The New Moon Cycle of September 13th brings more harmony, as the Lunation is conjunction Venus and forms part of the Grand-Trine with Uranus and Mars. The progressive trend shown by the other Cycles will be given a clear track while this Moon Cycle is in effect. Some world advancement of a lasting nature will be forthcoming, granting a greater measure of freedom for the common people.

The prominence of Mars shows that world attention will continue to follow the threats and counter-threats of war, while armaments and army expansion will be of prime importance. Yet to the extent that this tremendous Mars energy can be used constructively will we find nations building a structure which will defy the storms of the future.

United States

The first half of September brings many chaotic events affecting the people of America, as we find Uranus directly on the Ascendant, in square to the Lunation. This will be a very restless period. The prominence of Uranus in the New Moon Cycle for Washington is of particular significance due to Neptune square Uranus in the Cycle figure. Here we have indicated a struggle for personal liberties, and a savage resistance to any attempts made to deprive the people of their rights.

The farm problem will attract special attention at this time, due to the grouping of planets in the house ruling the land (4th). Groups (Pluto) of farmers will take steps to force their demands for better prices and greater security. Needless to say, with Saturn in the house of disappointments, closely square the ruler of the Fourth, their efforts will meet with many obstacles. Yet through cooperative effort they can bring sufficient pressure to alleviate, at least temporarily, the financial conditions.

Foreign affairs, as affecting America, will not be outstanding. There will be rumors of espionage and of pacts and agreements, but most of our attention will be centered on our own problems rather than on those of people across the water. This is a very progressive period for the United States, even though the progress is attended with a certain amount of destruction. Particularly will it give a broader viewpoint to the people, giving them a more livable philosophy of life.

Travel is of great importance throughout the month, especially long journeys. Pleasure trips will prove unusually harmonious, and a great number of people will respond to this planetary urge to be on the move.

President Roosevelt

The President faces a rather discouraging period, and will meet with many obstacles to his plans. Unexpected difficulties will arise to disrupt his program, and the outlook will be quite discouraging. The latter part of the month will bring a lessening of the discord, but will still find him unable to take the action he will desire. The Administration will lose popularity in the farming sections, and will be widely criticized for its inability to solve all of the nation's ills. It will not be surprising if we note a swing towards greater pensions and increased government spending in an attempt to regain the support of certain groups.

The New Moon Cycle of September 13th has the Lunation, Mercury, Venus and Neptune all in the house of relief (12th). Nep-

tune so closely conjunction the Ascendant gives a peculiar attitude to the people, signifying their desire to get something for nothing (typical of Neptune), such as pensions or other benefits. Some bewildering scheme will be presented to the people, attempting to create wealth out of thin air.

The Lunation is very well aspected, showing considerable harmony for the latter part of the month. The construction of new homes receives unusual impetus with Mars in the Fourth, particularly indicating projects financed by the Federal Government. Taxes will be given an unexpected twist, and will be loudly denounced as placing too heavy a burden on the people. A revision of the methods used in taxation will be under consideration, as this is a period favoring reforms of various kinds.

Jupiter in the house of other countries (7th) will bring more pleasant relations with foreign powers. The semi-square of Jupiter to Uranus shows some friction over debts or obligations, but Jupiter will create a general state of harmony.

The worst discord is shown by the T-Square of Mars-Pluto-Saturn, a configuration which has persisted for a considerable period of time. As Saturn is in the eighth house in the Lunation for Washington, death will play an important role in the news for this month. There is a possibility that a well-known Congressman will meet with accidental death while this malefic set-up afflicts the house of Congress (11th).

Labor

Labor will receive important benefits through following a line of peaceful expansion. The strife and violence of the past few months will now give way to the peaceful settlement of difficulties at the council table. While labor is exceptionally well-aspected, most of the money received is still that released by the Government and its relief agencies.

This month will bring a host of movie romances, many of a very unconventional nature. Watch for elopements by air during the first ten days of September when the influence of Neptune is most powerful. The field of entertainment receives very good stimulation, bringing many new ideas and new creations.

Canada

Here we find an unsettled condition similar to that in the United States, with the people expressing an active desire to be relieved of economic oppression. Considerable dissension will prevail between organized political groups, and it will not be surprising if we have an exposé of rather unethical practices. Finances will be relatively good, as the active Jupiter Cycle promises a free flow of cash. The Lunations point to a very hot, dry month, with damage to crops during the first ten days. Crime will play an important part in the news for the latter part of the month, especially around the 23rd. The influence of foreign affairs will be much less than usual.

South America

Some of our Southern neighbors will tend to crowd Europe out of the headlines. Unsettled conditions in South America, especially affecting Brazil, will stimulate political upheavals. There will be a great deal of agitation, with possibly an attempt made to overthrow the present government. The planetary pointers indicate a swing towards socialism.

Europe

The first part of September will mark quite a disruptive train of events in Central Europe. Drastic Uranus falls in the house of government, signifying outstanding changes and unexpected happenings. The Lunation is in the house of the people (1st), in close conjunction to the Ascendant, showing the importance of the events as affecting the lives of the people.

The New Moon Cycle of September 13th is vastly more harmonious for all of the countries excepting Great Britain. Attention will swing to commerce and business, the greatest difficulties being those of a financial nature. This will be a very good period for making lasting treaties based on trade agreements as well as military assistance. It seems most likely that Russia will be able to take a leading role in such agreements, much to her own advantage.

Great Britain

Great Britain starts the month under a rather severe handicap, the afflicted Saturn

in the Tenth signifying political loss and a very trying period for business. Unexpected events, possibly death, will cause important changes in the political set-up at this time. Relationship with other countries will reach a high tension, with the people anxious to force a show-down. The heavy Cycle discord of Neptune square Uranus will find full expression here, adding to the severity of the events.

The latter part of the month ushers in a period of greater harmony, strengthening England's credit and reputation. Some very favorable trade pacts will be formed with other countries, stimulating business and making available unused cash reserves. Great Britain will hold a most strategic position due to these new agreements, and will be able to wield an outstanding influence in the affairs of the world.

Germany

Unexpected Uranus will mold the news from Germany, bringing drastic events affecting the nation's leaders. Some disturbing announcement from Herr Hitler will cause much anxiety among neighboring countries, as he seems quite willing to loose the war dogs. An exposure of the methods used by the Nazis will be made, with some indication of revolt on the part of the people. At least we shall have some expression of independence which will disturb certain of the leaders. Finances and business are rather good, especially during the latter part of the month.

German army expansion will continue unabated. Each month shows an increasing amount of the country's income diverted to armaments and thus increasing the burden of the people. Officials will be more tolerant of religious groups, the trend being toward a more progressive philosophy. This is quite a favorable time for acquiring new territory and for bartering for the raw materials which are needed.

Italy and France

Italy starts the month under rather disturbing conditions. The New Moon Cycle chart for Rome promises military movements of a most unexpected nature. The events at this time will draw Mussolini and Hitler still closer together as they endeavor to out-bluff the democracies. Dissatisfaction and restlessness will be rife among the people. Extravagant spending of the people's money will be followed by talk of increasing the public debt. From a strictly business standpoint, this is a very good month. Trade and international commerce will prove unusually harmonious.

September shows France under the protective influence of Venus, her greatest difficulty being the worry caused by not knowing what to expect from her neighbors. An attempt will be made to form alliances which will give adequate assistance regardless of what may eventuate. The New Moon Cycle of September 13th has the Lunation, Venus, and Neptune on the Mid-Heaven; promising business advantages and increasing her prestige. Under such a prominent Neptune we shall see the socialistic swing more in evidence.

Poland and Russia

Poland will bear watching at this time, as events will again bring her into the headlines. A drastic reversal of policy is indicated, with the possibility of a change in the personnel of the Administration.

The heavy aspects to Uranus will have a marked reaction on Russia. However, the charts for Moscow point to the making of gradual readjustments within the country rather than events of world-wide notice. Russia holds a very advantageous position in the struggle among nations, and will receive some flattering offers in return for her support.

Far East

The first two weeks of September will be one of the most critical periods which China has met in recent times. The outstanding indications at this time all point to chaos, the destruction being particularly severe around September 3rd and 5th. Following the New Moon Cycle of the 13th, the protective influence of Jupiter on the Ascendant will prove of great assistance. Unexpected financial aid will help fill the war chest, while the army will make tremendous gains.

In Japan, difficulties in the army will prove a sore trial for the officials during the first

(*Continued on page* 88)

Market Forecast

R. T. A.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Market Cycles

URANUS is semi-square Jupiter and square Mercury on the first of September, starting the month off with negative cycles and a down trend. On the second, Mars is Sesqui-quadrate (135°) to the Sun and Sesqui-quadrate Venus on the third, which are further coordinated with the Moon square Mars. These aspects are negative and occasion a declining market. A large portion of this influence may come during the 3rd and 4th, which are Sunday and Labor Day, and therefore, will not be effective on the markets.

On September 5th, the day starts with the Sun in conjunction with Venus, which may bring a temporary rally. On the 6th, the aspects turn negative again, with the Moon square Venus and the Sun, and Sesqui-quadrate Saturn, which is the beginning of two serious Saturn aspects on the 8th, when again Saturn is 135° from both Venus and the Sun. Altogether the market cycles show a negative trend during the first part of the month, or up to the 11th.

If there is a sharp dip in the market on the 11th or 12th, informed traders can take advantage of it for a buy. On the 13th, Venus is trine Uranus and the Sun parallel Neptune. This should be constructive because on this day the Moon is also trine Uranus and Venus, in conjunction with Neptune, forcasting a definite change of trend upward, carrying through for a few days. On the 15th of September, the Sun is trine Uranus, bringing into expression the large and effective good aspect between Uranus and Neptune. Because of this good trine between Uranus and Neptune, this September is not going to have the decline which occurred in September 1937 and 1938. Many people are becoming accustomed to some extension of the world war every three months (the author considers that there has been a world war going on ever since Japan's invasion of China). These quarterly declines were timed partially by the Sun's negative aspect to Neptune, which occurs every three months. From now on Neptune is supported by a positive aspect from Uranus, which aspect was called in recent articles the "World Savior."

After the middle of September there should be considerable irregularities, because the cycles are mixed. Starting with the 20th, there are several Moon cycles which are not so good for the market, especially the Moon square Neptune, Mercury, the Sun, Venus and Jupiter. On the 22nd, the Sun is parallel Jupiter, which ordinarily brings a rise in the market. But such a rise this time should be considered with suspicion, inasmuch as the Sun is moving to an opposition with Jupiter, which culminates on the 27th. In the meantime, Mars is square Saturn on the 23rd, given full expression by the Moon, which is conjunction Mars and also square Saturn. This is a serious affliction which tends to incite people to rash action, strife and fear. When people are afraid they usually sell their stocks.

Jupiter has hard going the rest of the month because of its opposition to Venus on the 23rd, opposition Mercury on the 25th, and opposition the Sun on the 27th. This is a tendency for a down trend for the rest of the month.

To Know is Better Than to Guess

In the stock market, as in other things, the "law of averages" is a law of last resort. One uses it because he has nothing better. It is our experience that, if one has nothing better than the law of averages to support the investment policy, he will fail because the average position is wrong. In fact, nineteen out of twenty are wrong. If an investor must resort to taking a chance on the law of averages giving him a profit, or of diversifying so as to spread his money far enough to catch a profit, he had better stay out of the market altogether, for it is self-evident that he doesn't know enough to keep from losing his money. Since the average profit is smaller than the average loss, one cannot catch more profit than losses with a "net." The profits will go through and leave him with the losses.

A good point to remember is that one cannot trade the "averages." He must trade individual stocks; therefore, the rules that apply to the averages must also apply to the particular stock which is to be traded, or else the rules may cause a wrong action.

Rules based upon average earnings of the past ten years were smashed to smithereens by a change in monetary values. Remember that income based on a dollar ten years ago is not the same income based on the present dollars. Several things have modified the base of that ten-year average income. One is the $0.59 dollar. To mention a few others, lower interest rates on bonds created a different relative basis for income; the enormous supply of gold and silver and the enormous government debt had a bearing on the dollar. Certainly no well-informed economist considers comparing a 1939 dollar income with a 1929 dollar income.

"The Checker Game"

One can have a lot of fun "playing checkers" with the market. He may consider buying a certain stock and then anticipate what moves are likely to follow if he does buy it in very much the same maner as if he were to consider making a move in a checker game, and then consider what moves his opponent is likely to make. In this way he can learn to anticipate what is likely to happen. He should determine under what conditions he will sell before he buys. In other words, he should establish a policy of trading either the minor trends, intermediate trends, or major trends before he buys. Once he has purchased the stock it is bad policy to change his plans "in the middle of the stream." He should determine before he buys how much loss he is willing to take if things go wrong and the market goes down instead of up. He should provide a hedge against the unknown, or the undeterminable, such as declaration of war or similar factors. He should resolve to keep each lot of money working in a program so that he can determine at any given time whether this particular amount of money is showing profits or losses and why. Even in cases of large amounts it has been found advantageous to break the amount up into several smaller amounts and operate each one of them as a separate account as far as the transactions on the books are concerned. Before he buys he should ascertain how much "strain" he can stand without worrying, and NEVER buy enough to cause him worry. If he worries he will become afraid, and fear leads to the thing that one is afraid of, which would be a loss in this case.

SUMMARIZING THE WHOLE THING, NEVER BUY A STOCK UNTIL YOU HAVE SOLD IT MENTALLY.

Reverse Action

An investor explained to us about his having bought a stock at 42 and holding it until it went down to 18 and back up to 45, at which time he sold it and made 3 points gross profit. This, he thought, was a good example of exceptional ability in the market. In a way it did show a lot of patience. A more profitable way, however, would have been to place a stop-loss order at the time the stock was bought at approximately 38 so as to stop his losses from running too long. After the market had declined to 18, it should have been bought back and the 4-point loss that was taken when he was stopped out should have been added to the purchase price, making the cost of the stock 22. Then the stock could have been sold at 45, giving a gross difference of 23 points rather than 3 points.

It seems a little difficult for investors, and especially for beginners, to visualize how they

can liquidate their holdings until the decline is over, or until a dangerous condition in the market is over and then buy back the stock. The most economical way to learn how to do this is to practice trading on paper. Every day place orders; keep an actual account of the orders placed, and buy and sell as market conditions dictate and follow this method as nearly as possible the way you would follow if you were using actual cash. One person whom we have been coaching along this method commented as follows: "I have really been much amused, or possibly I should say 'shocked,' that I have given the enclosed fictitious order a lot more thought than I have many times when REAL HARD-EARNED cash was involved."

It requires some practice for any person to adjust his thinking to the fluctuating medium of the stock market. Under any circumstances, when securities are liquidated to be repurchased at a better price, the choice should always fall upon the particular security which shows the largest loss. That is the one in which the element of selection went furthest wrong. This is a requisite principle that investors must establish to make a continuous success in the market. Nine out of ten traders do the opposite—they sell the securities in which they have a profit and they keep those in which they have a loss. That is why they leave the market losers.

U. S. Treasury Bonds

Last month we dealt at some length with U. S. Government Bonds. There is very much discussion about these bonds both from a standpoint of the effect that their status might have for owners as well as others, due to indirect influence. The following analysis should speak for itself without further comment, therefore the facts are given for the benefit of the readers.

The proper approach to Treasury Bonds is to assume that they are capitalized upon a three per cent basis. The income will then equal three per cent of the capitalized price. On this basis Treasury Bonds due or callable after twelve years will be capitalized per thousand-dollar bond as follows: In 1920 at $1,900.00; in 1934 at $1,000.00; at this date, June 15, 1939 at $383.00. If we adjust this figure to the 59c dollar, the latter amount would be about $226.00.

In the last few years there have been issued relatively more short-term Government Obligations carrying an even smaller rate of interest than the longer term Treasury Bonds. This does not offset the figures given above, but rather accentuates them.

The author is much concerned about the future status of Government Bonds if something dependable is not done to "peg" their price. It is worth noting in passing, however, that it requires approximately only 37½% as much interest to meet the payments on Government Bonds now as it required in 1920. In other words, the Government can carry a forty billion-dollar debt now for the same cost that it carried a 14.8 billion-dollar debt in 1920, or approximately 9 billion on 59c dollars. These figures are given with an unbiased attitude, but with grave concern, because of the revolutionary changes that are being brought about by our new Government financial policies.

Appreciation

The author wishes to express his appreciation for the thousands of kind letters which have been sent him. He regrets that it is impossible to give each one his personal attention, but is taking steps to provide all information asked thus far on purely financial subjects. Your letters are exceedingly welcome.

A MASTER HOROSCOPE
for their children will do much to guide parents in
CHARACTER BUILDING
USE COUPON ON INSIDE FRONT COVER FOR ORDERS

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½x11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Suppressed Artistic Talents

L. D. 52 Mr. C. C. C., born October 21, 1892. 4:33 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Suffield, Connecticut, Region D. Residence, same. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 2:15	Mercury	Lib. 11:18
Venus	Leo 19:30	Moon	Lib. 9:20
Mars	Cap. 26:10	Jupiter	Pis. 23:17
Saturn	Vir. 9:57	Uranus	Lib. 10:03
Neptune	Tau. 17:20	Pluto	Tau. 15:53
N. Node	Ari. 12:32	S. Node	Lib. 12:32

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 5 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

The extreme eastern part of the state of Maine, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands are your best regions in the confines of this country. However, it is well that you understand that deep in you are fine artistic talents which have been suppressed since early childhood. The economic version of these talents is in your love of selling and working with tools. Selling is the best medium for you when you discipline the arty tendency to talk too much and oversell your customer. This is from the conjunction of the South Node with your four Libra planets which often gives you a disastrous zeal to argue in an attempt to change other people's opinions. Remember that winning an argument and losing a sale is a bootless achievement for a salesman.

You had the opposition transit of Uranus in 1935-36-37, and I would advise that you attempt to get back on the track from which it knocked you, whatever you have to swallow in order to do it.

Adverse Uranus

L. D. 53 Man stricken blind, born May 30, 1875. 7:47 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Defiance, Ohio, Region C. Residence, San Diego, California, Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 15:55	Mercury	Gem. 8:18
Venus	Ari. 13:25	Moon	Pis. 18:47
Mars	Sag. 11:28	Jupiter	Vir. 26:08
Saturn	Aqu. 1:56	Uranus	Can. 18:49
Neptune	Ari. 6:07	Pluto	Ari. 27:56
N. Node	Pis. 18:28	S. Node	Vir. 18:28

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

For healthy social, physical, and environing conditions, Region B is correct for this man, but he moved too far west last October in going to San Diego. He should have settled in southwestern New Mexico.

Several seriously adverse directions have been operating on him for quite a while, coupled with the return square of Uranus to his natal place. Despite your report that he had been in good health previous to losing his vision, there are ample grounds to believe that he was seriously disordered mentally and physically for two or three years before the move. "Selling out lock, stock, and barrel" is typical of the return transit of Uranus.

In view of this I believe he would have lost his sight anywhere. Subject to findings from more thorough research, he may expect the recovery of it within the next eight or ten months—about the turn of the year, I'd say. This will be helped by residence in southwest New Mexico.

Kansas City a Favorable Locality

L. D. 54, Mr. G. R., born May 21, 1898. 1:32 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Yorkshire, England. Residence Cleveland, Ohio, Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 6:09	Saturn R	Sco. 16:04
Mercury	Ari. 11:44	Uranus R	Sco. 7:27
Venus	Gem. 1:29	Neptune	Tau. 28:32
Moon	Tau. 18:19	Pluto	Tau. 20:40
Mars	Pis. 20:46	N. Node	Sag. 27:52
Jupiter R	Vir. 4:01	S. Node	Gem. 27:52

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 3 in water.

You advise that you have figured Chicago or St. Louis as your best localities. If you are working to a locality, the meridian of which is trine your birth Sun, you are too far east in your calculations. Your proper place for that aspect is Kansas City. On the other hand, if you wish to bring your North Node trine the locality ascendent, it would be Sturgis, Michigan.

But with eight of your centers in earth and water, you are not badly placed at Cleveland, which has Capricorn on the meridian and Taurus ascending. Nevertheless, it may be just that social inharmony depicted in the absence of outlet for your fire and air Venus, Mercury and Nodes that accounts for your difficulty in making favorable business connections there. In that case, you should investigate the locality of Sturgis, including the radius of Chicago, before selling yourself on the long distance move to Kansas City.

Also you should examine your own conduct, for there may be habits of personality which defeat your aims through wrong approach or faulty presentation of yourself. You should be very sure of what is wrong before taking the leap. There may be discouraging directions operating on you at this time which would be effective anywhere you go. Whether your difficulties are recent or long standing will throw some light on that point.

More Caution Advised

L. D. 55, Mrs. G. M. O., born July 15, 1886. 10:03 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Sherbrooke, Quebec. Residence Berlin, New Hampshire. Both localities in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Can. 1:00	Saturn	Gem. 21:17
Mercury	Can. 26:15	Uranus	Vir. 7:46
Venus	Tau. 25:44	Neptune	Tau. 2:57
Moon	Cap. 0:52	Pluto	Tau. 9:40
Mars	Vir. 11:21	N. Node	Leo 14:20
Jupiter	Vir. 3:49	S. Node	Aqu. 14:20

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 2 in air; 7 in earth; 2 in water.

The late degrees of Capricorn and Taurus are on the angles of your locality, and with which your nine earth and water centers are in harmony. This distribution is quite similar to the previous case, and you should examine very carefully the nature, duration, and source of your present discontent. The fact that none of your centers are retrograde tells that you have lived intensely and prodigally, taking little thought of tomorrow. Now you are nearing your middle fifties and are worried about the neglected preparation for the years of declining earning power.

If you have enough capital to see you through the developmental stages in a new

locality, I'd advise St. Paul, Minnesota, for you. Its Capricorn meridian is favorable to your earth and water centers, and its Aries ascendent is in close trine to the North Node of your Moon and sextile Saturn. But you should be very sure of your own capacities and powers before giving up a going business for the risks attending the establishment of yourself in a new locality.

Self Sacrifice

L. D. 56, Son of Mrs. M. E. T., born April 5, 1906. 4:07 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Charleston, South Carolina. Residence Orangeburg, New York. Both localities in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 18:29	Saturn	Aqu. 14:40
Mercury R	Pis. 17:14	Uranus	Sag. 15:56
Venus	Ari. 1:17	Neptune	Gem. 15:08
Moon	Leo 5:01	Pluto	Tau. 27:49
Mars	Ari. 18:32	N. Node	Can. 24:11
Jupiter	Tau. 10:31	S. Node	Cap. 24:11

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

Some of the finest characters I have ever known were born in your region of the zodiac, and they are fine because they are ever ready to make any sacrifice for a friend or a cause. Very truly do they exemplify the attribute of martyrdom associated with the sign Pisces. And whenever one of them has been unhappy, it is traceable inevitably to the expectancy of gratitude for such self-sacrifice. When indulged in too long, they become sinners under the Law of Gratitude which, according to a Hindu proverb, no God can forgive.

Your story is a tragic one of sacrifices for others far greater than they would be willing to return even if they could. The disposition to make such sacrifices is in Sun sextile Jupiter, but Saturn squares Jupiter and tells you to look out for yourself and not be so ready and eager to share in other people's businesses or troubles. Of course you can refrain from heeding Saturn and go on squandering yourself through the Jupiterian urges if you wish, but expect nothing but ingratitude in return. The economic principle involved is that compensation precedes service, hence you have no right to do something for another person and then demand payment in some form or other. Anyone who saves another's life and then throws the act in his face deserves to be kicked around.

You should settle in southwestern New Mexico where I believe you will find the best all around conditions for living down your unhappy past.

Career Focus

L. D. 57, Mr. C. F. McG., born September 9, 1880. 2:36 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Cincinnati, Ohio. Residence same. Both localities in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 21:27	Saturn R	Ari. 2:10
Mercury	Leo 14:37	Uranus	Leo 14:48
Venus	Vir. 6:28	Neptune	Ari. 18:56
Moon	Lib. 23:32	Pluto	Tau. 4:06
Mars	Vir. 5:46	N. Node	Sag. 10:22
Jupiter R	Pis. 21:38	S. Node	Gem. 10:22

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 1 in water.

The troubles you have had in that locality are due to lack of career focus. That is to say, you have never been intensely enough interested in your work to protect yourself against disputes with your neighbors. This strikes pretty deeply, but I think you will get the point if you look into it closely enough.

This lack of career focus is due to the fact that your Sun in Leo has no sympathy with the Capricorn aspirations of Region C, its focus being transferred to its Aries ascendent, with which it is in trine. The conjoined Mars and Venus in square Moon's Nodes explains your appetite for neighborly bickerings which you have enjoyed for so long.

Your proper locality is on the line from Tucson, Arizona, to Salt Lake City, the meridian of which is Sagittarius, with Pisces ascending.

Next in value would be Region A, with Sagittarius on the meridian and Aquarius ascending, on a line from San Francisco to Seattle.

Reorientation of Attitude

L. D. 58, Mrs. C. B. McE., born May 20, 1901. 8:02 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Owensberg, residence Louisville, Kentucky. Both in Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 12:05	Saturn R	Sag. 23:05
Mercury	Gem. 0:15	Uranus R	Sco. 21:57
Venus	Tau. 21:20	Neptune	Gem. 5:27
Moon	Vir. 22:58	Pluto R	Tau. 23:33
Mars	Leo 11:41	N. Node	Lib. 27:03
Jupiter R	Sag. 19:23	S. Node	Ari. 27:03

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

You are now living in the locality having a meridian in close trine to your birth Sun, supported by fine aspects from Taurus to Scorpio and Virgo. Your principal difficulty is social, and arises from the conjunction of South Node with the locality's ascendent. If you really must leave home, you can go to Evansville, Indiana, offering substantially the same astrological factors.

But I advise staying where you are and doing something to convince your husband that you are worth more than $5 a week to him. South Node on the ascendent explains why you have no friends and do not feel that you fit in there. It is mighty hard for such an aspect to make friends. It has a vampiric action through its demands on others for sympathy, which may take the form of a mania for telling your troubles to them.

Your problem is not one of reorientation geographically, but the reorientation of your attitudes to life. Your job is the same as that of millions of people in this country—that of learning how to play the game of life intelligently. Your stars can do no more for you than to teach it.

Astrological Twins

L. D. 59, Mr. and Mrs. B. E. D., born January 3, 1897. 0:06 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Butte, Montana. Residence, same. Both in Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 21:24	Saturn	Sco. 3:06
Mercury	Cap. 9:39	Uranus	Sco. 3:12
Venus	Aqu. 1:56	Neptune R	Tau. 25:16
Moon	Sag. 28:36	Pluto R	Tau. 18:44
Mars R	Tau. 19:19	N. Node	Cap. 23:15
Jupiter R	Leo 14:49	S. Node	Can. 23:15

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 1 in air; 5 in earth; 3 in water.

Here is a remarkable instance of astrological twins, born the same day, in the same city, in the same block, marrying and living happily ever afterward. The wife writes, "We have lived a happy but varied life."

You are ideally situated in having the Sun on the meridian of the locality, and it is fitting that you should have finished your travels and have returned to achieve your real destiny in the place where you naturally belong. The fact that sixteen years of progress in Florida did not satisfy you is testimony that you have a finer destiny yet to be realized under your meridian Sun. If your years in Florida have effected changes in your physical organisms that make the climate of Montana too severe, you can relocate southward on a direct line through Salt Lake City to Phoenix, Arizona. The naturopathic work which you feel called to do may be your destiny, in which your ultimate success may demand the southward move.

Rest assured that whatever you concentrate your minds upon will be a success. It now behooves you both to reason out all the details very carefully and make clear cut plans of what you intend to build. Whatever you can imagine in such minutia of detail will inevitably come into realization. And I hope you will think of something mighty big.

Decline in Income

L. D. 60, Miss E. Z., born April 28, 1886. 6:24 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Vicksburg, Mississippi. Residence Alexandria, Louisiana. Both localities in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 12:58	Saturn	Gem. 11:56
Mercury	Pis. 17:46	Uranus R	Vir. 8:01
Venus	Aqu. 26:32	Neptune	Tau. 0:07
Moon	Aqu. 13:51	Pluto	Tau. 7:56
Mars	Leo 11:46	N. Node	Leo 18:12
Jupiter R	Vir. 0:50	S. Node	Aqu. 18:12

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

The decline in your income as beautician appears to have its source in the depletion of your vital forces through living so long in an uncongenial locality, i.e., uncongenial in a success sense ensuing from the square of your Sun in Aries to the Capricorn meridian of the locality. In your uphill career struggle you drew strength from the fine aspects of your fire and air planets to the

ascendent, including the Sun in conjunction therewith. Your social or business building talents evidently suffered when you took in a partner.

I believe you would do very well in Los Angeles, with its meridian in Sagittarius favorable to your fire and air centers, and its Pisces ascendent in harmony with the earth and water. It is a toss up between Southern California and the San Francisco-Seattle belt, where the Leo and Aries sides of the cuspal Jupiter and Neptune would be emphasized by the fire and air angles of the latter belt. However, you are acclimated to deep south latitudes, hence I believe Southern California would be best.

Complex Situation

L. D. 61, Mr. J. D. P., born February 14, 1892. 1:05 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Florence, South Carolina. Residence Tallahassee, Florida. Both localities in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 1:16	Saturn R	Vir. 2:46
Mercury	Cap. 17:03	Uranus R	Lib. 10:11
Venus	Pis. 4:30	Neptune R	Tau. 12:28
Moon	Leo 21:55	Pluto	Tau. 13:09
Mars	Sco. 19:40	N. Node	Ari. 26:42
Jupiter	Aqu. 26:34	S. Node	Lib. 26:42

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

I think your troubles are due to the recent effects of the opposition transit of Uranus, concluded in the spring of 1937, rather than to locality faults. Your Sun is only fifteen degrees from a conjunction with the meridian of the place, which means it has important elevation. The North Node is conjunction the ascendent and receives favorable aspects from Moon and Jupiter. This is not bad at all.

I suggest analyzing the conduct of your last five years to see if there are not some faults in self-expression, the correction of which would improve your financial and professional standing and prospects.

The only change of locality that I can now recommend would be that to Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands, with the meridians of which your Aquarius Sun is in conjunction—their ascendents favorably aspected by your earth and water planets, although the Moon's Nodes in Aries-Libra are not entirely favorable.

The northwest Pacific coast, say from San Francisco to the Puget Sound, has an appeal, qualified by the lack of outlet for your six earth and water planets through the fire and air angles of that locality. Yours is not a simple problem in locality placement. This space not providing further search, I must fall back on the formulary, "When in doubt take a meridian Sun," hence my recommendation of the Islands.

Present Locality Favored

L. D. 62, Mr. R. W. G., born August 5, 1889. 11:50 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Wildwood, Florida. Residence Fort Myers, Florida. Both localities in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Can. 20:26	Saturn	Can. 28:28
Mercury	Can. 18:47	Uranus	Vir. 22:13
Venus	Gem. 7:46	Neptune	Tau. 10:30
Moon	Sco. 12:57	Pluto	Tau. 12:58
Mars	Can. 6:42	N. Node	Gem. 18:05
Jupiter R	Sag. 6:32	S. Node	Sag. 18:05

Although a bit tinged with cynicism, every observant person knows plenty of instances where excellence in performance hadn't a chance against an adept in social politics. In other words, you may be tops in your profession; but, lacking salesmanship, you will trail.

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 5 in water.

Twenty-four years in one place, in one partnership, and in one business confirms *X Marks My Place,* in that you are indeed very well located just where you are. Your Sun is within three degrees of an opposition to the meridian of the place, with the social planets Venus and Jupiter and Moon's Nodes favorable to its Aries ascendents. The only improvement I could suggest would be a move into the Carolinas, say in the triangle formed by Charleston, Raleigh, and Wilmington. However, those points are in Region D, which has a Capricorn meridian and a Taurus ascendent. While it perfects the opposition of Sun to meridian, your fire and air centers are shut out. You might fish around in those localities and see what you hook.

(*Continued on page* 91)

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"Deceive not thyself by over-expecting happiness in the married state.—Look not therein for contentment greater than God can give, or a creature in this world can receive, namely, to be free from all inconveniences.—Marriage is not like the hill of Olympus, wholly clear, without clouds."—FULLER.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for possible future analysis.

A Triangle

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born October 31, 1916 at dawn. She was born May 19, 1922. My rival was born May 17, 1915. I've been keeping company with her three years, on and off—but mostly Off. He's kept company with her three years too—but mostly On. She's 17 now. Claims (to me) that she doesn't know her own mind yet. But where she goes out with him 3-4-5 times a week, I can get her to go out only rarely.

The three years to me have been a wild ride on a whirling dervish, to put it mildly. When she's mine, she's all mine, apparently. Let's me kiss her and even hugs me. And sincerely too! She never mentions the other fellow. I try to please her in a million ways. Impromptu gifts, deliberative compliments on her dress, ways, appearance, interesting dating places, playing the piano (which she enjoys), etc. I have no car though, and he's had one all three years. She's the quiet, reserved sort. Doesn't dance. Prefers movies and riding in his car. He's anti-social, too. I was too, once, but changed to the social-side more. I'm career-minded. A newspaper "cub" reporter; use perhaps better speech, etc. He's a steel-plant worker, rough and with less "polish" (no conceit intended here). Both quit school in 10th grade. I graduated. They are sort of ideally suited to one another, mentally speaking. She comes from broken home with no religion. He has some religion. I have more than the two together. I believe (all things equal) I could persuade her to accept mine. I had hoped that.

Maybe I ought to get a car that'll throw us together more. My calls are the Formal type. His—with the shiny car—are the Informal type. They go Out. I go In. See?

In July 1937 she picked him, and wrote me not to see her any more. But eventually I was back again, in December. In 1938 I saw her only 5 times—in 8 months only once. What a wait (weight) that was! Saw her this year once in January—February and twice in March and April.

At long last I persuaded her to make another decision, but the light in her eye is definitely negative again and I know I'm still on the outside looking in.

Will I get her as my wife? Or, will He win out? Should I get the car and try again, on a more "informal" basis? Is there still a chance, or is the whole thing washed-up for me?

In the interim between our "cool" periods, I went with Capricorn and Cancer, but could find no happiness equal to being with Her. And she loved me, apparently, the first six to nine months. The way I guess I lost her after those few precious months was because —being career minded—I talked to her of going away to college in the fall. After that she eased away from me slowly, to turn to my rival, thinking that she'd be in for a disappointment when I went away to school. But I never did go.

Every move I've made in these three years, every thought I've thought, has been inseparably bound up with her.

Scorpio.

ANSWER: You are correct in your statement that your little friend is ideally suited to your Taurean rival. Their planetary patterns are greatly similar. Their Suns are in the same degree area of Taurus, his Mercury is on her Mercury and Venus in Gemini, while her Moon is in the same sign as his Jupiter—Pisces, an

emotional or water sign. The Taurean young man's Moon is in Cancer, another water sign. His Mars conjunct Venus in Aries shows him to be ardent and emotional in matters of his affectional nature. With his progressed Moon in Taurus conjunct his progressed Venus, on his natal Sun, sextile his Jupiter in Pisces and Neptune in Cancer, it appears that happiness, or the realization of a desire dear to his heart, is in store for him this year. However, in the absence of his birth hour, it is not possible to tell how, or through what department of his life this happiness will come. Your girl friend's progressed Moon in Libra, which sign holds her Jupiter in trine to her Venus in Gemini, is quite a favorable indication of happiness and success in her social contacts this year.

In your own chart, with your progressed Moon in Scorpio, approaching your Sun, in square to your Saturn and Pluto conjunction in Leo, and later to your Uranus in Aquarius, the indications are not what one would call favorable for romance or heart interests at the present time. No doubt there are other—more important—things for you to accomplish—a goal to be obtained, or success in your chosen career. In approximately two years you enter into a new cycle, shown by a progressed lunation in Sagittarius conjunct Mars and your progressed Mercury, in harmonious aspect to your Saturn, Neptune and Pluto. Thereafter your life should move forward at a new, higher and more forceful level.

With your Sun square Uranus, it is quite possible that the flame of your attraction to the Taurus girl has been fed largely by her interest in your rival. For there is a strong streak of contrariness shown in your chart—a tendency for your emotional interest to lag when there is no third party to furnish the competitive element. You state that apparently your friend loved you during the first six to nine months, but that you talked of going away to college in the fall, and that thereafter she changed in her attitude toward you. Evidently the young lady sensed this streak of what one might term perversity in your nature, and turned consequently to someone of whom she could feel more confident. For Taurus women require, even demand, security in love. And where could this be found to better advantage than in another Taurean?

It is obvious by your letter that your attraction for this young lady is entirely emotional—that you feel yourself her superior mentally and spiritually. This, no doubt, is another fact that she subconsciously senses. With her Venus in Gemini and Neptune in Leo, *she* desires to be the admired one, and this admiration her Taurean friend, with his Mercury on her Venus, bestows upon her.

You are young, and the little tragedies of youth have a way of passing. Later on, you should attract a worthwhile love—one more in accordance with your own innermost ideals. With a combination of Venus in Virgo, Sun in Scorpio, Mars in Sagittarius, Saturn in Leo, and a good Moon in Capricorn, you would never be content to marry one whom you considered your inferior, either mentally or socially. Physical and emotional attractions are transient. Honor, esteem, respect, admiration for mental traits—these are durable features upon which a true marriage should be founded.

For you the saying of Goldsmith should apply: "I choose my wife, as she did her wedding gown, for qualities that would endure."

Untimely Confession

Dear Miss Starr:

On Feb. 13th I tried to commit suicide, and am now endeavoring to fight my way back from despondency. But it is one long hard struggle when one you love will not let you forget your past, and let you live the present and future to the best of your ability.

I was born Oct. 28, 1913, in the A.M. A boy born March 16, 1909, who later became my husband on Sept. 5, 1931, and I were more than friends.

For two years we were apart while he was away working, I going with a boy born April 19, 1911. The last six months of my friendship with this other boy, we became more than friends; then something happened, as usually it does, which resulted in tragedy. But I could not marry him as I knew I loved only the former friend. It was all kept secret and I wanted to tell my friend, but was advised not to do so. So I married my first friend, and have two children. But, early this year, I was tired of keeping it a secret any longer, and confessed to my husband. He confessed that he, too, had an affair while we were engaged. But now everything is gone. We both still seem to care but not as much as before. He will not let the past stay buried, and let us live for the present and future, and for our children. He does things now he never did before. Our house is always neat and clean, as are the children and myself. Am devoted and give much of my time to my husband. But things are changed. He thinks of me differently and takes me for granted. Is Uranus to blame for the upset in our harmonious home?

Mrs. S. C. S.

ANSWER: Your husband's progressed Venus in Aries, in square or inharmonious aspect to his Uranus in Capricorn, shows that he is in an unsettled, uncertain emotional state, and has been for the past year. No doubt this condition was precipitated by your confession, which appears to have been untimely and unnecessary. However, as the damage has been done, the best course for you to pursue for the present is one of patience. Continue to do your part in your marriage relationship to the best of your ability. Time has a way of healing wounds, and of adjusting matters of this kind. Your husband appears to be taking the matter altogether too seriously—one might say his attitude is unwarranted, even childish.

Your progressed Moon coming to your Venus in Libra in 1940 should bring you happiness at that time. This may be in your marital relationship. In any event, it indicates happiness for you in association with other people and in social contacts in general. It appears that everything will be satisfactorily readjusted, and more real and enduring happiness should be yours during the coming year.

Uranus is past the opposition to your Sun. It has not been in discordant aspect to your planets by transit or progression during the recent past.

Disruption of Uranus

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born March 24, 1892, at midnite. My ex-husband was born Oct. 16, 1876. We were married in 1933. I became very ill due to nervousness in 1935. I am somewhat better now. My husband divorced me on February 18, 1938. Gave me $2,100. I am in the apartment house business but am so lonely. I still seem to love him, and he seems fond of me—comes over each week to see me, but we are afraid of marriage. Miss Starr, he has a lovely country home, but why I was not happy there I do not know. Will I ever find real contentment and peace, with the Libra born husband? Many, many thanks.

Sue.

ANSWER: In early 1938, at the time of your divorce, your progressed Moon was on your Uranus in Scorpio. This is often a time of spectacular or dramatic events and changes, which usually have far-reaching and permanent effects. We seldom return to anything—a marriage or otherwise—that Uranus has shattered; or, if we do, it needs must be on an entirely different plane than formerly.

Mercury rules your house of marriage, and this planet is posited in Aries in your fourth house. Its dispositor is Mars in Capricorn, which planet seems to describe your ex-husband. An opposition aspect of your progressed Venus in Cancer to this Mars seems to have culminated in your separation and divorce.

This present period shows your progressed Moon still in Scorpio, now nearing your twelfth house, in opposition to your fifth house Venus in Taurus. This would not be a very favorable time for you to remarry. However, the transiting Jupiter on your Sun and natal Jupiter this year should bestow a more optimistic, confident outlook, and bring you more inner tranquillity. You should learn this year that happiness must be found in the heart before material forms can be attracted to bring it into objective manifestation, or before a happy marriage can be consummated.

Marriage Indications

Dear Miss Starr:

About the last of January, 1938, I met a business man, whose birthdate is June 14, 1888. His daughter's birthdate is Dec. 27, 1913. His ex-wife's, Sept. 1894. They seem to have been unsuited. Were divorced June 18, 1936. They were married Nov. 27, 1912.

I was born July 10, 1903, before noon—sometime between 9 and 12; my grandmother thinks around 11 A.M. (in Paducah, Ky.). I was married April 9, 1922, to a Leo, birthdate August 20th, 1901. Our daughter was born Dec. 22, 1923. Am now divorced. It hasn't been so easy struggling the last eleven year alone, with a daughter to take care of, but I was determined not to marry again until real love came along. God has always been so very near, and I have so very much to be grateful for. I have been very fortunate in having employment, although health was bad a great deal. Is now good, however. Daughter's health has always been good, so you see I can't complain.

I am very much in love with this Gemini man, but his daughter is very much opposed to his getting married again. She lives at home, and we are rather puzzled as to what step to take. We love each other very much and want to get married. Please advise us if we are suited sufficiently for marriage? We are very congenial. Is marriage probable?

Cancer.

ANSWER: Your progressed Sun is on your friend's Moon in Leo. Your North Node and Mars are on his Uranus and Mars conjunction in Libra. Your Sun is on his Mercury in Cancer, while your Mercury is near his Sun in Gemini and your Pluto is on his Venus, also in

Gemini. These are indications of a powerful magnetic attraction between you.

Your friend's progressed Moon in Cancer opposes his daughter's Sun and Mars in Capricorn at this time. This could indicate that he is turning away from her very practical ideas, and that he is considering his own soul's desires more. He is turning more toward domestic life—to the building of a home, and possibly to the woman he loves. And this woman apparently is you, a Cancer woman.

Testing Influences

Dear Miss Starr:

My daughter, born July 27, 1909, suddenly decided, in 1937, to wreck her life as well as mine, by marrying a man born in late February 1887, whom she met the previous year. This man, who is penniless, did all he could to get her into his power and marriage. This whole thing caused an estrangement and separation between my daughter and myself. She has no home now, whereas before she always had a modern up-to-date home—a real home, not an apartment. She also had everything I could give her—education, good clothes, travel and a happy life—and now this. Why, why—how can any girl break a mother's heart?

"Mrs. X."

ANSWER: At the time your daughter formed the association with the February man, her progressed Moon was in Scorpio in the vicinity of her natal Moon, in square or inharmonious aspect to her natal Venus in Leo. Scorpio is the sign of change and regeneration, and when the progressed Moon passes through this department, the destructive forces of nature are often released, tending to break up existing conditions to make way for a new order of life. Sad to relate, it is true that often the new life begins at a lower level than formerly, especially when powerful afflictions to this sign are shown in the natal chart. At this time old friends and relatives often pass out of the life, never to return—at least, never to occupy the place they formerly held.

Although you did not give the day of the February man's birth, it is evident that he had, and may still have, a powerful magnetic physical and emotional attraction for your daughter. With her Sun and Venus in Leo, and Mercury conjunct Neptune in Cancer, taken with her Moon in Scorpio and progressed Venus in Libra, love and emotional expression are powerful factors in her life. Considerable self will was evidenced at the time of her marriage, when she apparently felt inclined to follow the course she took regardless of anything you, or anyone else, could have said or done.

At the present time her consciousness is shown to be in a more serious and unhappy state than it has been for some time past. This is shown by her progressed Moon in Capricorn in inharmonious aspect to her natal and progressed Mars, also to her progressed Venus in Libra. At this period she may feel that, with the exception of her husband, she stands alone. You may be obliged to remain in the background of her life for some time to come. For, in Capricorn, the progressed Moon opposes (or turns the native's consciousness away from) Cancer, the sign that rules the more feminine nature, the ancestral home, soul and mother. In another year and a half her progressed Moon contacts her Uranus in Capricorn, which discordantly aspects her Saturn in Aries. This could bring a surprise, even upset, in her life, which could relate to her husband, although not necessarily so. Much would naturally depend upon her hour of birth, which you did not give. She can never "return to the past," to become the daughter you knew and loved. But she can find her true self, if she desires, in the "silence and the dark," provided she remains steadfast and confident in the midst of life, which she may indeed find "cold, hard and uncompromising" during this period. Thus she may become a true woman, who has plucked from life's depths the jewels of experience and fulfillment.

Marriage Date

Dear Miss Starr:

What is the best time to marry this year? I was born December 16, 1903 and the man was born October 8, 1898.

E. M. S.

ANSWER: September 18th is a favorable day for your marriage. The Moon in Sagittarius on this date is in harmonious aspect to Venus, Mars, Jupiter and Pluto, and is midway between your Moon and Sun. It also contacts your fiance's Venus on this day.

Vocational Department

Maude Houghton Champion

"He was in love with his work, and he felt the enthusiasm for it which nothing but the work we can do well inspires in us."—William Dean Howells

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) *time of birth (hour to the nearest known moment),* (4) *sex,* (5) *outstanding talents in the family in past generations,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give the birth time, and of course these cannot be answered since the system I have worked out is dependent upon a known birth time. Another group that does not need replies are those covering new born infants and very small children. We find that the best time for vocational guidance is between junior and senior high school in the child's education program. Therefore we request that the readers do not send in for children under 14 years of age unless they are showing marked artistic talent. If Daylight Saving Time is used for the birth, please mention this. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to Maude Houghton Champion, care* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Brokerage Business

J. P. K., NEW YORK CITY, NOV. 1, 1908. You are correctly placed in the brokerage business, and I would recommend no change in the type of work for you. Your indecision is probably due to the fact that your advancement does not keep up with your ambition, for you have the very ambitious sign Capricorn on your ascendent and Uranus as your rising planet. It would be advisable for you to have an executive position as your goal in this type of business, for you have good organizing and administrative ability.

Law

H. R. D., SAN DIEGO, CALIF., FEB. 20, 1911. Clerking in a grocery store is certainly not the right type of activity for you, and I am not at all surprised that you are most unhappy and dissatisfied. By all means go ahead with your proposed legal training. Because of the psychological characteristics of your temperament, it is extremely important that you choose as your life work something in which you have a very vital and stimulating interest, and I believe you will find that law fulfills this need for you.

Astrology

R. A. M., DARIEN, CONN., JUNE 22, 1889. With Uranus in your vocational tenth house, sextile to Saturn and trine to Mercury strong in its own sign Gemini, you certainly have a remarkably fine configuration for becoming a very competent astrologer. By all means concentrate your efforts toward this objective. With the aid of my new VOCATIONAL DETERMINATION you can easily verify the above judgment of your vocational situation. I shall be happy to recommend necessary books for your study, if you will send a self-addressed stamped envelope for this information.

Versatility

D. K. D., KAHOKA, MO., JAN. 5, 1898. With an A. B. degree to your credit, your educational background is splendid for entering a number of different vocational activities, and with the versatile sign Gemini on your ascendent, there will be a strong

trend toward having several different activities at different periods of your life. Mercury, lord of your ascendent, gives an inclination toward business activities. With a Jupiter ruled vocational tenth house, your chart is favorable to real estate and insurance, and I note your husband is in this kind of business. Perhaps you would like to join him in this. Then there is social service work, and the experience you have had in clubs should be a decided asset in this field. Journalism and literature are two other lines which are well indicated, in which you should show real dexterity, with Gemini, the sign of writing, as your ascendent or rising sign.

Postpone Vocational Guidance

MRS. V. M., PROVIDENCE, R. I., OCT. 25, 1929. Your daughter has Scorpio on her vocational tenth house and no planets therein. Mars is the undisputed "key" to her vocational situation, and as such a career in the movies or other artistic activities is out of the question for her. Since she is not yet ten years old, it would be inadvisable to give her vocational guidance at this time. Unless a chart is favorable for artistic activities, vocational advice should be delayed until the child is ready to enter senior high school.

Secretarial Work

L. G., DETROIT, MICH., NOV. 11, 1921. Your chart points very definitely to the economic world rather than the professional, or artistic, as the proper field of endeavor for you. It is fortunate that you have been taking a commercial course in high school. You should make a very excellent secretary. Other activities which are favorable in your chart are: selling, buying, civil service or governmental work, and advertising.

Dancing-Dramatics

J. H., PLAINFIELD, N. J., JULY 6, 1927. Your daughter's desire for dancing is well founded and favorably indicated in her chart. Since she shows no marked talent in music (and her chart confirms this), it would be advisable for you to discontinue her music lessons and give her dancing and dramatics instead. Nursing and teaching are also possibilities for her, but not secretarial work. With Aquarius as her rising sign, she is distinctly a mental type, and it is possible, under the circumstances, that dancing may be only a momentary interest. That is the reason I have also suggested nursing and teaching. Saturn, one of the lords of her ascendent, is in Sagittarius, the sign of teaching, while Jupiter, the ruler of her tenth house, and one of her two rising planets, is also one of the planets of the nursing configuration, as well as of dramatics and dancing.

Commercial Art

B. L., ST. LOUIS, MO., NOV. 13, 1901. Poetry, except for the exceedingly rare individual, can hardly be recommended as an activity which one can depend upon for a livelihood. It would be far better for you to concentrate upon some phase of commercial art, dressmaking, designing, millinery, or interior decorating as your main vocation, and consider poetry as an avocation. If in time you accumulate a sufficient number of high class poems and have them attractively illustrated, you might be able to have them published and bring you in a nice sum, but this is an extremely hazardous enterprise from the strictly financial standpoint, although, I can well understand, it is rich in artistic or creative satisfaction.

Transportation

MRS. J. J. L., GREYSTONE, R. I., SEPT. 9, 1922. The unsettled, restless condition you have noted in your son is due to the fact that Jupiter, his rising planet, is closely in opposition to the moon, while Venus, the ruler of his rising or ascending sign, is squared by the restless, independent planet Uranus. I would not suggest the navy as a permanent life-work for him, unless he could get into its aviation department. However, a couple of years in the navy might prove to be excellent training for him, and also it might satisfy his desire for change. Transportation, agriculture, mining, and oil-well work are other activities in keeping with the best interests of his chart.

Science-Medicine

MRS. C. S., BRIDGEPORT, CONN., MAY 10, 1915. There are a number of activities which your daughter could make her life-work, and in which she could be successful,

dietetics being one of them. Then there is the field of science—anything specific in this field in which she is vitally interested; medicine is also a well-indicated possibility, though from the information contained in your letter the probabilities are that you could not see your way to give her the necessary training. Librarianship is another well-paid activity which is very favorably indicated in her chart, and might be advisable due to her health condition. Statistics is still another field which she might enter, and in which she could be successful. Of the above suggested fields, I would advise that you allow her to make her own choice, governed only by her strongest desire and her health problem.

Writing

A. S., TURLOCK, CALIF., AUG. 26, 1889. There is no question or doubt but that you have a valid writing configuration, with Mercury strong in its own sign Virgo in the tenth house with an aspect to both Jupiter and Venus, the other two planets which comprise the literature configuration. With Scorpio as your rising or ascending sign, and with its ruler in the very vital sign Leo, you certainly have plenty of energy and drive. If you could get someone who has already been able to sell some of his (or her) writings, to collaborate with you, you might be able to make the grade at a much earlier date. Of course there are "tricks to every trade," and the writing field is no exception. Therefore, the technical end should be given every consideration until you have mastered it and your natural expression or free-flow is not hampered. You should ultimately succeed; therefore, I would counsel you to persist in your efforts to bring your work up to salable standards.

Personality Adjustment

J. R. T., FAYETTEVILLE, ARK., JULY 27, 1924. All that you say in regard to your son is certainly well indicated in his chart. It will require much tact and patience, as well as real understanding of abnormal psychology, to cope with him. I would suggest, if at all possible, that you send him to a military school for a couple of years, first having a good talk with the principal about his inclinations. He is battling with too many psychological complexes at the present time to warrant vocational guidance. If you cannot send him to a military school, it would be advisable for you to consult a competent psychiatrist at this time. The paramount problem for him at this time is an adjustment of his personality to normal functioning in our present social order.

Artistic Inclinations

MRS. M. F. P., MONTREAL, CANADA, APRIL 30, 1928. With four out of the nine planets in her vocational tenth house, your daughter has a very complex vocational situation. Since she is very shy before the public, I believe it would be inadvisable to plan a dramatic career for her, unless, of course, this shyness can be eliminated. She is too young for vocational guidance, except in case of an artistic inclination. You might write in again when she is ready for senior high school, or when she is approximately fourteen years of age.

Aviation

MRS. W. O., BERKLEY, MICH., JAN. 30, 1924. Aviation would be an almost ideal vocation for your son to choose—either commercial aviation, or in connection with the government, i.e., military or naval. He has Aquarius on the cusp of his tenth house, and Venus, ruler of his ascendent, is conjunction Uranus. His chart is almost equally as favorable for engineering as for aviation. He could succeed at either. Under the circumstances, the degree of his interest in these two fields should be the deciding factor.

Promotion

M. S. B., BROOKLYN, N. Y., MAR. 25, 1907. While it is obvious that you are very talented musically, it is also equally obvious that this talent should be considered only in an avocational capacity. Your vocational tenth house has the middle of Aries upon its cusp and no planets are in the tenth, therefore Mars, the ruler of Aries, is the "key" to your vocational situation. This indicates that the economic world, rather than the professional or fine arts, is the proper place for you. You will have to take yourself very seriously in hand in a psychological

way, for there is a marked tendency on your part to "dream" rather than to "do." You state you are interested in promotion, and that you have acted as a booking agent for theatrical acts. Your chart is favorable to promotion, but I would counsel you to start with things on a small scale, and of a practical nature. Let the big things wait until you have regained your self-confidence by being successful in handling things of smaller dimensions.

Literature

MRS., R. P. T., MIDDLEBORO, MASS. JUNE 17, 1893. You have Virgo on your tenth house cusp, with Mercury, its ruler, in Cancer, closely conjunction Venus, Venus in turn disposing of Jupiter, ruler of your ascendent, in Taurus. This combination of three planets constitutes the literature configuration. With this situation in your chart, there is no reason why you cannot make a success of writing. It might be advisable to contact a good agent, who is also a literary critic, in order to get your material moving as soon as possible. Also the "pay as you go" proposition might be advisable, as it would get your name before the public and be of definite value to you in endeavoring to sell additional material in the future.

Business Ability

H. B. N., PITTSFIELD, MASS., FEB. 11, 1919. With Scorpio on the cusp of your vocational tenth house, and Mars, its ruler, strong in that sign in the tenth, the economic field is certainly the proper place for you rather than the professional, or fine arts field. By all means take up the business course you mentioned, giving preference to the stenographic rather than bookkeeping.

Agriculture

XYZ, NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1902. Both interior decoration and farming are well indicated as possibilities for you, but of the two I would suggest the latter. The hypertension nervous condition from which you suffer would probably be relieved by a rural life. Therefore, I would advise it. Even though you have no capital to make a start, you could probably rent a small place on a share basis.

Forestry

C. S. M., SANTA MONICA, CALIF., MAY 9, 1909. You have Leo on your ascendent and the sun, its ruler, is in your vocational tenth house, in conjunction with Venus in the sign Taurus, which is the sign having jurisdiction over agriculture. This broad general field includes farming, stock raising, forestry and horticulture. Inasmuch as you have a desire for forestry and since your chart is very favorable thereto, it would certainly be advisable that you go ahead in this direction.

No Change Advised

G. A., DETROIT, MICH., FEB. 12, 1900. Since you like your work very much, it would not seem advisable to make a change at the present time. It is undoubtedly the fact that you have been under very adverse cycles that has caused you so much difficulty. However, these are bound to give way to better ones in time, so if you will continue to do the best you can, the situation should ultimately clear up and you should then experience real forward progress. It would seem inadvisable for you to make a locational change at this time.

Chemistry

H. T., EAST BOSTON, MASS., MAR. 20, 1907. If the time of your birth is approximately correct (you give it as 4 A.M.), your desire to become an industrial chemist is well founded, and I would encourage you to go ahead with the necessary training in this direction.

Engineering — Army Training

MRS. G. A., LEWISVILLE, TEXAS, NOV. 27, 1918. Your oldest son should, if possible, have a college, or technical school education. If he is really ambitious, he should be able to work his way through school. Engineering, teaching, librarianship, journalism and law are possibilities in his chart. I believe that your second son (October 22, 1920), who desires to join the army, should be allowed to do so. Inasmuch as he is doing very poorly in his school work, and as his chart is very favorable to army life, it would seem advisable to allow him to enlist.

Message of the Stars September, 1939

Beatrice L. Redding

Changing Economic Conditions—Difficult Period for Social Workers—Unusually Damaging Weather May Affect Crops—Accident Rate Rises—Epidemics May Spread—Destructive Fires Probable—Period of Rebirth in Art Presaged—No Major Outbreak in Europe Evidenced—U. S. Defensive

SEPTEMBER comes in with extravagance and mental tension, reaches a period of harmony and sensible effort the 5th to 7th, turns ruthless the 9th and 10th. The 13th to 22nd is a period of stirring experiment, idealism, brilliant social activity, active correspondence. The 23rd brings things to a violent halt and there is more or less conflict until the 30th; in the meantime inflation takes hold of speculative and financial affairs and puffs up a good sized bubble.

New Moon

The New Moon ruling the first twelve days of September occurred on August 14th in the 22nd degree of Leo. The New Moon of September 13th, at 6:22 a.m., in the 20th degree of Virgo, rules the lunar month of September 13th to October 11th.

The figure ruling September 1st to 12th has the lunation in the fourth house, within orb of the fifth house cusp, blending the affairs of both departments in the month's events. The homes, land and building, agriculture, weather and the condition of the masses of people are fourth house matters; children, young people, speculation, amusement and creative activities come under the fifth. The New Moon is square to Uranus, forming the quincunx to Mars, sesquiquadrate to Jupiter, then trine to Saturn. Major aspects include Mercury square Uranus on September 1st, Sun conjunction Venus on the 5th, Mercury trine Saturn on the 7th. The Ascendant of the figure is Taurus, the sign of finances and economics, with Uranus forcing social change and experimentation. The main features of the lunar months are rebellion of the rank and file against a system which has broken down under the weight of social conscience, resurgence of the political party now out of power but becoming extremely vocal about criticism of experiments tried by the administration, disruptive influence on the homes of the nation and severe weather conditions; these all reaching a climax about September 1st.

Social workers find the period difficult; domestic relations seem unusually disrupted by the forces of economic change. Unconventional solutions of the problem presented by home life and parenthood receive undue publicity; people in high places influence the masses by bad example. With unusual clarity it may be seen that the nation founded on shifting, insecure homes must be a shaky skyscraper at best.

Agricultural, building and land policies are in the thick of the storm—controversy is loud but has little remedy to offer for ills. Wind damage or earth shocks may occur near September 1st; unusual weather damages crops quite heavily. Public finances are upset near this same date, the trend being erratic, unpredictable and not based upon the natural expectations of experience until a firmer, more calm period about the 7th and 8th. Racial hatreds, fears and antagonisms are intensified September 9th and 10th, leading probably to some shameful and outrageous occurrence between the 23rd and 30th of the month.

More Economical Relief Program

A more economical and sensible program for the handling of welfare and relief problems is inaugurated near September 7th; farmers and landlords may feel injured, but a more constructive state of affairs is reached. More serious attention is paid to the needs of children and to the heritage of sturdy health, which must not be thrown away by a foolish national economy.

No Major Outbreaks in Europe

Foreign affairs continue militant and threatening, but Mars retrograde at the New Moon is weakened and there are no major outbreaks under the "sand-in-the-bearings" aspects of September 2nd and 3rd. Our own people are strongly defensive of our own soil but not interested in any other.

Art, amusements, recreations and creative activities are strongly marked all during the lunar month, especially near September 5th and during the latter part of September. Water resorts and the screen, dance and symbolic art forms are strongly favored.

September Lunation

The New Moon at 6:22 a.m. on September 13th, in the 20th degree of Virgo, begins the lunar month ending October 11th. The lunation occurs just above the Ascendant in conjunction with the planets Neptune and Venus and trine to Uranus. The Sun, Moon, Venus and Mercury form a succession of trines to Mars. The first house of the lunation figure signifies the nation and its people, also activity and definite events. Thus the figure is a powerful one, signifying far-reaching and important development in the nation's history. Saturn, Uranus and Jupiter are all retrograde during this lunar month, indicating a slowing up of repressive, progressive and expansive forces ruled by these bodies. On the other hand, art, social harmony, mysticism, industry and private enterprise are strongly stimulated by the configurations of this lunar chart.

The people of the nation are in the mood for social life, romance, vacationing, voyages and spiritual renewal, both personal and religious. Compassion for the weak is strongly marked, and in some very striking and unusual manner our nation will distinguish itself this lunar month by an act of mercy toward victims of foreign oppression. A turning to spiritual sources of inspiration, transcending materialism, is evidenced under Venus-Neptune in grand trine with Mars and Uranus. The impetus of creative imagination is felt in some form by all—as a beating of mighty wings by those finely sensitive to the ebb and flow of invisible tides. Neptune trine Uranus is often called the aspect of a Saviour—under it the upward path is illumined and humanity throws off some load of slavery, ignorance, sloth or vacillation.

Working on the material plane, these aspects improve public finances, transportation and foreign trade. Cooperation is sought and found; for once, all are in the mood to feel common interests and aims, to realize that the welfare of one must flow from the welfare of all. While there is still a grave outlook in diplomatic affairs on possibilities of war, death and economic collapse, the immediate events of the lunar month are leading toward peace and understanding.

Speculation is risky and much hindered by the destructive influence of taxes; a more realistic attitude must be taken toward this situation by Congress. Steel, coal and other mining products, and the socialization of medicine are extremely sore points; reforms and the death of old forms must come before there is healing. Blocked, angry and fearful until the 23rd of September, speculation takes a strong new hold on life as Mercury and the Sun trine Mars, then afflicting Jupiter aspects run away with judgment to an unsound peak about the 28th, after which the lambs will receive their usual slaughter the 30th. The building trades, agriculture and foreign financial affairs are strongly affected by this inflationary run, also the luxury trades, clothing and decoration. Credit may be strained to the utmost between the 23rd and 27th; both borrower and lender should use better judgment than comes natural at the moment.

The most dangerous feature of the lunar month is the square of Mars to Saturn and opposition to Pluto from the fifth, eighth and eleventh houses of the lunation chart. Damage by the elements, terrible accidents and high death rate to children and aged people are forecast; the utmost precaution should be used by those responsible for safety in

places of amusement, schools and meeting places where contagions are readily spread. Such diseases as diphtheria and smallpox, supposedly conquered by medical science may break out of control. Children should be guarded against falls, chills and the results of undernourishment. Fires are likely to be very destructive near September 23rd, also equinoctial gales may be heavier than usual. The weather on the whole tends to be warmer than usual for the season.

United States

The United States chart shows Pluto in the third house, of speaking, writing, communications and relations with neighboring countries. Sensational news concerning sex, death, medicine or war abroad is released near the 9th, 10th and 30th of September. Schools and other forums of public opinion, including magazines and the press, may carry inflammatory ideas on racial discord. Neptune in the house of love, pleasure, children, speculation and creative activities, receives the strongly stimulating trines of Uranus and Mars from September 13th to 19th. Neptune is near his natal place in the nation's chart, stimulating all these fifth house matters constructively. A period of rebirth in art, music, poetry and creativeness is at hand. Uranus is still in the obscure, seamy background of our social picture, stirring unrest among the forgotten portion of our population. Dissatisfaction breaks out quite strongly near September 1st, forcing reorganization of welfare and relief policies, or personnel; favorable adjustments are made between the 13th and 19th of September. Saturn, also in the national twelfth house, continues the demand for economy, responsibility and increased self-reliance among the submerged. The 7th brings a sensible change, but the 23rd tends to an outbreak of rebellion against hardship, also to destructive underworld activity. Jupiter, still in the eleventh house, of Congress, group activities, friendly countries and humanitarian aspirations, is over-expansive the 1st, and the 23rd to 27th. The showy takes precedence over the worthwhile when Jupiter is weak and afflicted. Mars continues in the ninth house, of law, credit and foreign affairs. Favorable activity may be expected the 18th to 22nd, adverse activity the 23rd to 30th.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt must deal with a very realistic problem in friendship or party affiliation in a ruthless manner near the 9th, 10th and 30th of September; personal feelings and relations with children are also quite disturbed. Neptune so strongly and favorably aspected in his Ascendant inspires his idealism more humanely and more effectively than usual. He accomplishes something very fine in foreign relationships and in the promotion of industry. His foreign and legal policies are met with drastic criticism near the 1st of the month, but receive co-operation or reversal of public opinion between the 13th and 19th. Saturn may cause inheritance troubles or difficulties with children near the 23rd. Jupiter continues in his seventh house, of partnership and open competition. Being badly aspected and weak (retrograde) near the 1st, and 23rd to 27th of September, Jupiter tempts him to underestimate his opposition and to place too high a value on his popularity with the masses. If he is wise, he will refuse all tempting offers to run for a third term, as only a crushing defeat would be likely to result from the effort.

FULL MOON
September 1 to 6

The aspects on September 1st are expansive, extravagant and highly critical of everything and everybody. Venus is quincunx Jupiter, Uranus is semisquare, Mercury is sequiquadrate and for the evening's climax Mercury squares Uranus. Self-indulgence, showy social efforts, friction with other people are things to be strictly avoided—a fine blend of gaiety and common sense will do best. Those who cannot endure arguments or surprises had better put cotton in their ears.

September 2nd has Mercury semisextile Neptune in the morning, for successful strategy or vision; the Sun sesquiquadrate Mars in the evening makes tempers uncertain and tasks pressing for action. The 3rd is rather dull or depressing with the Moon conjunction Saturn and the square to Pluto bringing out jealousies or destructive tendencies. Mars receives minor energizing aspects in the afternoon and evening; useful tasks are a relief from unpleasant thoughts.

The 4th is a bit extravagant, with surprises or sudden changes in affairs as the Moon conjuncts Uranus in the evening. The 5th, with the Sun conjunction Venus, is a pleasant, harmonious day—a fine selection for conferences, entertaining, artistic or decorative projects. The 6th is a bit hot-tempered and inclined to friction in a minor way.

LAST QUARTER
September 7 to 12

Mercury trines Saturn on the 7th, an aspect which often brings the completion of plans or changes in procedure toward practical ends. People are sober in mind and capable in effort; duties are carried out thoroughly and intelligently. The advice of older or more experienced people may be sought and followed with favorable results. Contracts are favorably begun or ended. On the 8th the restrictive, burdensome ray of Saturn is more pronounced as he forms the sesquiquadrate to the Sun and Venus; people are more conscious of obligations or may be reminded of them unpleasantly. Jealousy should be firmly checked on the 9th, as Venus semisquares Pluto; the evening is strongly discordant. The 10th is a more cheerful day, fine for travel or visits, but again the green-eyed monster rears his head as the Sun semisquares Pluto. Realism is needed—but not ruthlessness. The 11th is uneventful; the 12th favors journeys, visits, correspondence or shopping as the Moon is conjunction Mercury.

NEW MOON
September 13 to 19

This New Moon brings halcyon days of love, romance, art and beauty for a great many people, as the Lunation occurs with Venus and Neptune, trine Mars and also trine Uranus. Rebirth of spiritual aspirations is marked in national consciousness, as well as in all sensitive, highly evolved individuals. There are still dark threats of violence, hatred, war and death—a great plenty of them—but there is also the nobility, idealism, and will to achieve the higher good in the human breast. For the time being, the spiritual dominates the animal heritage, Venus and Neptune ruling the love of beauty and the longing for unearthly goals. Those who devote their time and effort to beauty, art and romance are not wasting time, as the more strictly practical might conclude; it is still love that makes the world go 'round.

On the 13th, Venus trines Uranus, an aspect favorable for social life, co-operation, artistic presentations and meetings of strangers. New love affairs often spring into being or old ones turn for the better. Mercury sesquiquadrate Mars warns against ill temper or unpleasant gossip. Venus conjuncts Neptune on the 14th, one of the finest aspects for love, romance, art and just enjoying life peacefully. The 15th is more progressive, with the Sun trine Uranus for favorable quick change, invention, experiment, or co-operation with others. On the 16th, the Sun conjuncts Neptune, bringing out fully the spiritual, imaginative and visionary nature of the planet. On the evening of the 15th and the morning of the 16th, however, caution should be used to prevent accidents or quarrels, as the Moon squares Mars, opposes Saturn, and Mercury makes a semisquare to Pluto—always symbolic of the serpent in Eden to the unwary.

The 17th is strongly imaginative, spiritual, harmonious and creative, although the lunar opposition to Uranus may bring some friction or upset in plans. The 18th has the trine of Venus to Mars for ardent love and social brilliance, also the trine of Mercury to Uranus, which stimulates interest in people, new experiences or scenes. The 18th would be a splendid choice for an early fall wedding or any social gathering bringing many people together. On the 19th, Mercury conjuncts Neptune, an aspect of imagination, vision and romance, but also one of deception or illusion. Neptune, the Old Enchanter, has many forms and many ways of slipping through the fingers. Venus quincunx Saturn inclines to faithful affection, payment of social obligations or more efficient planning of decoration, art or social affairs. There is considerable friction or ill-feeling, with unpleasant gossip or unfounded rumors in the evening, as the Moon makes friction aspects to Mars and Saturn, also to Mercury and Neptune.

FIRST QUARTER
September 20 to 27

The 20th is more favorable for hard work and serious things than for extravagance or

(Continued on page 80)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

September, 1939

Deborah Lewis

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from they hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Friday, 7:39 p.m. Mars Ruler

SEPT. 1—The outstanding tendency of today is to want a good deal more than can be had within reason. Intense desire for anything, but especially to go places, make changes, to get or spend a lot of money can lead to very strained credit or relationships. Nervous tension, arguments or irritations should be strictly controlled, for with the exercise of common sense and restraint some favorable progress can be made, particularly in creative or artistic ventures. Sane agreements over money or business should be satisfactory, but possibly less expansive than hoped for; also whatever agreements are entered into may take some time to develop successfully. Extra special effort should be made to organize all affairs on a sound basis and leave nothing to chance. Unless great precautions are taken, the evening may be highly extravagant and reckless.

Saturday, 8:02 p.m. Mars Ruler

SEPT. 2—People are on the move today, and whether for business or pleasure, the going should be happy and prosperous. A sense of freedom and spontaneity can sweep conditions along beautifully, while travel, messages, meetings, can bring unexpected joys. Those who attend to duty may be rewarded by unusual developments and honors. Creative ideas, entertainments, or any artistic expression of mental or personal beauty can attract attention and admiration. The evening tends to get out of hand in every way; avoid accidents and guard health. Love affairs may be exciting and probably stormy. Arguments and rages can affect public or private relationships.

Sunday, 8:29 p.m. Venus Ruler

SEPT. 3—A fine day to express all the generosity of heart, mind and spirit possible. To execute duties cheerfully, to accept restrictions placidly and to allow obstreperous associates to do as they please; it isn't the moment to enter quarrels nor to interfere with other's affairs. Exercise and sports, quiet study, or close analysis of any problem can have excellent results on health, business or finances. A sense of futility in the early evening should be quickly overcome by fresh energies, keen wit, changes, with unusual happiness and success.

Monday, 9:01 p.m. Venus Ruler

SEPT. 4—A quiet day in which rest, relaxation and freedom from care can start a new build-up for the work and efforts to come. Restlessness grows in the evening, with a decided tendency to escape normal conditions and take a chance—which would probably

lose. Nevertheless, with ordinary control, a big opportunity may open for personal, romantic, financial or artistic gain, and a fast turn of events could bring much success.

Tuesday, 9:38 p.m. Mercury Ruler

SEPT. 5—With the slight exception of too much hurry and bustle, and some nervousness in getting on the everyday job, this is a splendid day to make a fine new start in any direction. Mental and physical energy should be focused on future plans or the development of office or home work. Every matter can be well organized and set on a schedule of advancement. Agreements over money, business, social or love affairs could start a program of real achievement. Women may be especially fortunate in attaining their desires. The evening offers extended opportunities in parties, personal popularity, or a complete new method of attracting success.

Wednesday, 10:24 p.m. Mercury Ruler

SEPT. 6—All the conditions that were smooth and happy yesterday run into trouble today, with some added obstacles to overcome. Old problems may suddenly become active; relatives, messages, moves, may demand cool attention. Superiors may act to change methods or procedure, and can be very caustic over inefficiency. Sorrow or anger can retard business or heart interests. Those who can pursue a steady course and rely entirely upon their own resources can make the fur fly in getting things done. Conflicts may beset the evening; parties, love or simple happiness may be overshadowed by care and anxiety.

Thursday, 11:19 p.m. Moon Ruler

SEPT. 7—Some exceptionally good work can be done in the early morning by clearing up problems, getting at facts, or taking an entirely different attitude toward personal or public relationships. Accurate information and calculation will aid in making important decisions or progress; they will also eliminate gossip or a feeling of frustration. Splendid organization can be done on old or new matters; fast, intelligent work can bring business, finances, family affairs or public careers to a new phase of growth and success. Changes, travel and writings can improve any position tremendously. The evening should continue and enlarge this good fortune.

Friday, Midnight. Moon Ruler

SEPT. 8—Advertising, publicity, brain work or moves can be extraordinarily profitable in the early morning. Also to make fast revisions along very practical lines and to clinch financial deals. Otherwise the day tends to extravagance; efforts to escape duty or responsibilities can hit a bad snag and bring on further limitation. Boredom or frustration may seek release in spending money foolishly, or in escapades that have swift retribution. Disappointments should be taken calmly and arguments omitted. The evening may be especially happy, although some growing ill health or restriction could prevent large achievement.

Saturday, 12:24 a.m. Moon Ruler

SEPT. 9—While there may be some ragged edges to be smoothed off in the early morning, the forenoon should be a time of excellent progress in every way. Business, industry, finances, matters of art and beauty may be excellent. Fundamental work on new plans, ventures or friendship can be very valuable. The later hours require restraint, poise, dignity, honesty and careful thought before any action. Reckless companions could cause great trouble. Crucial problems need the utmost good judgment and fair play. Accidents, quarrels, crimes or losses should be avoided, day or night.

Sunday, 1:37 a.m. Sun Ruler

SEPT. 10—This can be an interesting, happy and progressive day. Religious observance, routine work, sports, or attention to any business should produce excellent results. Professional advice or assistance can be particularly helpful. Important people will materially support social, personal or financial ambitions. Secrets may be uncovered, or confused conditions brought into the light by strictly honest efforts; integrity of purpose now will be a big future asset. The evening is quiet.

Monday, 2:55 a.m. Sun Ruler

SEPT. 11—A fine early start can be made by getting all routine affairs well in hand,

and every effort should be made to keep them running smoothly thereafter. By definite concentration on the job, at home, in the office, or general business, very unusual advance can be made, with the possibility of opening up fresh resources or larger activities. New beginnings may not go so well; branching out on tangents can cause trouble, while reliance on, or an appeal to others, can be a waste of time, energy or money. Finances need care in any case. The evening is fortunate for older matters and conservative plans.

Tuesday, 4:17 a.m. Mercury Ruler

SEPT. 12—Conferences, discussions, plans for home, business or social affairs should go extremely well today. It isn't a time for new starts, but all sorts of projects and ideas can be formulated for fast development in the near future. Contracts may be signed, agreements entered into, and conclusions reached in work, finances or love affairs, which should be to the benefit of all concerned. Energy tends to spill over in the late afternoon; too much excitement, misunderstanding, or careless speech and action may have a surprising and not agreeable rebound during the evening.

Wednesday, 5:40 a.m. Mercury Ruler

SEPT. 13—New Moon. Great strides can be made in practically any line of endeavor during the coming week or ten days. The only warning is to keep mentally alert, keen and factual. A new start can be made today in which industry, business, art, finances, family or romance may be brilliantly fortunate. Some dissatisfaction over prior agreements, or a tendency to rush headlong into anything or against anybody, should be curbed at once; any surge of energy should be focused on able personal work and the acute analysis of any condition. Private or public affairs should move forward easily, while hopes or ambitions may be crowned with honors, credit and happiness. An outstanding position may be attained through labor or in the amusement world. Business and finances may have an amazing pick up. Unusual charm and glamour will be responsible for many engagements and thrilling parties. Magical opportunities open in the evening.

Thursday, 7:02 a.m. Venus Ruler

SEPT. 14—The early morning could still be a time of dazed delight, with flights of idealism that could either be dissipated in dreams or put to work to achieve reality. It will take good balance and strong purpose not to cast good sense to the winds, and to lose benefits through extravagant action. Expensive notions or associates need a stout curb to prevent throwing away credit, reputation or hopes. Money matters or spending require a tight rein. A good time to draw in, to consolidate all gains and not to expand in any direction. The evening may be gay and amusing; keen wits can grasp profits.

Friday, 8:23 a.m. Venus Ruler

SEPT. 15—Minor problems need close attention early; health, family or business cares may grow much larger if they are neglected now. The business hours, however, should be exceptionally successful. Financial investments, transactions or turnover may be unexpectedly important; income may increase through personal effort, associates or swiftly moving events. Former work may be rewarded on a large scale. Sales or purchases can be most gratifying. Creative or artistic labor may culminate with astonishing ramifications. Romance and affection can advance real ambitions. Action, speech or companions need the utmost caution in the evening; any riotous tendencies may lead to great loss.

Saturday, 9:41 a.m. Pluto Ruler

SEPT. 16—A difficult day in which control of temper, desires, or suspicious action is highly necessary. Nervousness or anxiety may prevent any progress in business. Any commercial or financial transactions may be most unfortunate. Rumors and scandals could affect people in any walk of life or in any relationship. Antagonism will hurt or becloud any venture, personal or public. Nevertheless important people may make some very strange pacts or agreements which could affect many lives, but about which a mystifying veil of secrecy will only increase fears and apprehension. Matters relating to home or love need great prudence. The evening begins under disappointing influences, but should end happily.

Sunday, 10:54 a.m. Pluto Ruler

SEPT. 17—Cares are forgotten this morning and everything moves forward at a smart clip. Messages, trips, news, family and heart affairs clear the way for great enjoyment, which can increase marvelously throughout the day and evening. That is, IF good sense is not swept aside by pretentious desires or reckless self-will; it's no time to step out of bounds with money or love. Relaxation, friendship, study, visits and reasonable parties should be wonderfully beneficial to health, spirit or material progress. Honest effort will clear up misunderstandings and errors.

Monday, 12:02 p.m. Jupiter Ruler

SEPT. 18—Perhaps the most fortunate day of the month. Nothing should be left undone in pushing forward to the realization of any ambition. Associates, superiors or subordinates should be approached and conferred with to promote or seal plans and ventures. Industry, business, art, finances, engagements, marriage or parties may reach a thrilling climax of success. Advertising, publicity or journeys can win friends and notable support. The more energy that is put into attainment, the greater the amount of work and effort expended to achieve, the more remarkable results can be; for not only is past labor crowned but opens future opportunities. The evening slows down considerably, but in any case no chances should be taken.

Tuesday, 1:02 p.m. Jupiter Ruler

SEPT. 19—A good many changes are in process of taking place now and in the near future. Pressure to decide and act may result in much confusion and very mistaken calculation as to business, money or family matters, unless every effort is made to be clear, accurate and organized. Older problems may demand insistent attention, but the tendency is toward evasion, to be carelessly optimistic or to jump into schemes without sufficient knowledge or resources, which can lead to gross loss and bitter quarrels. Confusion or fear make any progress difficult. These conditions can be rectified in the evening by hard work, consistent effort to reorganize all projects, to get at basic facts and to map a campaign along thoroughly conservative lines. Otherwise physical, mental, moral or financial assets may be dissipated.

Wednesday, 1:54 p.m. Saturn Ruler

SEPT. 20—Publicity, moves, travel or messages may be disturbing early this morning. Yet the active business hours hold excellent opportunities to correct mistakes, to overcome difficulties, to get the other fellow's viewpoint and to advance all interests, with some emphasis on income and earnings. Conservation of resources, able work and no frittering of effort or money, will go a long way toward establishing a fine center of operation. Those who over-indulge themselves or others, who allow vanity, selfishness or false pride to get the best of good sense can lose prestige, love or money, especially in the evening.

Thursday, 2:37 p.m. Saturn Ruler

SEPT. 21—Unexpected opportunities may pop up today for changing ideas, plans or extending the general direction of any effort or business, financial, or social. Fresh angles develop in work, home or entertaining. Generous helpfulness from close associates, professional advice or assistance, can clear up past troubles and start much happier conditions. Nevertheless strict fair play, control of desires, money and business will be essential. Extraordinary changes, pointing toward great success in serious labors, parties or love affairs, should make a wonderfully interesting evening.

Friday, 3:14 p.m. Saturn Ruler

SEPT. 22—An important day for either concluding or starting any venture. High achievement may crown idealistic hopes, romantic love, engagements, marriage or business. Industry, finance or art may be most successful. Writings, contracts, decisions, agreements, moves, may attract wide popularity or a public following. Close friendships or new business associations may be formed. It is time to put fortune to the test by energetic work, complete preparation, and either extending or accepting propositions, proposals or invitations, all of which can lead to large fulfilment up through the early evening. Later, serious obstacles come up which must be carefully negotiated.

Saturday, 3:45 p.m. Uranus Ruler

SEPT. 23—Today, tedious and perhaps desperate problems may reach a point of intensity that either ends a cycle or starts a rebirth of activity. It is a turn in the road of business, finance, extensive world conditions or private hopes and relationships that can make or break future prosperity and success. Yet within this crisis of termination and change there are bright and shining influences, pointing to devotion, sympathetic understanding, support from loved ones and high personal integrity. Superiors will give active aid, while adherence to duty and brilliantly intelligent efforts will be recognized and rewarded. New avenues may open to stimulate all ambitions. The evening should be quietly happy.

Sunday, 4:12 p.m. Uranus Ruler

SEPT. 24—The best use that can be made of today will be along rapid and perhaps revolutionary lines or revising ideas, plans, habits and expectations. It is a marvelous time to go into a huddle with the intention of eliminating false estimates, loose spending, vapid or extravagant companions, and getting some real notion of what it takes to win out, both in personal effort or full cooperation with others. Laxness in morals or money could cause much loss in the evening.

Monday, 4:36 p.m. Neptune Ruler

SEPT. 25—People who have indiscriminately given way to the world, the flesh and the devil can pay the piper this morning. It is the time to pay up or shut up, but possibly neither will be done. Broken promises, inaccurate work, mistakes in persons, figures or facts can be extremely disappointing, if nothing worse. The way to get by is to stick to the job in hand, to be thrifty, conservative and efficient, and to keep associates in the same groove. Consistent work can be done which would open up bigger and better opportunities. The evening may be gay and profitable.

Tuesday, 4:59 p.m. Neptune Ruler

SEPT. 26—Important persons will inaugurate very successful changes this morning, and anyone who can fuse new vitality, new methods, ways and means into old or new jobs stands to gain considerably. The power to flex with very modern influences will recast any ambition nearer to the heart's desire. All the opportunities and progress, however, should be instilled with common sense and actual facts in practical application; merely visionary plans or schemes will fail. Old questions or obstacles may come up in the late afternoon and could grow into heated arguments or reckless action in the evening. To pacify, calm and control any situation would be wise.

Wednesday, 5:21 p.m. Neptune Ruler

SEPT. 27—Again the morning may bring a fine chance for progress, new work or changes. Better understanding between associates or over problems may be surprisingly fortunate. New angles of procedure or a new outlet for energies should be seized early, when financial, business or personal moves can progress well. But any extravagance of hopes, desires, spending—any duplicity or scheming—any over-extension of credit or indulgence of appetites—any flying in the face of conservative standards, could meet terrific loss. Health, reputation, morals or income should be closely guarded. The evening brings back sobriety, caution, profitable contacts and a larger sphere of action.

Thursday, 5:44 p.m. Mars Ruler

SEPT. 28—Full Moon. Business or financial matters that can have attention in the early morning should be successful. Opportunities to make changes, close deals or start new associations or projects should be grasped quickly. As the day advances some fond hopes have to be relinquished. Superiors can put on a lot of steam that may disrupt routine, while egotism, arrogance, schemes or fraud can be squelched pronto. Social affairs are apt to be far too expensive, and any carelessness with money may reflect on personal integrity or associates. People who have not been fair and square in the past may find themselves wide open to public censure. The evening is full of conversation; if jealousy and spite are eliminated, it can be gay and frivolous.

Friday, 6:08 p.m. Mars Ruler

SEPT. 29—A lot of questions may be hazed over today, but through them all may run a thread of misunderstanding, deception or over-optimism. Any business or money transactions need very accurate calculation to avoid errors and loss. Love affairs, parties or family matters may be clouded beyond any practical sense. Those who can hew to the line by straightforward action, keen perception and well known rules will be able to make some progress. Gossip, rumors and weird tales should be laid on the shelf. The evening may be unexpectedly profitable.

Saturday, 6:34 p.m. Venus Ruler

SEPT. 30—A long trail comes to an end today; problems that have been tense and possibly heart rending come to a show-down. Persons who have defied the law or practiced deception may have to face disastrous consequences. Any semblance of excitement, anger or recklessness should be shunned before it starts; money, business, health, personal wishes and group activity need the utmost control. Desperate rashness could induce immorality, accidents, crimes, leading directly to hospital, jail or acute financial loss. Any struggle for supremacy over any condition may completely wreck those who force such issues. Guard reputation; avoid separations. Articles, possessions or companions lost today are probably gone for good. Those who work diligently, who attend strictly to their own affairs, with honesty and integrity above reproach, may find that Fate has removed huge obstacles from their pathway. The evening should be spent with sober, reliable loved ones.

Message of the Stars

(*Continued from page* 74)

social show; the 21st, with Venus parallel Jupiter and sextile Pluto, is a good date for calling a showdown if realism is needed to improve relationships. The 22nd has the Sun conjunction Mercury, both trine Mars. Journeys, correspondence, changes and education are strongly stimulated to achievement. Plans are no sooner thought of than put into effect; the rapidity with which things can be accomplished is almost astonishing. Favorable news concerning industry is released. The late hours of the evening are rather dangerous, however, with the Moon conjunction Mars and square Saturn. Discretion is priceless. On the 23rd the swift activity of the past several days bumps into some big obstacle and bounces back, as Mars squares Saturn. Tempers and common sense need to be well combined; self-discipline is always cheaper than lighting a fire under the balky mule who will probably move just far enough to set the wagon afire. Avoid accidents; call on your reserves of strength and patience. Venus in opposition to Jupiter begins a period of self-indulgence, show, bluff, extravagance and unwise inflation, running through the 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th, with the wind-up on the 28th. Don't you get in on this unless you know when to jump off the wagon. (Most of us don't.)

The 24th has minor annoyances and friction, but a realistic view of things as Mercury sextiles Pluto. The 25th is out and out extravagant, the 26th more ruthless and realistic with the Sun sextile Pluto, but also more nervous and jittery as Mercury sesquiquadrates Uranus. The 27th and 28th are running away with the wagon under the Sun opposition to, and the Moon conjunction with, Jupiter.

FULL MOON
September 28 to 30

Jupiter inflation is about to break down; leave nothing on the market place. The 29th is minor in trend, although agreeable enough. On the 30th, the Sun is sesquiquadrate Uranus for friction and sudden reversal of trends, Mars opposes Pluto for death, destruction or hatred, the Moon is conjunct Saturn for a downward bump, also square Pluto and Mars for bitterness and anger—all in all an unpleasant crashing down to reality after the Jupiter splurge.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in September

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

SEPT. 1—You're forceful, aggressive, self-assertive. A new influx of energy may prompt you to undertake a new ambitious enterprise with excellent chances of success. A fortunate year.

SEPT. 2—Your personality should be dynamic and enterprising this year. Control a tendency to impulsive, ill-considered action. A desire to make changes or to alter existing conditions is evidenced, which could lead to success provided you exercise the necessary prudence.

SEPT. 3—This year should find you in an unusually practical, businesslike mood, also fixed and determined in your attitude. A desire for peace, comfort and security is uppermost in your consciousness. Through perseverance you should realize success in your undertakings. However, avoid a growing tendency to become too serious.

SEPT. 4—Your year should bring greater business activity and improved financial circumstances. Some unexpected event or change may surprise agreeably. A romantic venture favored.

SEPT. 5—Business matters engage your attention. A surprise or unforeseen happening awaits you. Your work should make unusual progress. An ideal dear to your heart may be realized. Caution in signing papers is advised. Guard your speech carefully.

SEPT. 6—A year of increased mental activity or travel. Some honor, or rising prestige through friendship is evidenced. Your hopes or aspirations may be realized. Guard against sensitiveness in romantic matters.

SEPT. 7—While your mental powers are increased, you should be cautious in signing papers or in dealing with strangers, especially in business transactions. When in doubt, the answer is No.

SEPT. 8—Domestic affairs come to the fore. You may feel required to spend considerably more than you anticipate on your home, or in attaining professional prestige. An important move or change should result in more favorable, or happier conditions.

SEPT. 9—An excellent year to move to a new residence, buy or rent a home. Happiness in your domestic life evidenced. Guard against quarrels with partners or associates. Remember, "A soft answer turns away wrath."

SEPT. 10—Early in your year, opposition to your ambitions, to your desire to enter into a new practical enterprise, or to engage in a creative business venture, may be met. Heavier financial expenditures are in order. Later in the year, success should attend your efforts, possibly as a result of a journey or renewed faith.

SEPT. 11—Some disturbance may affect your professional life. However, your finances are favorably influenced. Romance, or dealings with the opposite sex favored.

SEPT. 12—Your mind and work are well stabilized. An older friend may offer financial support, or advice which you may well

heed. Steady but enduring progress is evidenced.

SEPT. 13—An unusually good year, with progress in your work shown, also an improved health condition. A romance in your employment environment not improbable. Strangers are helpful.

SEPT. 14—Friendship and social affairs are important factors this year, but do not allow them to lead you into extravagance, and avoid any form of excess. Your prestige may be promoted by a powerful superior who may entertain a romantic interest in you.

SEPT. 15—You may seriously consider marriage this year. However, you may find it necessary to co-operate and compromise more than usual. Postpone legal matters whenever possible, and deal diplomatically with adversaries.

SEPT. 16—This year may be a reconstruction period of your life. You should exercise your powers of patience, endurance and self-control in all undertakings. An impersonal outlook is also advised.

SEPT. 17—This year may bring surprises in your associations with other people. Important events may transpire, affecting your friendships and partnerships. The tendency to transcendental change is evidenced. However, do not personally force issues.

SEPT. 18—Your mental vision is widened, perhaps by travel. Your optimistic attitude should attract considerable good fortune. If eligible, a romance may beckon, otherwise gain through investments, speculation, or a promotion is in order.

SEPT. 19—Although your horizon extends, and you should feel philosophical and optimistic, there is a tendency shown to attract confusion and deception, against which you should guard by keeping all your affairs open and aboveboard. You may travel.

SEPT. 20—Romance may prove illusive and deceptive. A commonsense attitude in love or dealings with the opposite sex advised. Travel for business reasons favored. Be cautious in signing papers or forming agreements.

SEPT. 21—This year calls for you to take a practical view of life. Your ambitions may be realized slowly as a result of perseverance, patience and hard work. Don't pin your hopes too high, and avoid professional extravagance.

SEPT. 22—This year may find you taking a too practical, serious view of life and your problems. You may feel keenly the weight of your responsibilities. Avoid assuming burdensome debts and unnecessary obligations. Distant matters favored. A pleasant business or financial surprise awaits you.

SEPT. 23—A lighter, happier mental attitude is shown, which may lead to a favorable change. Romance of a more or less impersonal quality is evidenced. Humanitarian ventures favored. A fortunate year.

SEPT. 24—Your year may bring a surprise relating to business or money. Be cautious in dealing with strangers or in entering new ventures. Old love best.

SEPT. 25—Avoid radical or untried ways and revolutionary ventures. Keep practical and conservative. An elder is your friend.

SEPT. 26—A fairly fortunate year for finances. However, you may require more rest and seclusion than formerly. Your inspirational or psychic forces are activated.

SEPT. 27—Your business or financial matters should progress. However, you should be circumspect in your associations, and guard against any form of deception and intrigue. Unusual mental pursuits favored.

SEPT. 28—Your year should bring you increased optimism and high spirits. A confident, aggressive approach to life is shown, which should result in greater success and fortune. A new enterprise is favored. If eligible, you may marry.

SEPT. 29—Some opposition or rivalry may be successfully averted or overcome by tactful, diplomatic methods. A new ambitious undertaking may be commenced.

SEPT. 30—Yours may be a serious year, during which you will feel personal obligations keenly, or be required to shoulder new ones. However, there are no obstacles for you this year that patience and hard work cannot remedy.

Virgo

General Forecast

September 1939 to August 1940

For Those Born

August 24th to September 23rd

Of Any Year

More Mature Philosophy—Subconscious Healing Processes—Possibility of Gain through Partnership Income or Inheritance—Past Services Rewarded—Marriage Possibilities for Eligible—Guard against Illusion—Prepare for Future Opportunities

Beatrice L. Redding

The year ahead for Virgo people is one of continued struggle against personal consciousness of illusion or frustration, but also one which promises unusual occurrences and much good fortune if the lessons of experience are borne firmly in mind. Pluto brings subconscious healing through death of outworn philosophy or ethical forms. Neptune still tricks with shadows, opposing his net and trident to your gladiatorial sword, but Uranus, forming the ninth house trine, opens new doors into larger worlds. Saturn also enters the ninth house, bringing more mature philosophy, sobering but security-increasing experiences in travel, credit, religion or foreign affairs, setting your boundaries firmly. Jupiter opposes from Pisces, warning against extravagance or unfounded hopes; makes the quincunx from Aries, increasing your inheritance, partnership income or collections; forms the trine from Taurus, bringing you splendid opportunities for finances, personal advancement, travel or foreign connections. The personal life and the ninth house affairs are most strongly emphasized during the year.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on August 24, 1939, strengthening your vitality and will to power through self-expression. As he reaches the degree of your natal Sun, within a day before or after your birthday, the high tide of your year is reached; this is your New Year regardless of the conventional calendar. Virgo people are the most critical, intellectual, chaste, discriminating, modest and busy people of the Zodiacal types; their symbol is the Virgin holding some Ears of Wheat. Virgo is the sign of health, work and service. The Virgo person is interested most in problems of health and work; he is the most self-centered, cool and impersonal of types. He is a good manager of subordinates, though usually working under direction himself, seeing that routine and detail work are carried on efficiently. Virgo people often do well as agents, salesmen, teachers, statisticians, scientists, efficiency experts, writers, poultry or produce dealers, workers in the fields of hygiene, public health and food supply. The women are excellent clerical workers, housewives, nurses, dressmakers, buyers or office managers. The

failings of Virgo are hairsplitting, fussiness, snobbishness, and most serious—either imaginary or real—ill health. Virgo must learn that the body is both the temple and the servant of the indwelling Life.

Famous Virgoans

Choosing at random some famous Virgo people, we think of the city of Paris, dressmaking center of the world, and of its monarchs Louis XIV and Louis XVI; of its power behind the throne, Cardinal Richelieu. Of Augustus Caesar, who brought order into Rome's conquered world; of Queen Elizabeth, who so ably administered the affairs of her kingdom without falling into the entanglements of international marriage schemers. In social service there is Jane Addams; in music the composer Meyerbeer, in finance J. Pierpont Morgan and Edward Filene, in science Sir James Jeans, Michael Faraday and Sir Christopher Heydon. In national affairs, General John J. Pershing, Charles G. Dawes and the late Huey Long, whose career displayed the sensational Neptunian influence working through Virgo these last few years. In literature, there are Leo Tolstoy, Goethe, Maeterlinck and Franz Werfel, also our own Bret Harte, Edgar Lee Masters and Sherwood Anderson. Also our fiercest critics of American life, H. L. Mencken and the more militant useful Upton Sinclair. As examples of the Virgo afflicted, we might mention Notable Nativities No. 271, a woman who poisoned three people for insurance money, and Mrs. Florence Maybrick, who was sent to prison for poisoning her husband some years ago.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, the newly discovered planet (1930), which many astrologers believe to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle behind sex, death, inheritance, salvage and reform, is in 2 degree 6 minutes of Leo on September 1st, reaches 2 degrees 55 minutes Leo and turns retrograde November 5th, remaining near the 2nd, 3rd and 4th degrees of Leo until September 1, 1940. Pluto occupies your solar twelfth house, of subconscious processes, secrets, isolation, confinement, enemies or contacts with the seamy side of life, and forms the mildly constructive semisextile aspect to your natal Sun. Problems of sex, death, hatred, reform, salvage or inheritance may influence your twelfth house affairs strongly. A more realistic, emotionally intense, self-protective attitude is taken toward life, with a weeding-out, a final catharsis of outworn life forms which no longer serve to bring fresh and vital experiences, especially in religion, philosophy, credit, travel or distant affairs. There is a strong discord of this nature as Pluto squares Saturn in the heavens between July 7th and September 22nd, 1939, and again during the period of March 21st to the end of April 1940. Your sex life seems to be strongly repressed by religious or ethical conscience, or there may be a mental conflict centering around the death of an older person. Those born in the first several degrees of Virgo, August 24th to 28th, have this aspect more strongly marked than those born later in the sign, of course. September 3rd, 10th and 16th are important Pluto dates; then March 11th and April 15th to 24th, 1940.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, past-master of illusion, phantasy and dreams, is still in your own sign Virgo. His force is intangible, invisible, insidious, all-pervading, devious and subtle, yet the prison bars of Neptune are the strongest of all. When this mighty Jailer of the Zodiac shuts his door upon you, be sure that you will not escape until he is ready to bring his keys and turn you loose. As to what form his prison takes, that is a matter of the individual chart. Neptune is in 22 degrees 29 minutes Virgo on September 1st, reaches 25 degrees 31 minutes and turns retrograde December 28, 1939, turns direct again at 22 degrees 44 minutes on June 5, 1940, and by September 1st is in 24 degrees 37 minutes Virgo. Thus, those born before September 15th have already felt the full conjunction of Neptune with the natal Sun; those born between September 15th and 19th experience it this year; those born after the 19th have the aspect complete between now and August 2nd, 1942, when Neptune finally leaves Virgo.

Neptune passing over the natal Sun brings frustration, imprisonment, illusion and chaos to the average person; to afflicted Virgoans it means scandal, dishonesty, descent into the spiritual depths or actual prison terms,

while to the highly evolved it brings a period of self-sacrifice, compassion for the weak, transcendence of the material world, through sympathy, art, music or mysticism. Neptune in Virgo affects primarily through health, work or service problems. Many under this ray are unemployed or caught in a routine which seems deadly through monotony or futility; others are limited by ill health or have an invalid on their hands for whom they must care. Renunciation of personal desires must be made; those who have no ideals will have to form at least some rudimentary ones, while those who have strong ones will have to live through exacting, exhausting and all-searching tests of their power to shine "as good deeds in a naughty world." Inspiration, spiritual vision and symbolic art are Neptune's gifts.

Neptune is strongly stimulating to the imagination, spiritual power, sympathy or the solution of mysteries when he is well aspected near: September 14th, 16th, 19th; October 18th and 27th; November 2nd, 6th, 19th; December 21st; January 16th and 22nd; March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th, June 19th and 22nd; July 15th; August 6th, 1940.

Do not be misled by fraud, insincerity, self-pity, confusion or evasion of reality when Neptune is afflicted near: October 17th; November 27th; December 18th and 28th; January 3rd; February 8th, 24th, 26th; March 8th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th, 1940.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of change, experiment, rebellion, of impulse, free-will, originality, invention and human relationships in the larger as well as in the individual sense, is in your solar ninth house, which rules travel, law, religion, credit, transportation and foreign or distant affairs, as well as higher education and ethics. He is in 21 degrees 58 minutes Taurus on September 1st, retrogrades to 17 degrees 59 minutes, turns direct on January 27, 1940 and reaches 26 degrees 9 minutes Taurus on September 1, 1940. Taurus is the sign ruling finances, earning capacity, land and wealth; Uranus here brings drastic changes in economic outlook or management of property. Uranus forms the trine to your natal Sun, indicating striking, far-reaching and probably unexpected or sudden changes in your entire life trend, favorable ones coming through obedience to inner impulse, or through the actions of other people which suddenly open new doors to freedom for you. This is the strongest liberating, stimulating and progressive aspect which Uranus can form in a fourteen year period; make the most of the "breaks" that come your way. A more understanding, humane and interesting attitude toward life and ethics may be in process of development; some talent comes into actual expression with far-reaching and favorable result in your life story. New friends are made; women often meet a new man of importance, or suddenly change their minds about the men they already know. Many Virgo women, tired of the apparently hopeless waiting for the ideal prince to come riding along on a white charger, will either see him coming down the highway or decide to elect some congenial local lad as friend husband. Virgo men should travel, form new legal or credit connections, interest themselves in affairs of transportation, higher education, religion, sports or foreign developments—by any or all means they should strive to widen their mental and physical horizons, for by pushing on impulsively they can now establish new frontiers.

Those born before September 10th have already experienced the full trine of Uranus to the natal Sun; those born between the 10th and 19th have it completed this year; those born after the 19th may expect it to develop between now and May 1942, when Uranus finally leaves Taurus.

Make social or business changes, meet new people or widen your horizons when Uranus is well aspected near: September 13th, 15th, 18th; October 15th; December 15th to 18th; January 9th to 18th; February 2nd and 22nd; March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th, 1940.

Avoid irritability with associates, friction, self-will or eccentric conduct when Uranus is afflicted near: September 2nd, 25th, 27th, 29th; October 25th and 30th; November 3rd, December 25th; January 8th; February 4th and 7th; March 16th and 25th; May 12th; August 13th and 19th, 1940.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Old Man in the Zodiac, the taskmaster and disciplinarian who sets our boundaries in accordance with our patience, hard work, experience, integrity and emotional maturity, who forces us to grow with time "older, sadder, wiser," is in eighth house quincunx to your natal Sun from the later degrees of Aries, in ninth house trine from Taurus. He is in 0 degrees 58 minutes Taurus on September 1st, retrogrades and enters Aries September 22nd, reaches 24 degrees 25 minutes Aries and turns direct on December 28th, re-enters Taurus March 21st, 1940, and by September 1st is stationary, turning retrograde, at 14 degrees 46 minutes Taurus.

While in Aries, Saturn forms the quincunx, or minor aspect stimulating health, work and service progress, to the natal Sun of those born near September 18th to 23rd. Responsibilities are carried in matters of inheritance, death, medicine, collections or partnership income; hard work and patience are rewarded by slowly growing security or competence. Older people may pass on out of your life, or may relinquish duties into your younger hands.

While in Taurus, Saturn makes the trine to your natal Sun from your solar ninth house, ruling law, credit, travel, religion, higher education and ethics, also foreign, distant or transportation interests. Taurus is the sign of finances, earning capacity and management of property; Saturn in this sign and solar house brings serious problems which you are able to solve and thus render your life more secure, more deeply rooted in either spiritual or material integrity. Following as it does the striking changes of Uranus, the trine of Saturn consolidates the position attained, gives the ambition, perseverance and increased technical training which you need to establish yourself in your new life trend. You feel more prudent and sober, more inclined to listen to the voice of conscience and to leave behind you outworn ethical ideas and religious forms, keeping what has been thoroughly tested by experience and found good, discarding what was merely conventional or old-fashioned. Many Virgo people will take a new interest in religious activity and will throw themselves enthusiastically into the preservation of our nation's ethical heritage—not quite the old ways, but the best of the old combined with the understanding and humanitarianism of the modern world. Education and other ninth house matters are also under the same influence for Virgo people; first impulsive breaking into freedom, then consolidation and ambitious progress through hard work and gradually improving technique.

Benefits come through older or more conservative people, through capable management or experience when Saturn is well aspected near: September 7th; November 13th and 27th; December 17th; January 2nd and 14th; February 9th and 16th; March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd, 1940.

Avoid fear, selfishness, failure or discouragement when Saturn is afflicted near: September 9th, 15th, 23rd; October 9th, 12th, 21st; December 2nd, 4th, 22nd; January 16th to 22nd; February 11th; March 7th; April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th and 21st, 1940.

Jupiter in Pisces, Aries and Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, the ruler of opportunity, growth, abundance, surplus, reward and honor, also of travel, credit, law, religion, foreign or distant affairs, is in three signs during the year, Aries, retrograde into Pisces, Aries again and Taurus. He is in 7 degrees Aries on September 1st, retrograding, enters Pisces on October 30th; turns direct at 28 degrees 52 minutes Pisces on November 25th, re-enters Aries on December 21st, proceeds through Aries and enters Taurus May 17th, 1940, and by September 1st is in 15 degrees 39 minutes Taurus.

While in Pisces, from October 30th to December 20th, 1939, Jupiter is in opposition to the natal Sun of those born about September 21st to 23rd, warning against legal troubles, debt, extravagance or unduly high expectations in marriage or partnership. Moderation in everything should be the keynote during this period. While in Aries, Jupiter forms the minor constructive health and work aspect, the quincunx, to your natal Sun from your solar eighth house, which rules death, inheritance, medicine, occultism,

collections, gifts and partnership income. You tend to benefit mildly through eighth house matters and to improve in health or capacity for work. You should be preparing for opportunities in the future, so that when the time comes to reap you will now have something sown.

When Jupiter is in Taurus and your ninth solar house, of travel, law, credit, higher education, religion etc., he forms the trine to your natal Sun, the best aspect in a four year period. Uranus has awakened a new trend, Saturn consolidates through ambitious effort and patient work, then Jupiter comes with the reward and increase; be ready to grasp opportunity and to make the most of the good things he brings you. Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: October 1st, 31st; November 6th, 21st; December 4th, 12th, 15th, 25th; January 25th, 28th; February 12th, 20th; March 12th; April 11th; May 2nd, 5th, 18th; June 17th and 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd, 1940.

Mars

Mars, the ruler of energy and initiative, the Red God of Courage, who rewards strife with victorious achievement or tempts to anger, pain, danger and acute illness or physical overstrain, moves more rapidly through the signs. When harmonious he gives energy, courage, physical strength and vitality and much can be accomplished; when adverse he tends to conflict, danger, physical overstrain or accident. Virgo people are naturally hard-working, critical, fussy and concerned about health; under an adverse Mars ray they need to avoid antagonizing others by carping about things that don't suit, to take care of their own health and capacity for work, and to see that service is properly performed by themselves or by others assisting them, though in a more tactful and considerate manner than is natural at the moment Mars is prodding to activity. On the physical side Mars, affecting Virgo adversely, tends to strain on the digestive system, abdomen, nerves, lungs, hands and feet.

The position of Mars in the signs affects Virgo people as follows: September 1st to 23rd, Capricorn, Department of Love, Children, Creation; September 24th to November 19th, Aquarius, Department of Health, Work, Service; November 20th to January 3rd, Pisces, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; January 4th to February 17th, Aries, Department of Death, Inheritance, Partnership income; February 18th to April 1st, Taurus, Department of Law, Travel, Credit, Religion; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Business, Superiors, Position; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Social Life, Aspirations; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Sorrow, Confinement, Enemies; August 20th to September 1st, Virgo, Department of the Self and Personal Life.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Pisces and Gemini; in mildly favorable aspect from Aquarius, Aries and Leo; in strong favorable aspect from Capricorn, Taurus and Cancer; in critical, that is, powerful for both good and evil as controlled by you, as he enters your own sign Virgo and goes on to transit your natal Sun during September, 1940.

LUNATION FORECASTS FOR VIRGO

September 1939 — August 1940

September 1 to 12

You may be taking a vacation at this time; if so conditions are stimulating and very progressive. See and do new things; freshen up your personality a bit and enjoy life. Sacrifices for children are worth their cost many times over.

September 13 to October 11

Life and love are renewing themselves in your tired soul and body; enjoy your opportunities to live amid "the roses and lilies of life." Do not quarrel over friends, children or partnership income—you'd lose.

October 12 to November 10

You tend to feel very frustrated or imprisoned by marriage or partnership ties; perhaps you need a new mental viewpoint or some new friends and interests. Set about making life more exciting; you can.

November 11 to December 9

Here you are feeling more lonely, imprisoned and futile than ever, but you ought to snap out of it. Make yourself some money, some new friends, or widen your horizons in some way even if loved ones do object.

December 10 to January 8

Your home and your loved ones call for much devotion and sacrifice, but aren't you big enough to be capable of giving it? There are some new ideas buzzing around in your subconscious mind, preparing changes to come. Keep away from unreliable friends or associates; they're bad medicine.

January 9 to February 7

You are "cribbed, cabin'd and confined" in marriage or partnership ties, or you may feel that you are up against underhand competition, but if you sort out your feelings and true state of affairs without yielding to wrath or discouragement you can improve things. Form new interests.

February 8 to March 7

Be careful that self-indulgence or unwise affection bestowed on your family does not undermine business position or reputation; sacrifice wisely but not too well! New conditions in work or health are favorable.

March 8 to April 6

Social life may place temptations in your way; be sure you can distinguish between friendship and love. Important upheaval and reorganization in marriage or partnership turns out very favorable in the end.

April 7 to May 6

Your personal life is a bit misty or confused; do not believe all that partners or rivals attempt to tell you, nor expect them to take in any untruths either. Watch reputation. Travel, credit, law, religion are sources of freedom and opportunity for permanent improvement.

May 7 to June 4

Your home and family ties have you quite securely tied by the leg but that is no reason for you to get hysterical about it all. Plan openings to freedom and then wait; the door opens when you least expect.

June 5 to July 4

You may feel hampered in business or worldly position by your marriage or partnership interests but be discreet about any self-pity. Partnership income is good, you receive gifts, love is ardent and new developments in work or health are strongly progressive.

July 5 to August 2

New enterprises, hobbies or creative activities are the best means of overcoming boredom or stagnation. Your partner is helpful and affectionate. Avoid disappointment by not expecting too much from children.

August 3 to September 1

Strengthen your position in life or your relations with superiors by progressive effort in your work and by the use of imagination in business affairs. You may have to work under strain or with discordant people, but you should come out with flying colors if you do your best.

Tomorrow's News

(*Continued from page* 54)

part of the month. The tendency of the soldiers to rebel against discipline will be much in evidence. With Neptune in the house of Government (10th), the affliction in the Neptune Cycle will find full expression, bringing unrealized hopes of peace and disrupting the plans of the Government.

The last half of the month shows the people striving for greater freedom, under the constructive side of Uranus. Mob violence in the newly acquired territories will continue to harass the Japanese leaders, but the general trend is comparatively harmonious. Financial conditions show a marked improvement over the past few months.

Influence of the Moon

(*Continued from page* 43)

Diseases

With the Moon in Sagittarius at birth, the nervous organism is emphasized to an astonishing degree, more, I think, than is commonly supposed. I have spoken of the effect of an afflicted Moon in this Sign upon the speech of the native, of the fact that it commonly gives a more or less notable impediment or, at least, a hesitation in enunciating properly, the malco-ordination of some one or other of these faculties being usually pronounced. Other than this, the most notable physical reactions of the Moon when placed in this asterism is the production of accidents, particularly of gunshot wounds and of falls from and injuries due to horses. People with the Moon here at their birth should remember to be very careful around horses and when handling firearms, these two interests constituting as they do the source of the majority of their injuries, particularly in the case of afflictions to the Moon by Mars, Saturn, Uranus or the Sun.

Dislocations of the joints in the hips, hip disease, sciatica, locomotor ataxia, some forms of paralysis, rheumatism, and nervous prostration are among the more common reactions to an afflicted Moon here.

Venturesomeness lays these natives open to injuries of all kinds, while their natural restlessness undermines their nervous resistance —never any too strong, as a rule—and invites the depletion of their resistant powers. For these people regular periods of rest and sleep are a prime requisite. Recovery with them depends very strongly on their mental attitude. Usually they recover very quickly unless the disease is particularly deep-seated.

Talismanic Stones to Be Worn

Those born with the Moon in the asterism of the Archer have the choice of the following precious and semi-precious stones: carbuncle, turquoise, topaz, hyacinth, moonstone and amethyst, the latter being the prime Sagittarian stone.

An astrological charm for wealth and prosperity takes the form of a centaur discharging an arrow upwards. This is to be engraved upon a turquoise, preferably in the hour of Jupiter, with the Moon in good aspect to this planet while she is transiting the 3rd and 4th degrees of Sagittarius.

Colors to Be Worn

People born with Luna in the Sign of the Centaur have the choice of the following shades and colors, certain to be among the most becoming to them: rich, full hues, yellow, green, yellow amethyst, blue, violet, purple, red mixed with green, red mixed with indigo, especially those deep tones that are found in the midnight sky.

Rendezvous with Destiny

(*Continued from page* 30)

down the rows pulling up the plants. There was a lot of hokum about scarcity, rising labor costs, advancing prices, and all the claptrap and ballyhoo that always precedes a raid on the public pocket.

The bottom fell out in the Fall of 1937, and twenty million people would have starved if twenty billion dollars had not been added to the public debt to feed them.

The strangest thing about the picture is the incredible fact that no one in a position to do anything about it sees anything familiar in it. The press is screaming panic into the hearts of the people over the sparking fuses leading to the powder kegs of communism, fascism, and the other isms, without offering any other remedy than that old platitude about the hair of the dog being good for the bite. In other words, "the good old American way" got us into the mess and nothing else under heaven can get us out of it. Give the country back into the hands of the *malefactors of great wealth* (italics a phrase of the former Roosevelt) and everything will be all right. And recent tax revisions tell that plenty of our lawmakers actually believe it.

But what no one seems to have observed, as remarked before, is that crises of this sort in the governments of the world are recorded in every era of human history—back to the beginning of the kings of Israel.

The Jehovah of the Jews, the God of the Christians, Mother Nature of the Pantheists —all have given their people call after call to the mourners bench for repentence and a changing of their ways.

And from the bosom of the infinite wisdom which has guided this country from its birth, a third and final exhortation to do those very things will be heard and felt in the next and presidential year of 1940. Will it then arise articulate and victorious above the subversive forces which now enslave it, or will it turn against the living God speaking within it to the Scylla and Charybdis of a divided house?

The year 1853 began the 3rd century of the Government. The octave numbers of year and decade were shown in our July issue. The years of that decade are the keys to the decades of the century. The year 1860 forecast the events of the decade of 1923 when its octave repeated. Through the same procedure, 1862 reveals the causes of what happened year by year in the decade of 1933. And the octave of 1862 repeats in 1943, thereby projecting the ten years following and recapitulating the century which began in 1853, thus—

247	13	27/9	40/4	
1943	Aries	Aquarius	Scorpio	
2190	12	243/9	255/12	295/16
	Pisces	Aquarius	Pisces	Mars

The tick-tock of the kabbalistic clock has therefore set 1943 as the beginning of the times of Our Rendezvous With Destiny.

Our Lesson

We have but one lesson to learn to make salvation certain. And the lesson is the simple one that *a closed fist can neither give nor receive,* and that all the troubles of this great land of ours will disappear as a mist if we will but learn to *let go.*

It is the lesson of Pisces and the 12th House and the sublimation of Mars into Sagittarius.

Planetary Hours

(Continued from page 46)

Gadbury's Table of Planetary Rule

Planets Ruling the Day	Character	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Character	Planets Ruling the Night
Sol.....	☉	1	12	9	0	10	0	11	♃	Jupiter
Venus...	♀	2	0	10	0	11	1	12	♂	Mars
Mercury.	☿	3	0	11	1	12	2	0	☉	Sol
Luna...	☽	4	1	12	2	0	3	0	♀	Venus
Saturn..	♄	5	2	0	3	0	4	1	☿	Mercury
Jupiter..	♃	6	3	0	4	1	5	2	☽	Luna
Mars...	♂	7	4	1	5	2	6	3	♄	Saturn
Sol.....	☉	8	5	2	6	3	7	4	♃	Jupiter
Venus...	♀	9	6	3	7	4	8	5	♂	Mars
Mercury.	☿	10	7	4	8	5	9	6	☉	Sol
Luna...	☽	11	8	5	9	6	10	7	♀	Venus
Saturn..	♄	12	9	6	10	7	11	8	☿	Mercury
Jupiter..	♃	0	10	7	11	8	12	9	☽	Luna
Mars...	♂	0	11	8	12	9	0	10	♄	Saturn

A Table of the Length of the Planetary Hours

Length of the Day		Length of Planetary Hour by Day			Length of Planetary Hour by Night		
H.	M.	H.	M.	S.	H.	M.	S.
6	00	0	30	0	1	30	0
6	30	0	32	30	1	27	30
7	00	0	35	0	1	25	0
7	30	0	37	30	1	22	30
8	00	0	40	0	1	20	0
8	30	0	42	30	1	17	30
9	00	0	45	0	1	15	0
9	30	0	47	30	1	12	30
10	00	0	50	0	1	10	0
10	30	0	52	30	1	7	30
11	00	0	55	0	1	5	0
11	30	0	57	30	1	2	30
12	00	1	0	0	1	0	0
12	30	1	2	30	0	57	30
13	00	1	5	0	0	55	0
13	30	1	7	30	0	52	30
14	00	1	10	0	0	50	0
14	30	1	12	30	0	47	30
15	00	1	15	0	0	45	0
15	30	1	17	30	0	42	30
16	00	1	20	0	0	40	0
16	30	1	22	30	0	37	30

in the first column, toward the left hand, you have your desire. Example, I find Saturday in the ninth column and guide my eye downward until I find four, and against it in the first column to the left hand I find Sol, which informs me that the Sun rules the hour enquired after. Note, if you would know the Planet ruling the hour of the Night, then against your Number found in the column to the right hand, as the title directs, you have your desire."

Gadbury here states that January 1, 1659, was a Saturday, and as the date is an old style date and the year 1659 is a common year (not leap year), it is a fact that it was a Saturday according to the old Julian Calendar, but the full Moon occurred three days before, consequently we know positively that Gadbury did not know anything at all about the soli-lunar calendar, but used the old Julian Calendar.

A research has shown that many of the authors near this time did not know anything about the true astrological calendar, though it is easy to prove that the astrologers of Rome before the year 325 almost invariably used the Callippic Calendar, a strict soli-lunar calendar.

Your Locality

(Continued from page 62)

But be sure you have something good before scrapping the resources accumulated throughout the years in your present locality.

Denver Locality Preferred

L. D. 63, Mrs. L. L., born August 27, 1887. 1:36 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Chicago, Illinois. Residence same. Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 7:58	Saturn	Can. 8:17
Mercury	Can. 26:18	Uranus	Vir. 14:03
Venus	Vir. 9:32	Neptune	Tau. 5:55
Moon	Sco. 29:39	Pluto	Tau. 11:04
Mars	Can. 7:31	N. Node	Can. 24:16
Jupiter	Lib. 5:39	S. Node	Cap. 24:16

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 1 in air; 5 in earth; 5 in water.

Your story divides your life into three distinct periods: There were thirty-three years of progress and success at Chicago, thirteen years of continued advancement in the locality of New York City, and six years of frustration and defeat since your return to Chicago in 1933.

Chicago has Capricorn on the meridian with Aries ascending, and New York City has Capricorn and Taurus respectively. Your ten centers in earth and water indicate the latter point to be more favorable for you and that your success in Chicago was due to a splendidly integrated personality. You succeeded there through the powerful array of earth and water factors to the meridian of the locality, which compensated for the lack of harmony between your Sun and its meridian. Social life and physical welfare would be better at New York, due to its more favorable ascendent conditions. Resulting from it would be a larger degree of security in your career.

It is my opinion that the absence of retrograde planets caused you to live too fast and build too carelessly, abusing your opportunities and the prosperity they brought. Then the opposition transit of Uranus found you defenseless and forced you back to your refuge in Chicago.

You should move east or west, depending upon where you have the best contacts and strongest support. Region B is good for you with Denver preferred. You will also find Southern California congenial. But there are many factors concerned in this question which should be carefully appraised before you move again.

Region B Advised

L. D. 64, Mr. J. J. S., born May 13, 1902. 6:16 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Philadelphia, Region D. Residence Dallas Texas, Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 27:29	Saturn	Cap. 5:07
Mercury	Tau. 15:09	Uranus	Sco. 27:35
Venus	Pis. 10:35	Neptune	Gem. 7:16
Moon	Can. 22:06	Pluto	Tau. 24:44
Mars	Ari. 15:44	N. Node	Lib. 7:29
Jupiter	Cap. 22:43	S. Node	Ari. 7:29

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 4 in earth; 3 in water.

Region B is your best locality, with its Sagittarius meridians and Pisces ascendents favorably aspected by your planetary distribution. El Paso to Denver is the preferred belt with your Sun trine its meridian and Venus and Jupiter favorable to its Pisces ascendent.

There are social factors arrayed against you in your present locality, which contribute to your discontent with career progress. The aptitude to team up and cooperate with others is the prime function of the social urges, and I have rarely seen superior capacities prevail against it. It is commonly called "pull."

The American Astrology Ephemeris

September, 1939

For 0h Eastern Standard Time (midnight)
Latitude 40° N.; Longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

Sept.	Day of the Week	Sidereal Time of 0h Civil Time	Geocentric Longitude: Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *
		h m s	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	Fri.	22 37 52	7♍ 51 50	2 25	2♈ 52 3	30 4	20♌ 25 23	3 33	6♍ 35 24	3 6
2	Sat.	22 41 48	8 49 53	2 25	14 53 26	30 24	21 50 21	3 45	7 49 50	3 6
3	Sun.	22 45 45	9 47 58	2 25	27 2 39	30 51	23 20 19	3 56	9 4 17	3 6
4	Mon.	22 49 41	10 46 5	2 25	9♉ 22 55	31 29	24 54 48	4 6	10 18 45	3 6
5	Tue.	22 53 38	11 44 13	2 25	21 57 55	32 17	26 33 15	4 15	11 33 13	3 6
6	Wed.	22 57 34	12 42 24	2 26	4♊ 51 33	33 12	28 15 11	4 22	12 47 43	3 6
7	Thu.	23 1 31	13 40 36	2 26	18 7 33	34 17	0♍ 0 6	4 29	14 2 14	3 6
8	Fri.	23 5 27	14 38 52	2 26	1♋ 48 48	35 22	1 47 28	4 34	15 16 46	3 6
9	Sat.	23 9 24	15 37 9	2 26	15 56 35	36 24	3 36 52	4 38	16 31 19	3 6
10	Sun.	23 13 21	16 35 28	2 26	0♌ 29 45	37 17	5 27 52	4 40	17 45 54	3 6
11	Mon.	23 17 17	17 33 49	2 26	15 24 4	37 52	7 20 2	4 43	19 0 29	3 7
12	Tue.	23 21 14	18 32 12	2 26	0♍ 32 14	38 2	9 13 4	4 44	20 15 5	3 7
13	Wed.	23 25 10	19 30 36	2 26	15 44 39	37 47	11 6 38	4 45	21 29 42	3 7
14	Thu.	23 29 7	20 29 3	2 26	0♎ 50 57	37 9	13 0 27	4 45	22 44 19	3 7
15	Fri.	23 33 3	21 27 32	2 26	15 41 42	36 12	14 54 16	4 44	23 58 58	3 7
16	Sat.	23 37 0	22 26 2	2 26	0♏ 9 56	35 4	16 47 55	4 43	25 13 37	3 7
17	Sun.	23 40 56	23 24 34	2 26	14 11 40	33 57	18 41 13	4 42	26 28 17	3 7
18	Mon.	23 44 53	24 23 9	2 26	27 45 55	32 52	20 34 0	4 41	27 42 57	3 7
19	Tue.	23 48 49	25 21 44	2 27	10♐ 54 6	31 54	22 26 12	4 39	28 57 39	3 7
20	Wed.	23 52 46	26 20 22	2 27	23 39 16	31 6	24 17 41	4 37	0♎ 12 20	3 7
21	Thu.	23 56 43	27 19 0	2 27	6♑ 5 25	30 29	26 8 24	4 35	1 27 2	3 7
22	Fri.	0 0 39	28 17 41	2 27	18 16 52	30 4	27 58 17	4 33	2 41 45	3 7
23	Sat.	0 4 36	29 16 23	2 27	0♒ 17 47	29 49	29 49 17	4 30	3 56 27	3 7
24	Sun.	0 8 32	0♎ 15 7	2 27	12 12 37	29 41	1♎ 35 27	4 28	5 11 9	3 7
25	Mon.	0 12 29	1 13 52	2 27	24 4 22	29 41	3 22 40	4 26	6 25 55	3 7
26	Tue.	0 16 25	2 12 40	2 27	5♓ 56 5	29 47	5 8 59	4 23	7 40 39	3 7
27	Wed.	0 20 22	3 11 29	2 27	17 50 17	29 59	6 54 21	4 21	8 55 24	3 7
28	Thu.	0 24 18	4 10 21	2 27	29 48 56	30 14	8 38 48	4 19	10 10 9	3 7
29	Fri.	0 28 15	5 9 13	2 27	11♈ 53 50	30 31	10 22 21	4 17	11 24 55	3 7
30	Sat.	0 32 12	6 8 9	2 27	24 6 27	30 56	12 4 58	4 14	12 39 41	3 7

Sept.	Geocentric Longitude: Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	♅ *	Neptune	♆ *	Pluto	♇ *	Moon ☊
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′
1	24♑ 22 45	0 17	7♈ 1 45	15	0♉ 59 6	5	21♉ 57 44	1	22♍ 29 33	5	2♌ 4 52	4	2♏ 0
2	24 29 48	0 19	6♓ 55 38	16	0♓ 57 11	5	21♓ 57 32	1	22 31 43	5	2 6 16	4	1 57
3	24 37 38	0 21	6 49 24	16	0 55 11	5	21 57 16	1	22 33 54	5	2 7 40	3	1 54
4	24 46 13	0 23	6 43 1	16	0 53 5	6	21 56 58	1	22 36 5	5	2 9 3	3	1 51
5	24 55 34	0 25	6 36 31	16	0 50 53	6	21 56 37	1	22 38 16	6	2 10 25	3	1 47
6	25 5 39	0 27	6 29 53	17	0 48 35	6	21 56 13	1	22 40 28	6	2 11 47	3	1 44
7	25 16 28	0 29	6 23 9	17	0 46 13	6	21 55 45	1	22 42 40	6	2 13 7	3	1 41
8	25 28 1	0 31	6 16 17	17	0 43 44	6	21 55 15	1	22 44 52	6	2 14 26	3	1 38
9	25 40 17	0 32	6 9 19	18	0 41 10	7	21 54 42	1	22 47 5	6	2 15 44	3	1 35
10	25 53 16	0 34	6 2 13	18	0 38 30	7	21 54 6	2	22 49 18	6	2 17 2	3	1 32
11	26 6 56	0 36	5 55 2	18	0 35 45	7	21 53 27	2	22 51 31	6	2 18 18	3	1 28
12	26 21 18	0 37	5 47 44	18	0 32 54	7	21 52 45	2	22 53 45	6	2 19 33	3	1 25
13	26 36 21	0 39	5 40 21	18	0 29 59	8	21 52 0	2	22 55 58	6	2 20 47	3	1 22
14	26 52 4	0 41	5 32 53	19	0 26 58	8	21 51 13	2	22 58 12	6	2 22 0	3	1 19
15	27 8 27	0 42	5 25 21	19	0 23 52	8	21 50 22	2	23 0 25	6	2 23 12	3	1 16
16	27 25 30	0 44	5 17 44	19	0 20 42	8	21 49 29	2	23 2 39	6	2 24 23	3	1 12
17	27 43 10	0 45	5 10 3	19	0 17 27	8	21 48 33	2	23 4 53	6	2 25 33	3	1 9
18	28 1 27	0 47	5 2 19	19	0 14 7	9	21 47 35	3	23 7 6	6	2 26 42	3	1 6
19	28 20 21	0 49	4 54 31	20	0 10 42	9	21 46 33	3	23 9 20	6	2 27 50	3	1 3
20	28 39 50	0 50	4 46 40	20	0 7 13	9	21 45 28	3	23 11 33	6	2 28 56	3	1 0
21	28 59 53	0 51	4 38 46	20	0 3 39	9	21 44 21	3	23 13 47	6	2 30 1	3	0 57
22	29 20 31	0 53	4 30 50	20	0 0 1	9	21 43 11	3	23 16 0	6	2 31 5	3	0 53
23	29 41 42	0 54	4 22 52	20	29♈ 56 19	9	21 41 59	3	23 18 14	6	2 32 8	3	0 50
24	0♒ 3 25	0 55	4 14 52	20	29 52 32	10	21 40 44	3	23 20 27	6	2 33 10	3	0 47
25	0 25 40	0 56	4 6 51	20	29 48 42	10	21 39 26	3	23 22 39	6	2 34 10	2	0 44
26	0 48 26	0 58	3 58 50	20	29 44 48	10	21 38 6	3	23 24 52	6	2 35 9	2	0 41
27	1 11 43	0 59	3 50 48	20	29 40 50	10	21 36 43	4	23 27 4	6	2 36 7	2	0 38
28	1 35 29	1 0	3 42 45	20	29 36 49	10	21 35 18	4	23 29 16	6	2 37 3	2	0 34
29	1 59 43	1 2	3 34 43	20	29 32 44	10	21 33 50	4	23 31 28	5	2 37 58	2	0 31
30	2 24 22	1 3	3 26 41	20	29 28 35	10	21 32 20	4	23 33 39	5	2 38 52	2	0 28

*Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

September, 1939

Declination

Sep.	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	N8 37 21	54	N3 18 40	9 33	N15 11 25	0 38	N10 22 49	1 8	S26 38 18	11	N1 20 13	6	N9 19 3	2
2	8 15 39	55	7 7 41	8 55	14 55 25	0 46	9 55 36	1 9	26 33 49	11	1 17 38	7	9 18 10	2
3	7 53 49	55	10 41 39	7 53	14 36 19	0 53	9 28 2	1 9	26 29 10	12	1 15 0	7	9 17 16	2
4	7 31 51	55	13 50 56	6 25	14 14 10	1 0	9 0 11	1 10	26 24 20	12	1 12 19	7	9 16, 19	2
5	7 9 46	55	16 25 14	4 30	13 49 6	1 7	8 32 6	1 10	26 19 19	13	1 9 35	7	9 15 21	3
6	6 47 33	56	18 13 49	2 9	13 21 15	1 14	8 3 46	1 11	26 14 8	13	1 6 48	7	9 14 21	3
7	6 25 14	56	19 6 16	0 34	12 50 48	1 21	7 35 12	1 12	26 8 47	14	1 3 59	7	9 13 19	3
8	6 2 47	56	18 53 57	3 29	12 17 55	1 27	7 6 26	1 12	26 3 16	14	1 1 7	7	9 12 16	3
9	5 40 16	57	17 31 54	6 22	11 42 48	1 32	6 37 27	1 13	25 57 34	14	0 58 14	7	9 11 11	3
10	5 17 38	57	15 0 48	8 56	11 5 40	1 36	6 8 17	1 13	25 51 43	15	0 55 18	7	9 10 4	3
11	4 54 55	57	11 28 0	10 55	10 26 43	1 40	5 38 56	1 14	25 45 43	15	0 52 20	7	9 8 55	3
12	4 32 7	57	7 7 25	12 7	9 46 9	1 43	5 9 23	1 14	25 39 32	16	0 49 20	8	9 7 45	3
13	4 9 15	57	2 18 5	12 23	9 4 12	1 46	4 39 44	1 14	25 33 12	16	0 46 18	8	9 6 33	3
14	3 46 18	58	S2 38 25	11 46	8 21 1	1 49	4 9 57	1 15	25 26 43	17	0 43 14	8	9 5 19	3
15	3 23 16	58	7 20 38	10 22	7 36 49	1 51	3 40 3	1 15	25 20 4	17	0 40 9	8	9 4 4	3
16	3 0 11	58	11 29 50	8 23	6 51 44	1 53	3 10 1	1 15	25 13 16	17	0 37 2	8	9 2 47	3
17	2 37 3	58	14 51 39	6 0	6 5 57	1 55	2 39 53	1 15	25 6 18	18	0 33 54	8	9 1 29	3
18	2 13 51	58	17 16 50	3 28	5 19 37	1 56	2 9 39	1 15	24 59 12	18	0 30 45	8	9 0 10	3
19	1 50 37	58	18 41 17	0 56	4 32 50	1 57	1 39 20	1 16	24 51 56	18	0 27 36	8	8 58 48	3
20	1 27 21	58	19 5 13	1 26	3 45 44	1 58	1 8 58	1 16	24 44 31	19	0 24 26	8	8 57 26	4
21	1 4 3	58	18 32 15	3 33	2 58 26	1 58	0 38 32	1 16	24 36 58	19	0 21 14	8	8 56 2	4
22	0 40 44	58	17 8 10	5 23	2 11 1	1 59	0 8 2	1 16	24 29 15	20	0 18 2	8	8 54 37	4
23	0 17 23	58	14 59 58	6 55	1 23 35	1 59	S0 22 27	1 16	24 21 24	20	0 14 50	8	8 53 11	4
24	S0 5 59	58	12 15 5	8 7	0 36 11	1 58	0 52 57	1 16	24 13 24	20	0 11 38	8	8 51 43	4
25	0 29 22	58	9 1 6	9 0	S0 11 5	1 58	1 23 27	1 16	24 5 15	21	0 8 25	8	8 50 14	4
26	0 52 45	58	5 25 41	9 34	0 58 11	1 58	1 53 57	1 16	23 56 57	21	0 5 13	8	8 48 45	4
27	1 16 8	58	1 36 38	9 47	1 45 2	1 57	2 24 26	1 16	23 48 31	21	0 2 0	8	8 47 14	4
28	1 39 31	58	N2 17 53	9 39	2 31 35	1 56	2 54 54	1 16	23 39 56	22	S0 1 12	8	8 45 42	4
29	2 2 53	58	6 9 8	9 7	3 17 49	1 55	3 25 18	1 16	23 31 12	22	0 4 25	8	8 44 10	4
30	2 26 13	58	9 47 45	8 9	4 3 40	1 54	3 55 40	1 16	23 22 20	22	0 7 36	8	8 42 36	4

Sep.	Declination: Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	The Sun: Equation of Time†	Sunrise‡	Sunset	The Moon: Moonrise‡	Moonset	Culmination: Upper	Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	N17 56 44	N4 2 4	N23 8	− 0 24	5 26	6 33	7 42 p. m.	7 58 a. m.	1 31 a. m.	1 53 p. m.
2	17 56 41	4 1 13	23 8	+ 0 2	5 27	6 32	8 12	8 55	2 15	2 37
3	17 56 37	4 0 21	23 8	+ 0 21	5 28	6 30	8 46	9 53	3 0	3 23
4	17 56 32	3 59 30	23 8	+ 0 40	5 29	6 28	9 26	10 52	3 47	4 11
5	17 56 26	3 58 38	23 7	+ 1 0	5 30	6 27	10 9	11 51	4 36	5 2
6	17 56 20	3 57 46	23 7	+ 1 20	5 31	6 25	10 57	12 50 p. m.	5 28	5 55
7	17 56 12	3 56 54	23 7	+ 1 40	5 32	6 24	11 53	1 46	6 22	6 50
8	17 56 4	3 56 1	23 7	+ 2 0	5 33	6 22	— —	2 40	7 19	7 48
9	17 55 54	3 55 9	23 7	+ 2 21	5 34	6 20	1 0 a. m.	3 28	8 16	8 45
10	17 55 44	3 54 17	23 7	+ 2 41	5 35	6 19	2 7	4 14	9 14	9 43
11	17 55 34	3 53 24	23 6	+ 3 2	5 36	6 17	3 16	4 56	10 11	10 40
12	17 55 23	3 52 32	23 6	+ 3 23	5 37	6 16	4 30	5 36	11 8	11 36
13	17 55 11	3 51 39	23 6	+ 3 44	5 38	6 14	5 44	6 14	12 4 p. m.	— —
14	17 54 59	3 50 47	23 6	+ 4 5	5 39	6 12	7 0	6 49	12 59	0 31 a. m.
15	17 54 46	3 49 54	23 6	+ 4 26	5 40	6 11	8 12	7 28	1 53	1 26
16	17 54 32	3 49 2	23 6	+ 4 47	5 41	6 9	9 22	8 8	2 48	2 20
17	17 54 17	3 48 9	23 5	+ 5 9	5 42	6 8	10 28	8 51	3 42	3 15
18	17 54 1	3 47 17	23 5	+ 5 30	5 43	6 6	11 31	9 37	4 35	4 8
19	17 53 43	3 46 24	23 5	+ 5 51	5 44	6 4	12 24 p. m.	10 29	5 27	5 1
20	17 53 26	3 45 32	23 5	+ 6 13	5 45	6 2	1 16	11 21	6 17	5 52
21	17 53 9	3 44 39	23 5	+ 6 34	5 45	6 1	2 2	— —	7 6	6 42
22	17 52 50	3 43 47	23 5	+ 6 55	5 46	5 59	2 43	0 15 a. m.	7 53	7 30
23	17 52 31	3 42 55	23 5	+ 7 16	5 47	5 57	3 19	1 11	8 38	8 16
24	17 52 12	3 42 3	23 5	+ 7 37	5 48	5 55	3 47	2 7	9 22	9 0
25	17 51 51	3 41 11	23 5	+ 7 58	5 49	5 54	4 18	3 3	10 5	9 44
26	17 51 30	3 40 20	23 5	+ 8 18	5 50	5 52	4 47	3 59	10 47	10 26
27	17 51 9	3 39 28	23 4	+ 8 39	5 51	5 51	5 16	4 55	11 30	11 9
28	17 50 47	3 38 36	23 4	+ 8 59	5 52	5 49	5 45	5 52	— —	11 52
29	17 50 23	3 37 45	23 4	+ 9 20	5 53	5 47	6 16	6 49	0 13 a. m.	12 36 p. m.
30	17 49 59	3 36 54	23 4	+ 9 40	5 54	5 46	6 49	7 47	0 58	1 21

*Hourly motion. †This is "apparent minus mean"; a minus sign indicates "sun slow" and a plus sign "sun fast" over civil time.

‡Rising and setting of sun and moon are in local civil time; to change to standard time, decrease the given time 4^m for every degree the place is east of the standard meridian, and increase 4^m for every degree west.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

September, 1939

Right Ascension

Sept.	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	159 32 4	2 16	1 41 22	28 43	143 0 1	3 36	158 51 26	2 56	297 21 57	17	7 4 50	14
2	160 26 30	2 16	13 10 39	29 32	144 27 18	3 47	160 1 43	2 55	297 29 0	19	6 59 18	14
3	161 20 50	2 16	24 59 21	30 40	145 58 55	3 57	161 11 51	2 55	297 36 52	21	6 53 38	14
4	162 15 8	2 16	37 15 3	32 4	147 34 17	4 5	162 21 48	2 54	297 45 34	23	6 47 51	15
5	163 9 22	2 15	50 3 36	33 34	149 12 49	4 12	163 31 34	2 54	297 55 4	25	6 41 57	15
6	164 3 32	2 15	63 28 2	35 1	150 53 59	4 17	164 41 11	2 54	298 5 22	27	6 35 56	15
7	164 57 40	2 15	77 27 4	36 11	152 37 15	4 21	165 50 38	2 54	298 16 28	29	6 29 47	16
8	165 51 44	2 15	91 54 38	36 56	154 22 6	4 24	166 59 56	2 53	298 28 20	31	6 23 33	16
9	166 45 46	2 15	106 40 36	37 13	156 8 6	4 26	168 9 6	2 53	298 40 58	32	6 17 12	16
10	167 39 46	2 15	121 33 10	37 2	157 54 49	4 28	169 18 8	2 53	298 54 20	34	6 10 45	16
11	168 33 44	2 15	136 22 10	36 38	159 41 53	4 28	170 27 3	2 52	299 8 26	36	6 4 12	17
12	169 27 39	2 15	151 1 19	36 8	161 29 1	4 28	171 35 49	2 52	299 23 15	38	5 57 34	17
13	170 21 33	2 15	165 28 57	35 44	163 15 56	4 26	172 44 32	2 52	299 38 48	40	5 50 50	17
14	171 15 26	2 15	179 46 46	35 28	165 2 24	4 25	173 53 8	2 52	299 55 3	42	5 44 1	17
15	172 9 18	2 15	193 57 55	35 17	166 48 15	4 23	175 1 40	2 51	300 12 0	43	5 37 8	17
16	173 3 9	2 15	208 4 53	35 8	168 33 22	4 21	176 10 7	2 51	300 29 37	45	5 30 11	18
17	173 56 59	2 15	222 7 57	34 52	170 17 37	4 19	177 18 30	2 51	300 47 54	46	5 23 9	18
18	174 50 49	2 15	236 4 34	34 23	172 0 56	4 16	178 26 49	2 51	301 6 50	48	5 16 4	18
19	175 44 38	2 15	249 49 54	33 40	173 43 16	4 14	179 35 6	2 51	301 26 24	50	5 8 58	18
20	176 38 27	2 15	263 18 7	32 44	175 24 35	4 11	180 43 20	2 50	301 46 32	51	5 1 48	18
21	177 32 17	2 15	276 24 9	31 41	177 4 53	4 9	181 51 33	2 50	302 7 15	53	4 54 35	18
22	178 26 8	2 15	289 5 2	30 37	178 44 9	4 6	182 59 44	2 50	302 28 33	54	4 47 19	18
23	179 19 58	2 15	301 20 34	29 40	180 22 26	4 4	184 7 56	2 50	302 50 25	56	4 40 2	18
24	180 13 51	2 15	313 13 13	28 55	181 59 43	4 1	185 16 9	2 50	303 12 48	57	4 32 43	18
25	181 7 46	2 15	324 47 39	28 25	183 36 4	3 59	186 24 22	2 51	303 35 44	58	4 25 22	18
26	182 1 43	2 15	336 10 3	28 13	185 11 30	3 57	187 32 37	2 51	303 59 10	59	4 18 1	18
27	182 55 42	2 15	347 27 38	28 20	186 46 3	3 55	188 40 55	2 51	304 23 5	60	4 10 39	18
28	183 49 44	2 15	358 48 7	28 47	188 19 47	3 53	189 49 14	2 51	304 47 29	62	4 3 16	18
29	184 43 49	2 15	10 19 16	29 34	189 52 44	3 50	190 57 38	2 51	305 12 21	63	3 55 53	18
30	185 37 58	2 15	22 8 31	30 35	191 24 56	3 49	192 6 5	2 52	305 37 38	64	3 48 31	18

Right Ascension

Sep.	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	29 47 36	4	49 37 58	173 33 37	125 12
2	29 45 51	5	49 37 45	173 35 37	125 14
3	29 44 2	5	49 37 30	173 37 37	125 15
4	29 42 7	5	49 37 11	173 39 38	125 16
5	29 40 6	5	49 36 50	173 41 39	125 18
6	29 38 0	6	49 36 26	173 43 40	125 19
7	29 35 48	6	49 35 58	173 45 42	125 21
8	29 33 31	6	49 35 28	173 47 44	125 22
9	29 31 12	6	49 34 54	173 49 46	125 24
10	29 28 45	6	49 34 18	173 51 48	125 25
11	29 26 13	7	49 33 38	173 53 51	125 26
12	29 23 36	7	49 32 56	173 55 54	125 28
13	29 20 53	7	49 32 10	173 57 57	125 29
14	29 18 6	7	49 31 22	174 0 0	125 30
15	29 15 14	7	49 30 31	174 2 3	125 32
16	29 12 17	8	49 29 37	174 4 6	125 33
17	29 9 16	8	49 28 40	174 6 10	125 34
18	29 6 9	8	49 27 40	174 8 13	125 36
19	29 2 59	8	49 26 38	174 10 16	125 37
20	28 59 44	8	49 25 33	174 12 19	125 38
21	28 56 25	9	49 24 25	174 14 22	125 39
22	28 53 1	9	49 23 14	174 16 25	125 40
23	28 49 34	9	49 22 0	174 18 28	125 41
24	28 46 2	9	49 20 44	174 20 31	125 43
25	28 42 27	9	49 19 25	174 22 34	125 44
26	28 38 48	9	49 18 4	174 24 36	125 45
27	28 35 6	9	49 16 40	174 26 38	125 46
28	28 31 19	9	49 15 13	174 28 40	125 47
29	28 27 33	10	49 13 45	174 30 41	125 48
30	28 23 41	10	49 12 14	174 32 42	125 49

Mutual Aspects

Sep.	Mutual Aspects
1	♀ ☍ ♃
2	☿ □ ♅; ☿ ⚻ ♆
3	♀ ‖ ♄; ☿ ☍ ♂
4	
5	☉ ☌ ♀
6	
7	☿ △ ♄
8	☿ ⚻ ♇
9	
10	☿ ☍ ♃
11	
12	☿ ‖ ♄
13	♀ △ ♅; ☉ ‖ ♆
14	♀ ☌ ♆; ♀ ‖ ♆
15	☉ △ ♅
16	☉ ☌ ♆
17	☉ ‖ ♀
18	♀ △ ♂; ☿ △ ♅
19	☿ ☌ ♆; ♀ ☍ ♄
20	☿ ‖ ♆
21	♀ ‖ ♃; ♀ * ♇
22	☉ ☌ ☿; ♀ ‖ ♃; ☉ ‖ ♀; ☿ △ ♂
23	☿ ☍ ♄; ☉ ‖ ♃; ♀ ☌ ♃; ♂ □ ♄†
24	☉ ‖ ♃; ☉ ‖ ☿; ☿ * ♇; ☿ ‖ ♃‡
25	☿ ☌ ♃; ☉ ‖ ☿
26	☉ * ♇
27	☉ ☌ ♃
28	
29	♀ ‖ ♆; ☿ ‖ ♆; ☿ ‖ ♀
30	♂ ☌ ♇

Lunar Aspects

Sep.	☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇
1	☍		☍		☌				
2		△		□		⚻	☍		
3					⚻	☌			□
4	△		△				☌		
5		□		△		⚻		△	*
6	□		□		*				
7		*		☍		*	⚻	□	
8	*				□			*	⚻
9			*	☌				*	*
10		⚻			△	□			☌
11	⚻		⚻	☍			□	⚻	
12		☌	☌		☍	△	⚻		⚻
13	☌			△	⚻		△	☌	
14		⚻			☌				*
15	⚻		⚻	□			☍	⚻	
16					☍	☌			□
17	*	*	*				☌	*	
18				*	△	☍			△
19							☍	□	
20	□	□	□	⚻	□	△			☍
21									
22	△	△		☌			□	△	△
23			△		*		□	☍	☌
24									
25	☍	☍		⚻	⚻	*			
26			☍						
27					⚻	*	☌		△
28	☌	☌	☌	*	☌		⚻	☍	
29				□	⚻	☌			□
30									

*Hourly motion. †Also, Sept. 23: ☉ ☍ ♄; ☉ △ ♂; ☿ ‖ ♀. ‡Also, Sept. 24: ☿ ‖ ♃.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

September, 1939

Geocentric Latitude

Sept.	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	N2 21 55	2 30	N0 32 2	30	N1 23 4	1	S5 28 50	8	S1 34 55	S2 40 1	S0 19 38	N1 8 53	N3 31
2	1 21 58	2 43	0 43 54	27	1 23 31	1	5 25 36	8	1 35 6	2 40 15	0 19 38	1 8 53	3 31
3	0 17 28	2 45	0 54 49	25	1 23 53	1	5 22 20	8	1 35 16	2 40 28	0 19 39	1 8 53	3 31
4	S0 48 55	2 45	1 4 40	22	1 24 12	1	5 18 59	8	1 35 27	2 40 42	0 19 39	1 8 53	3 31
5	1 54 22	2 35	1 13 29	20	1 24 27	0	5 15 41	8	1 35 38	2 40 56	0 19 39	1 8 53	3 31
6	2 56 43	2 13	1 21 15	17	1 24 38	0	5 12 20	8	1 35 48	2 41 9	0 19 40	1 8 53	3 32
7	3 49 30	1 48	1 28 0	14	1 24 46	0	5 8 57	9	1 35 59	2 41 23	0 19 40	1 8 53	3 32
8	4 32 3	1 10	1 33 43	12	1 24 49	0	5 5 32	9	1 36 10	2 41 36	0 19 41	1 8 53	3 32
9	4 59 42	0 23	1 38 27	10	1 24 49	0	5 2 7	9	1 36 20	2 41 50	0 19 41	1 8 53	3 32
10	5 9 11	0 28	1 42 15	7	1 24 44	0	4 58 43	9	1 36 27	2 42 2	0 19 41	1 8 53	3 32
11	4 58 19	1 20	1 45 6	5	1 24 36	1	4 55 16	9	1 36 33	2 42 13	0 19 42	1 8 54	3 32
12	4 26 41	2 8	1 47 6	3	1 24 24	1	4 51 50	9	1 36 40	2 42 25	0 19 42	1 8 54	3 32
13	3 36 5	2 45	1 48 18	1	1 24 8	1	4 48 23	9	1 36 47	2 42 36	0 19 43	1 8 55	3 33
14	2 30 36	3 8	1 48 42	1	1 23 48	1	4 44 57	9	1 36 54	2 42 48	0 19 43	1 8 55	3 33
15	1 15 46	3 15	1 48 24	3	1 23 24	1	4 41 29	9	1 37 1	2 43 0	0 19 43	1 8 55	3 33
16	N0 2 16	3 10	1 47 25	4	1 22 56	1	4 37 2	9	1 37 8	2 43 11	0 19 44	1 8 56	3 33
17	1 17 59	2 53	1 45 49	6	1 22 25	1	4 34 35	9	1 37 14	2 43 23	0 19 44	1 8 56	3 33
18	2 26 53	2 28	1 43 39	7	1 21 50	2	4 31 9	9	1 37 21	2 43 34	0 19 45	1 8 57	3 33
19	3 25 47	1 58	1 40 57	8	1 21 11	2	4 27 42	9	1 37 27	2 43 46	0 19 45	1 8 57	3 33
20	4 12 38	1 25	1 37 44	9	1 20 28	2	4 24 17	9	1 37 30	2 43 55	0 19 45	1 8 58	3 33
21	4 46 20	0 50	1 34 5	10	1 19 41	2	4 20 53	9	1 37 33	2 44 4	0 19 46	1 8 59	3 34
22	5 6 20	0 15	1 30 2	11	1 18 51	2	4 17 29	8	1 37 35	2 44 13	0 19 46	1 8 59	3 34
23	5 12 33	0 18	1 25 37	12	1 17 57	2	4 14 6	8	1 37 37	2 44 22	0 19 46	1 9 0	3 34
24	5 5 9	0 53	1 20 49	13	1 16 59	3	4 10 44	8	1 37 40	2 44 31	0 19 46	1 9 1	3 34
25	4 44 44	1 23	1 15 45	13	1 15 58	3	4 7 23	8	1 37 42	2 44 39	0 19 47	1 9 2	3 34
26	4 12 4	1 51	1 10 23	14	1 14 54	3	4 4 3	8	1 37 44	2 44 48	0 19 47	1 9 3	3 34
27	3 28 19	2 13	1 4 46	15	1 13 46	3	4 0 43	8	1 37 46	2 44 57	0 19 47	1 9 3	3 34
28	2 35 5	2 33	0 58 56	15	1 12 34	3	3 57 24	8	1 37 48	2 45 6	0 19 48	1 9 4	3 35
29	1 34 21	2 45	0 52 54	16	1 11 19	3	3 54 6	8	1 37 50	2 45 15	0 19 48	1 9 5	3 35
30	0 28 35	2 50	0 46 40	16	1 10 0	3	3 50 50	8	1 37 48	2 45 21	0 19 48	1 9 6	3 35

Phenomena

September			
d	h	m	
1	—	—	
2	—	—	
3	5	50 a. m.	Occultation of Epsilon Piscium, mag. 4.4, 4:23 to 4:57 a.m., for Washington Moon enters Taurus; 6:18 a.m., moon on ecliptic in descend. node; 6 a.m., Mercury in perihelion.
4	—	—	
5	3	00 p. m.	Moon enters Gemini; 3 p. m., superior conjunction of Venus and sun
6	3	24 p. m.	*Last-quarter moon;* occultation of 68 Tauri, 2:04 to 2:59 a.m., for Washington, mag. 4.2
7	8	50 p. m.	Moon enters Cancer; 7:42 a.m., moon at max. decl'n, +19° 9′ 42″; 11 p.m., ☿ max. hel. lat. n.
8	—	—	Sept. 7—15, Epsilon Perseid meteors
9	11	10 p. m.	Moon enters Leo; 11 p.m., moon at max. lat., −5° 9′ 12″; occultation of Lambda Geminorum†
10	—	—	
11	11	09 p. m.	Moon enters Virgo
12	1	— p. m.	Moon in perigee
13	10	40 p. m.	Moon enters Libra; 6:22 a.m., *new moon;* 11:08 a.m., moon on equator; 1 p.m., ♅ max. hel. lat. n.
14	—	—	
15	11	45 p. m.	Moon enters Scorpio; 11:14 p. m., moon on ecliptic in ascending node
16	—	—	
17	1	— p. m.	Mars in perihelion
18	4	03 a. m.	Moon enters Sagittarius
19	9	48 p. m.	Moon at maximum declination, −19° 5′ 28″
20	12	11 p. m.	Moon enters Capricorn; 5:34 a. m., *first-quarter moon*
21	—	—	
22	11	25 p. m.	Moon enters Aquarius; 11 p.m., moon at max. lat., +5° 12′ 30″; 9 a.m., superior ♂ ☿ ☉.
23	5	50 p. m.	Sun enters Libra: autumn begins
24	—	—	
25	12	00 noon	Moon enters Pisces; 4 a. m., moon in apogee
26	—	—	
27	9	54 a. m.	Moon on equator
28	0	22 a. m.	Moon enters Aries; 9:27 a. m., *full moon*
29	—	—	
30	11	28 a. m.	Moon enters Taurus; 10:00 a.m., moon on ecliptic in descending node

*Hourly motion. †Mag. 3.6; immersion 1:30 a. m.; emersion 2:19 a. m.—at Washington.

Aspectarian for September 1939

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	9:30 A.M.	1	1:30 A.M.	1	2:30 A.M.	1	3:30 A.M.	1	4:30 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Put unusual ideas to practical use.
	12:47 P.M.		4:47		5:47		6:47		7:47	☿ ⚹ ♃	Warm hearts and brilliant mental ability make work easy and profitable.
	1:16		5:16		6:16		7:16		8:16	☽ ☌ ♃	Arrange and agree on money or moves.
	1:20		5:20		6:20		7:20		8:20	☽ ⚹ ☿	Sober calculation has fine results.
	3:58		7:58		8:58		9:58		10:58	☽ ⚹ ☉	Superiors recognize good work.
2	6:51 A.M.		**10:51 P.M.**		**11:51 P.M.**	2	0:51 A.M.	2	1:51 A.M.	♅ □ ♇	Acute tension can cause grave loss in quarrels, accidents or reputation.
	11:46	2	3:46 A.M.	2	4:46 A.M.		5:46		6:46	☽ ∥ ☉	Light shines on business problems.
	4:18 P.M.		8:18		9:18		10:18		11:18	☿ ⚺ ♆	Any expression of beauty, art or industry may be rewarded publicly.
	6:59		10:59		11:59		**12:59 P.M.**		**1:59 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♇	Fast moves make quick gain.
	7:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15**		**2:15**	☽ ∥ ♄	Seek serious advice or settlements.
	8:09		**12:09 P.M.**		**1:09**		**2:09**		**3:09**	☽ ⚹ ♆	Inspired work progresses well.
	8:40		**12:40**		**1:40**		**2:40**		**3:40**	☽ △ ☿	Agree, sign; finish up deals or moves.
	9:27		**1:27**		**2:27**		**3:27**		**4:27**	☽ ∥ ♀	Relax in ease and comfort.
3	0:12 A.M.		**4:12**		**5:12**		**6:12**		**7:12**	☽ □ ♂	Play is fun, but watch for sparks.
	10:50	3	2:50 A.M.	3	3:50 A.M.	3	4:50 A.M.	3	5:50 A.M.	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	12:34 P.M.		4:34		5:34		6:34		7:34	☽ ☌ ♄	Reason and good cheer lift the burden.
	2:20		6:20		7:20		8:20		9:20	♀ ∥ ♄	Courage and confidence establish a secure basis of outlook or conduct.
	2:55		6:55		7:55		8:55		9:55	☽ □ ♇	Recklessness throws away benefits.
	11:54		**3:54 P.M.**		**4:54 P.M.**		**5:54 P.M.**		**6:54 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♃	Friends and love bring joy and profits.
4	**2:34 A.M.**		**6:34**		**7:34**		**8:34**		**9:34**	☿ ⚹ ♂	Dramatic business or social success from able effort and intelligence.
	7:00		**11:00**	4	0:00 A.M.	4	1:00 A.M.	4	2:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Keen headwork enhances popularity.
	7:49		**11:49**		**0:49**		**1:49**		**2:49**	☽ ☍ ☿	Approach advisors; consult on details.
	7:52		**11:52**		**0:52**		**1:52**		**2:52**	☽ △ ♃	Superiors give aid and support.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	4:55 A.M.	4	8:55 P.M.	4	9:55 P.M.	4	10:55 P.M.	4	11:55 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Push new methods, ideas or friendships.
	6:14		10:14		11:14	5	0:14 A.M.	5	1:14 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Success in work, play or romance.
	10:38	5	2:38 A.M.	5	3:38 A.M.		4:38		5:38	☽ △ ♂	Achievement by concerted efforts.
	2:55 P.M.		6:55		7:55		8:55		9:55	☽ □ ☿	Keep quiet to advance real purpose.
	8:00		12:00 P.M.		1:00 P.M.		2:00 P.M.		3:00 P.M.	Moon enters Gemini	
	8:35		12:35		1:35		2:35		3:35	☉ ☌ ♀	Lavishness and luck in love, marriage, business, parties or beginnings.
	9:30		1:30		2:30		3:30		4:30	☽ ⚺ ♄	Gain from relatives, messages, travel.
6	0:02 A.M.		4:02		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ ✶ ♇	Fine opportunity to make big changes.
	0:15		4:15		5:15		6:15		7:15	☽ ∥ ♅	Illumination opens favorable avenues.
	7:55		11:55	6	0:55 A.M.	6	1:55 A.M.	6	2:55 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Conservative action cements benefits.
	8:24 P.M.	6	12:24 P.M.		1:24 P.M.		2:24 P.M.		3:24 P.M.	☽ □ ☉	Ask no favors; be efficient and aloof.
	8:54		12:54		1:54		2:54		3:54	☽ □ ♀	Beware sorrow or anger in contacts.
7	11:42 A.M.	7	3:42 A.M.	7	4:42 A.M.	7	5:42 A.M.	7	6:42 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♅	Fresh ideas are valuable.
	1:09 P.M.		5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	☽ □ ♆	Discourage idle fancies or fears.
	3:00		7:00		8:00		9:00		10:00	☿ △ ♄	Hard work comes to fruition. Important moves promote finances.
	5:45		9:45		10:45		11:45		12:45 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Business increases by enthusiasm.
8	1:50 A.M.		5:50 P.M.		6:50 P.M.		7:50 P M.		8:50	Moon enters Cancer	
	3:05		7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	☽ ✶ ♄	New doors open through older associates.
	4:55		8:55		9:55		10:55		11:55	☽ ✶ ☿	Messages or agreements expand efforts.
	5:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	8	0:45 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♇	Ideals materialize for positive use.
	11:00	8	3:00 A.M.	8	4:00 A.M.	8	5:00 A.M.		6:00	☿ ⚺ ♇	Exceptional mental ability creates great resources from apparently little.
	12:36 P.M.		4:36		5:36		6:36		7:36	☽ □ ♃	Stick to duty. Avoid extravagance.
	11:45		3:45 P.M.		4:45 P.M.		5:45 P.M.		6:45 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Escapades or rash promises lose.
9	4:22 A.M.		8:22		9:22		10:22		11:22	☽ ✶ ☉	Happiness and achievement flow.
	6:02		10:02		11:02	9	0:02 A.M.	9	1:02 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Engagements and parties bring joy.
	2:53 P.M.	9	6:53 A.M.	9	7:53 A.M.		8:53		9:53	☽ ✶ ♅	Finances or property increase largely.
	4:21		8:21		9:21		10:21		11:21	☽ ✶ ♆	Industry, art, drama progress famously.
	9:19		1:19 P.M.		2:19 P.M.		3:19 P.M.		4:19 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Beware violence in acts or speech.
10	4:10 A.M.		8:10		9:10		10:10		11:10	Moon enters Leo	
	5:12		9:12		10:12		11:12	10	0:12 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Face problems with judgment and poise.
	7:55		11:55	10	0:55 A.M.	10	1:55 A.M.		2:55	☽ ☌ ♇	Avoid accidents, anger and loss.
	11:55	10	3:55 A.M.		4:55		5:55		6:55	☿ ⚹ ♃	Professional advice, keen insight, intensive endeavor, clear the way.
	1:53 P.M.		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ △ ♃	Great benefits from religion, business, sports, at home or in public.
	2:14		6:14		7:14		8:14		9:14	☽ ⚺ ☿	Suggestions or moves are worth money.
11	8:42 A.M.	11	0:42 A.M.	11	1:42 A.M.	11	2:42 A.M.	11	3:42 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ☉	Payment for former helpfulness.
	11:19		3:19		4:19		5:19		6:19	☽ ⚺ ♀	Rewards for devotion or service.
	12:09 P.M.		4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☽ ∥ ☿	Concentrate on the job; give aid.
	3:18		7:18		8:18		9:18		10:18	☽ □ ♅	Avoid impatience or controversy.
	4:55		8:55		9:55		10:55		11:55	☽ ⚺ ♆	Secret work has public reward.
	6:18		10:18		11:18		12:18 P.M.		1:18 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Ease the pressure by relaxation.
	10:19		2:19 P.M.		3:19 P.M.		4:19		5:19	☽ ⚹ ♂	Put energy on true ambitions.
12	4:09 A.M.		8:09		9:09		10:09		11:09	Moon enters Virgo	
	5:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	12	0:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Grand climax of prodigious endeavor.
	7:50		11:50	12	0:50 A.M.	12	1:50 A.M.		2:50	☽ ⚺ ♇	Special insight uncovers benefits.
	1:28 P.M.	12	5:28 A.M.		6:28		7:28		8:28	☽ ⚹ ♃	Push big ideas by extra hard work.
	4:05		8:05		9:05		10:05		11:05	☽ ∥ ♀	Elaborate plans for beautifying.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
12	**7:10 P.M.**	12	11:10 A.M.	12	**12:10 P.M.**	12	**1:10 P.M.**	12	**2:10 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☉	Formulate projects for development.
	8:40		**12:40 P.M.**		**1:40**		**2:40**		**3:40**	☽ ☌ ☿	Enter contracts; start new ventures.
	9:20		**1:20**		**2:20**		**3:20**		**4:20**	☽ ∥ ♆	Be very practical, honest and sober.
13	3:35 A.M.		**7:35**		**8:35**		**9:35**		**10:35**	☿ ∥ ♄	Sane views and sound action pave the way for security and progress.
	11:22	13	3:22 A.M.	13	4:22 A.M.	13	5:22 A.M.	13	6:22 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Keep mentally alert; analyze closely.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	♀ △ ♅	Splendid creative power attracts big success in money or love.
	12:30 P.M.		**4:30**		5:30		6:30		**7:30**	☽ ∥ ♃	Reach out for business or finances.
	2:41		6:41		**7:41**		8:41		**9:41**	☽ △ ♅	High ambitions are fulfilled magically.
	2:58		6:58		**7:58**		8:58		9:58	☽ ☌ ♀	Love, beauty, popularity, flourish.
	4:26		8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ ☌ ♆	Art and industry get a fresh start.
	7:45		11:45		**12:45 P.M.**		**1:45 P.M.**		**2:45 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♃	Parties or work promote large ideals.
	10:35		**2:35 P.M.**		**3:35**		**4:35**		**5:35**	☽ △ ♂	Business achievement on a large scale.
14	0:05 A.M.		**4:05**		**5:05**		**6:05**		**7:05**	☉ ∥ ♆	Important people recognize and honor industry and beauty of performance.
	3:40		**7:40**		**8:40**		**9:40**		**10:40**	**Moon enters Libra**	
	4:33		**8:33**		**9:33**		**10:33**		**11:33**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Steady down to secure solid benefits.
	7:30		**11:30**	14	0:30 A.M.	14	1:30 A.M.	14	2:30 A.M.	☽ * ♇	Opportunity for group advancement.
	9:32	14	1:32 A.M.		2:32		3:32		4:32	♀ ☌ ♆	Idealism and magnetism reach a crest of romantic appeal. Clinch agreements.
	10:11		2:11		3:11		4:11		5:11	☽ ∥ ☉	Look for facts, truth, sincerity.
	10:55		2:55		3:55		4:55		5:55	☽ ∥ ♆	Discard delusions; avoid dissipation.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☽ ∥ ♀	Cling to good sense and stout purpose.
	12:28 P.M.		4:28		5:28		6:28		7:28	☽ ☍ ♃	Eliminate expensive notions or people.
	8:52		**12:52 P.M.**		**1:52 P.M.**		**2:52 P.M.**		**3:52 P.M.**	♀ ∥ ♆	Hard work and control obviate loss of credit, reputation or hope.
15	3:35 A.M.		**7:35**		**8:35**		**9:35**		**10:35**	☽ ⚺ ☿	Quick wit moves to fast gains.
	6:15		**10:15**		**11:15**	15	0:15 A.M.	15	1:15 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Intelligent action gets a break.
	2:05 P.M.	15	6:05 A.M.	15	7:05 A.M.		8:05		9:05	☉ △ ♅	Great business and financial success from high ability and ingenuity.
	2:25		6:25		7:25		8:25		9:25	☽ ∥ ♄	Sober advice is valuable.
	3:11		7:11		8:11		9:11		10:11	☽ ⚹ ♅	Put new methods into practice.
	3:16		7:16		8:16		9:16		10:16	☽ ⚺ ☉	The big boss gives out nicely.
	5:11		9:11		10:11		11:11		**12:11 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♆	Intuition reveals good fortune.
	8:02		**12:02 P.M.**		**1:02 P.M.**		**2:02 P.M.**		**3:02**	☽ ⚺ ♀	Charm and grace pay dividends.
16	0:20 A.M.		**4:20**		**5:20**		**6:20**		**7:20**	☽ □ ♂	Action or companions need close care.
	4:45		**8:45**		**9:45**		**10:45**		**11:45**	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	5:20		**9:20**		**10:20**		**11:20**	16	0:20 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Hard cracks can demolish security.
	8:52	16	0:52 A.M.	16	1:52 A.M.	16	2:52 A.M.		3:52	☽ □ ♇	Riotous tendencies lead to loss.
	1:43 P.M.		5:43		6:43		7:43		8:43	☽ ⚹ ♃	Good sense goes to work seriously.
	8:40		**12:40 P.M.**		**1:40 P.M.**		**2:40 P.M.**		**3:40 P.M.**	☉ ☌ ♆	Very important pacts or combines require the utmost honesty and sanity.
17	**2:11 P.M.**	17	6:11 A.M.	17	7:11 A.M.	17	8:11 A.M.	17	9:11 A.M.	☽ * ☿	Push all business or personal matters.
	2:31		6:31		7:31		8:31		9:31	☉ ∥ ♀	Magnetism can draw powerful support. Rely on sound principles.
	6:23		10:23		11:23		**12:23 P.M.**		**1:23 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♅	Jealousy or self-will loses heavily.
	8:44		**12:44 P.M.**		**1:44 P.M.**		**2:44**		**3:44**	☽ * ♆	Secret sources open for development.
	10:30		**2:30**		**3:30**		**4:30**		**5:30**	☽ * ☉	Health, business, friendship, prosper.
18	4:56 A.M.		**8:56**		**9:56**		**10:56**		**11:56**	☽ * ♀	Love, revenue and family benefit.
	5:32		**9:32**		**10:32**		**11:32**	18	0:32 A.M.	☽ * ♂	Push valiantly for advancement.
	9:03	18	1:03 A.M.	18	2:03 A.M.	18	3:03 A.M.		4:03	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
18	9:31 A.M.	18	1:31 A.M.	18	2:31 A.M.	18	3:31 A.M.	18	4:31 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Put all affairs in good order.
	1:00 P.M.		5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	♀ △ ♂	Exceptional business success follows fine cooperation and endeavor.
	1:30		5:30		6:30		7:30		8:30	☽ ∥ ♅	New suggestions merit full attention.
	1:36		5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	☽ △ ♆	Public interest materializes favorably.
	6:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Finances improve by extended effort.
	8:37		12:37 P.M.		1:37 P.M.		2:37		3:37	☿ △ ♅	Brilliant moves, original ideas, wide contacts are rewarded magnificently.
19	2:33 P.M.	19	6:33 A.M.	19	7:33 A.M.	19	8:33 A.M.	19	9:33 A.M.	☿ ☌ ♇	Exact calculations are essential before any action or agreements.
20	1:33 A.M.		5:33 P.M.		6:33 P.M.		7:33 P.M.		8:33 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Reorganize projects; chart new courses.
	3:29		7:29		8:29		9:29		10:29	♀ ☍ ♄	Consistent fairness, with devotion and persistent aims will win out.
	4:07		8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	☽ □ ♇	Conserve health, money, reputation.
	5:05		9:05		10:05		11:05	20	0:05 A.M.	☿ ∥ ♇	Fallacious reasoning, foolish action, witless people, can be devastating.
	6:30		10:30		11:30	20	0:30 A.M.		1:30	☽ □ ☿	Subterfuge or errors damage prospects.
	10:34	20	2:34 A.M.	20	3:34 A.M.		4:34		5:34	☽ □ ☉	Protect family, honor and the job.
	3:00 P.M.		7:00		8:00		9:00		10:00	☽ ⚺ ♂	Good work pays well.
	5:11		9:11		10:11		11:11		12:11 P.M.	Moon enters Capricorn	
	5:27		9:27		10:27		11:27		12:27	☽ △ ♄	Fine uplift for business and finances.
	7:02		11:02		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.		2:02	☽ □ ♀	Use economy in speech or spending.
	10:08		2:08 P.M.		3:08		4:08		5:08	☽ ☍ ♆	Revise ideas or plans downward.
21	2:15 A.M.		6:15		7:15		8:15		9:15	☽ □ ♃	Guard manners, morals and money.
	5:51 P.M.	21	9:51 A.M.	21	10:51 A.M.	21	11:51 A.M.	21	12:51 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	A fast change of plans will help.
	8:16		12:16 P.M.		1:16 P.M.		2:16 P.M.		3:16	♀ ∥ ♃	Talk over home and finances; set up budget and stick to it.
22	1:14 A.M.		5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	♀ ✶ ♆	Magnificent opportunity to broaden scope or extend power and labor.
	11:48	22	3:48 A.M.	22	4:48 A.M.	22	5:48 A.M.	22	6:48 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Fulfilment of ambitions with honors.
	2:00 P.M.		6:00		7:00		8:00		9:00	☉ ☌ ☿	Push through important commitments or new starts. Give and get support.
	2:58		6:58		7:58		8:58		9:58	☽ △ ♇	Industry and inspiration sweep forward.
	11:33		3:33 P.M.		4:33 P.M.		5:33 P.M.		6:33 P.M.	♀ ∥ ♃	Engagements and business progress famously, but need sound sense.
23	2:44 A.M.		6:44		7:44		8:44		9:44	☉ ∥ ♀	Business and beauty combine for great happiness and material benefits.
	2:48		6:48		7:48		8:48		9:48	☽ △ ☉	Big or little efforts succeed.
	3:21		7:21		8:21		9:21		10:21	☿ △ ♂	Take final steps to conclude business or pleasure on a high note.
	3:45		7:45		8:45		9:45		10:45	☽ ☌ ♂	Start new projects with great caution.
	3:50		7:50		8:50		9:50		10 50	☽ △ ☿	Writings, travel or moves succeed.
	4:18		8:18		9:18		10:18		11:18	☽ □ ♄	Stand pat to avert a loss.
	4:25		8:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	Moon enters Aquarius	
	6:52		10:52		11:52	23	0:52 A.M.	23	1:52 A.M.	☿ ☍ ♄	Put details and plans in perfect order. Organize all matters fully.
	8:02	23	0:02 A.M.	23	1:02 A.M.		2:02		3:02	☉ ∥ ♃	Revise all estimates downward; keep facts and economy to the fore.
	9:30		1:30		2:30		3:30		4:30	☽ ☍ ♆	Desperate problems require courage.
	12:39 P.M.		4:39		5:39		6:39		7:39	♀ ☍ ♃	Reputation, possessions, income and happiness must be guarded.
	1:07		5:07		6:07		7:07		8:07	☽ ✶ ♃	Reason and logic restore confidence.
	1:13		5:13		6:13		7:13		8:13	☽ △ ♀	Love and devotion bring peace.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
23	**6:42 P.M.**	23	10:42 A.M.	23	11:42 A.M.	23	**12:42 P.M.**	23	**1:42 P.M.**	♂ □ ♄	Beware a crisis of abrupt change, of fraud, accidents and bitter loss.
	8:15		**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15 P.M.**		**2:15**		**3:15**	☉ ☍ ♄	Powerful assistance labors to establish strength and security.
	9:09		**1:09**		**2:09**		**3:09**		**4:09**	☉ △ ♂	True nobility and able work bring about amazing achievements.
	10:50		**2:50**		**3:50**		**4:50**		**5:50**	**Sun enters Libra**	
	11:51		**3:51**		**4:51**		**5:51**		**6:51**	☿ ‖ ♀	Wit, charm and brains step out.
24	10:00 A.M.	24	2:00 A.M.	24	3:00 A.M.	24	4:00 A.M.	24	5:00 A.M.	☉ ‖ ♃	Generosity and abundance bloom for those who really seek.
	3:12 P.M.		7:12		8:12		9:12		10:12	☉ ‖ ☿	Conferences and consultations open up further chances of growth.
	5:58 P.M.		9:58		10:58		11:58		**12:58 P.M.**	☿ ✶ ♆	Great plans and projects progress rapidly with fortunate results.
	6:19		10:19		11:19		**12:19 P.M.**		**1:19**	☿ ‖ ♃	Get rid of false ideas, loose conduct and extravagant companions.
25	0:08 A.M.		**4:08 P.M.**		**5:08 P.M.**		**6:08**		**7:08**	☽ □ ♅	Avoid strange roads or people.
	3:42		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**		**10:42**	☿ ‖ ♃	Conserve health, money, energy, and friendship by sensible means.
	3:42		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**		**10:42**	☽ ☍ ♆	The lamp of wisdom can clear shadows.
	6:15		**10:15**		**11:15**	25	0:15 A.M.	25	1:15 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♄	Rely on tried and true methods.
	2:00 P.M.	25	6:00 A.M.	25	7:00 A.M.		8:00		9:00	☿ ☌ ♃	Promises fail, errors are costly and associates need watching.
	4:36		8:36		9:36		10:36		11:36	☽ ✶ ♄	Steady work progresses well.
	5:00		9:00		10:00		11:00		**12:00 P.M.**	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	6:21		10:21		11:21		**12:21 P.M.**		**1:21**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Secret ambitions bring gain.
	8:55		**12:55 P.M.**		**1:55 P.M.**		**2:55**		**3:55**	☽ ☍ ☉	Consistent labor advances growth.
	10:12		**2:12**		**3:12**		**4:12**		**5:12**	☽ ☍ ♆	Quiet work brings fine results.
	11:30		**3:30**		**4:30**		**5:30**		**6:30**	☉ ‖ ☿	Ideas sparkle. Companionship brings happiness and welfare.
26	1:05 A.M.		**5:05**		**6:05**		**7:05**		**8:05**	☽ ⚺ ♃	Good fortune crowns wise moves.
	3:12		**7:12**		**8:12**		**9:12**		**10 12**	☽ ☍ ☿	Analyze and classify ideas or plans.
	9:00	26	1:00 A.M	26	2:00 A.M.	26	3:00 A.M.	26	4:00 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Attend to duty and routine cheerfully.
	9:17		1:17		2:17		3:17		4:17	☽ ‖ ☿	Brain work or travel brings results.
	2:19 P.M.		6:19		7:19		8:19		9:19	☉ ✶ ♆	Miraculous changes in habits, systems, projects better any condition.
	4:15		8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	☽ ‖ ♆	Unselfish idealism can be put to use.
27	0:35 A.M.		**4:35 P.M.**		**5:35 P.M.**		**6:35 P.M.**		**7:35 P.M.**	☽ ‖ ♀	Companions add joy and gaiety.
	6:55		**10:55**		**11:55**	27	0:55 A.M.	27	1:55 A.M.	☽ ‖ ☉	Superiors recognize true worth.
	12:34 P.M.	27	4:34 A.M.	27	5:34 A.M.		6:34		7:34	☽ ✶ ♅	Finances benefit by fast work.
	2:49		6:49		7:49		8:49		9:49	☽ ‖ ♃	Avoid secrets or hidden places.
	2:58		6:58		7:58		8:58		9:58	☽ ‖ ♃	Keep money and credit secure.
	4:18		8:18		9:18		10:18		11:18	☽ ☌ ♆	Stay on safe ground in every way.
	6:53		10:53		11:53		**12:53 P.M.**		**1:53 P.M.**	☉ ☌ ♃	Guard finances. Honest cooperation and fair tactics gain support.
28	0:38 A.M.		**4:38 P.M.**		**5:38 P.M.**		**6:38**		**7:38**	☽ ‖ ☉	Discussions reveal hidden flaws.
	4:36		**8:36**		**9:36**		**10:36**		**11:36**	☽ ⚺ ♄	Sound economy is rewarded.
	5:22		**9:22**		**10:22**		**11:22**	28	0:22 A.M.	**Moon enters Aries**	
	6:43		**10:43**		**11:43**	28	0:43 A.M.		1:43	☽ ‖ ☿	Get able advice on plans or management.
	8:39	28	0:39 A.M.	28	1:39 A.M.		2:39		3:39	☽ ✶ ♂	Press on for a real consummation.
	9:25		1:25		2:25		3:25		4:25	☽ ‖ ♀	Associates join in true helpfulness.
	10:33		2:33		3:33		4:33		5:33	☽ △ ♆	Great results from giving fully.

Date Sept.	Universal Time or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
28	12:40 P.M.	28	4:40 A.M.	28	5:40 A.M.	28	6:40 A.M.	28	7:40 A.M.	☽△♃	A new beginning has a fine start.
	1:15		5:15		6:15		7:15		8:15	☽=♆☌♇	Keep within sensible bounds.
	1:27		5:27		6:27		8:27		9:27	☽☌☉	Bring all projects to culmination.
29	7:31 A.M.		11:31 P.M.		4:31 P.M.		7:31 P.M.		8:31 P.M.	☽☌♅	Avoid arguments, fights or changes.
	4:00		8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	♀☌♇	Safeguard love, money and pride.
	2:33 P.M.	29	6:33 A.M.	29	7:33 A.M.	29	8:33 A.M.	29	9:33 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♆	Trying to escape reality is one way to lose a lot.
	3:49		7:49		8:49		9:49		10:49	♃ ∥ ♆	Keep business, family or any association on a practical basis.
	4:38		8:38		9:38		10:38		11:38	♃ ∥ ♀	Be careful of writings, moves, speech or finances.
30	9:38 P.M.		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38 P.M.		4:38 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Sober advice is a good antidote.
	0:00 A.M.		4:00		5:00		6:00		7:00	☽ ∥ ♅	Clear thinking is highly profitable.
	3:57		7:57		8:57		9:57		10:57	☽ ∥ ♆	Seek inner resources and support.
	3:23 P.M.	30	7:23 A.M.	30	8:23 A.M.	30	9:23 A.M.	30	10:23 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Get down to bed-rock, even if it's hard.
	4:28		8:28		9:28		10:28		11:28	Moon enters Taurus	
	7:20		11:20		12:20 P.M.		1:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.	♂ ☍ ♇	Beware riots, anger, accidents, fires or crimes. Observe the law.
	9:36		1:36 P.M.		2:36		3:36		4:36	☽ ☌ ♇	Protect life, property and business.
	9:39		1:39		2:39		3:39		4:39	☽ ☍ ♂	Avoid violence or unscrupulous enemies.
	10:57		2:57		3:57		4:57		5:57	☽ ☌ ♃	Moral principles are truly valuable.

Many Things

(Continued from page 23)

Unlike the other members of Gemini, I do not seem to have any talent for writing (no, it isn't lack of training). I wrote all my compositions with a dictionary beside me, and if it had not been for other things, I'm afraid my original spelling and punctuation would never have passed. (I do have other things.) My mind is always at least two jumps ahead of my pen (my tongue has no trouble keeping up).

I was born June 4, 1903—have 1° Leo rising, my Sun and Mercury in Gemini, Jupiter in Pisces and Uranus in Sagittarius. There have been two outstanding tragic periods in my life. The first was 1920 when Saturn was in Virgo and Uranus in Pisces. The second was when Saturn was in Pisces opposite Neptune in Virgo (my progressed Moon was in Sagittarius at the time). The first period brought a nervous breakdown. The second blasted about everything I cared for away—my home, my money and my husband. A blonde got the latter. (She has her Sun in Virgo). During that last transit I have AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *to thank for the help and courage it gave me. By looking forward and having faith, when all around me was chaos, I saved my sanity and came through all in one piece.*

We of the mutable signs are hoping you publish something about the transit of Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter in Gemini. Personally, I think I am going to like it, as they will trine my Moon and Mars in Libra, and my Saturn in Aquarius. The latter is in my 7th house, and my progressed Moon will soon be there—could that stimulate marriage —to an older person? Natives of Gemini should be quite happy with Uranus parked on their Suns, but Saturn will just about bore them to tears—I think.

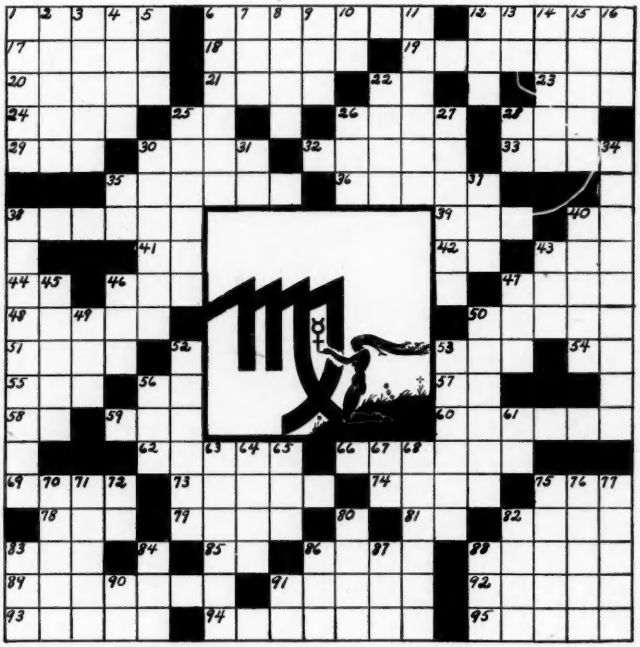
M. D.

Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address
should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.
Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Astrological Cross Words

Announcing a new feature for the entertainment and instruction of our readers. Designed to assist our readers in becoming familiar with astrological terminology. Naturally it is difficult to construct a puzzle in which all words are astrological but it is our purpose to include as many as possible.

We will appreciate comments from our readers on this new feature. The solution to this puzzle will appear in our October issue.



HORIZONTAL

1. masculine evening dress
6. member of family of Charlemagne
12. a star-wort
17. to throw back the head (Latin)
18. a cardinal sign
19. an aspect of the nature of Venus
20. feminine personal name
21. remove
22. mountain (abbr.)
23. Jacob's seventh son
24. An Australian silver coin
25. fifth letter of the Hebrew alphabet
26. precious
28. any measure (Prov. Brit.)
29. to lease
30. delay
32. sister of Jupiter
33. scope
35. an American inventor
36. a minor planet

VERTICAL

1. to sing tremulously
2. eagle's nest
3. passive
4. the Moon
5. a bucket
6. classification of 3rd house
7. a land measure
8. vex
9. on sheltered side (naut.)
10. bone
11. pertaining to the stars
12. implement for chopping
13. abbr. for a thoroughfare
14. Asiatic carnivorous animal
15. uplifted
16. color corresponding to Mars
22. ruler of 18 across
25. the oxide of Holmium
26. pl. of Reus
27. an ancient town in France

HORIZONTAL

38. an orderly collection of principles
39. the neck of a bird
40. same as 35 down
41. a chemical symbol of nickel
42. suffix
43. a respectful address, a title
44. an intensive prefix
46. a river island (Scot.)
47. wife of Jupiter
48. feminine personal name
50. involving criminal punishment
51. a gutter (Prov. English)
53. to hold (Scot.)
54. interj. meaning observe
55. word in Siamese language
56. a Chinese coin
57. a masculine personal name (abbr.)
58. a prefix
59. a keg
60. an ancient town
62. a star
66. an animal (pl.)
69. God of love
73. points where orbit of Moon intersects the ecliptic
74. projections from the base of an object
75. a parasite on trout
78. a welcoming hail
79. toward the sea
81. masculine form of French definite article
82. fulfilling (Heb.)
83. an Arabian garment of hair cloth
85. abbreviation for Senior
86. a ground-dove
88. sailing
89. Queen of Fairyland
91. a projection in a wall (rare)
92. zodiacal sign of discrimination
93. Paradise (pl.)
94. the third plane of the solar system
95. stoppage

VERTICAL

28. mother
30. a minor planet
31. dawn of an epoch (Gr.)
34. science of the stars
35. feet (abbr.)
37. a conjunction
38. a secondary planet
40. terminating
43. ruler of the Fixed fire sign
45. a N. Y. village
46. request
47. a stone mason's cavel
49. a Samoan bird
50. the second asteroid
52. surname of 47 across
53. a feminine personal name
56. one of a class of Roman Gods
61. King's Scholar (abbr.)
63. decomposed rock forming upper part of metallic vein
64. a circle of Waldeck, Germany
65. meadow
67. prep.
68. a genus of Peruvian herbs
70. furious
71. egg shaped
72. chemical symbol of Selenium
75. to sting
76. moisture (Latin)
77. a lively dance
80. a white alkaline compound
82. principal Egyptian Goddess
83. devoured
84. abstract conceptions of being (pl.)
86. reverend (abbr.)
87. a territorial division of Sweden
88. same as 78 across
90. suffix
91. railroad (abbr.)

A SUBSCRIPTION TO
American Astrology Magazine
means a worthwhile saving

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00 saves you one dollar over the newsstand cost.**

☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00 saves you three dollars over the newsstand cost.**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Dept S9

Please enter my subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the ..... issue. Enclosed my check (or money order) for $.....

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $2.00 ☐ 2 years (24 issues) $3.00
(Check offer desired)

Name..... .....

Address..... .....

City.....State.....

Canada 25c extra. Foreign $1.00 extra.

Tabulated Day Chart

For September, 1939

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Critical and Negative Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21 to Mar. 31st	5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25, 30	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 16, 26	1, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	4, 5, 13, 17, 26, 27	2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 25	1, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
May 1st to May 9th	8, 12, 21, 26	1, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 16, 23, 24
May 10th to May 20th	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 29	4, 5, 11, 17, 24
May 21st to May 31st	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 30	5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 25
June 1st to June 11th	1, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 16, 21	6, 12, 18, 19, 26
June 12th to June 21st	2, 11, 15, 24, 29	4, 5, 9, 17, 21, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
June 22nd to July 2nd	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25, 30	5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 22, 23	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28
July 3rd to July 12th	3, 4, 12, 16, 26	6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
July 13th to July 22nd	4, 5, 13, 17, 26, 27	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	1, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 27, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	1, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 12, 21, 26	3, 4, 10, 16, 23, 24
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 29	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 5, 11, 17, 24
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 30	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 25
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	3, 4, 8, 16, 21	1, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	6, 12, 18, 19, 26
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	4, 5, 9, 17, 21, 22	2, 11, 15, 24, 29	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25, 30	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 16, 26	1, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	4, 5, 13, 17, 26, 27	2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 25	1, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	8, 12, 21, 26	1, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 16, 23, 24
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 29	4, 5, 11, 17, 24
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 30	5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 25
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 16, 21	6, 12, 18, 19, 26
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	2, 11, 15, 24, 29	4, 5, 9, 17, 21, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	2, 3, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25, 30	5, 9, 10, 17, 18, 22, 23	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	3, 4, 12, 16, 26	6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	4, 5, 13, 17, 26, 27	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 29
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 5, 13, 14, 17, 18, 27, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	1, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 12, 21, 26	3, 4, 10, 16, 23, 24
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 29	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 5, 11, 17, 24
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 20, 30	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 27, 28	5, 11, 12, 17, 18, 25
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	3, 4, 8, 16, 21	1, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	6, 12, 18, 19, 26
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	4, 5, 9, 17, 21, 22	2, 11, 15, 24, 29	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27

Aries

The month of September for those born March 21 to April 19

September 1 to September 6

The month opens with rather stressful configurations which may bring a good deal of tension and heat to your contacts with groups and particularly business relations. A good deal may be due to a change which has become rather unexpectedly imperative and which might take you away from your place of residence. However, the condition may be purely psychological and may refer to a type of mental stimulation which is not free from the action of psychological complexes which may disturb your emotional life. This is not a particularly good time for romance, or for anything based on glamour and purely social behavior. The tendency is for you to become nervously excited and to worry about conditions over which you have no control. Letters coming to you seem particularly disturbing. News from foreign countries brings business difficulties and in general your approach to social or metaphysical matters is not very smooth.

However, after September 4th a Venusian influence becomes very pronounced. Combined with an emphasis upon everything which in your personal life is symbolized by Neptune, this Venus influence may bring you a good deal of emotional self-indulgence in relation to parties, pleasure-seeking adventures and the like. On the other hand, if the configuration works at a strictly positive level it may stimulate your sense of the beautiful and of the transcendent. It may bring you creative inspiration in the realm of art and of music, and it may give you a magnetic glow which will make you most attractive and successful.

September 6 to September 13

The constructive features of the abovementioned condition are strengthened by a solid mental influence which should bring a much clearer and more lucid sense of perspective as a background to your professional activities. But there is also a great deal of tension generated which may be caused by friendships and business partnerships not of a very pleasant character. It would be well for you not to be too credulous or too sympathetic where contacts with relatively unknown associates and acquaintances are concerned. You seem to be living in a kind of imaginative world of beauty and peace which may have little relation to the actual type of people you are meeting. Watch your step carefully and insist on written agreements and clear-cut understanding.

September 13 to September 20

This new moon is quite a remarkable one. It energizes most powerfully the basic trine of Uranus and Neptune which has been one of the dominant features of this spring and summer. Much will depend of course on the type of work you are doing and the realm of consciousness to which you are attracted. The condition may refer to social and collective life factors. It may bring to you exciting trips, cruises and physical expansion, change and pleasure. There is especially a strong aspect of Mars which stimulates the romantic elements in your nature and brings to the fore your power of self-expression and emotional enthusiasm. On the other hand this is also a most remarkable time for the development of those gifts and those activities which pertain to the spiritual, the metaphysical and the artistic.

September 20 to September 30

The month ends with a closely knit pattern of influences which seems to bring a curious combination of highly constructive and rather explosive occurrences. This should be a very full period. The only danger might be in forcing things too much, particularly in business speculation. Friendships seem better than intimate relationships and a definite dilemma seems to appear in your conjugal life as the month ends.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Mars. Ideas and information may be used advantageously in personal affairs. Express yourself through intuitional powers.

SEPT. 2—ruler Venus. Settle personal matters; make agreements; take care of children's interests, or enjoy some amusement. Success through ingenuity.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Venus. A.M. hours require careful handling. Curb emotions; guard finances, reputation and personal prestige. Relax.

SEPT. 4—ruler Venus. Early A.M. gives a chance for achievement or gain through employment, health matters and dietetics. Help others.

SEPT. 5—ruler Mercury. Use keen insight to further job or health matters. Energy and efficiency are potent factors in business. Use discretion with friends.

SEPT. 6—ruler Mercury. Avoid carelessness and unpopular associates. Repressive influences apt to react on health.

SEPT. 7—ruler Moon. News unreliable. Avoid trouble through job, associates and health. Investigate new projects thoroughly. Don't be too optimistic.

SEPT. 8—ruler Moon. New ideas helpful with children and friends, if conservative and economical. Curb extravagance in ambitions and endeavors.

SEPT. 9—ruler Moon. Keep your energies in constructive channels. Be diplomatic in all relationships if you desire to get ahead.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Sun. Practice economy, and you have a better chance to attain your ambition. Personal matters and decisions bring satisfaction.

SEPT. 11—ruler Sun. You can't afford to spend unwisely. Take news, associates and new ventures with a proper amount of discretion.

SEPT. 12—ruler Mercury. Tried and tested propositions will net financial returns—but don't jump to conclusions or pass snap judgment. Use caution with friends.

SEPT. 13—ruler Mercury. New Moon. Well directed energy in business will pay dividends. Perform a good deed for another, but avoid excesses in health matters.

SEPT. 14—ruler Venus. Examine new matters and plans carefully. Losses follow over-optimism and expansion. Don't force personal issues.

SEPT. 15—ruler Venus. You may advance your interests through special attention to employment or work. Seek medical aid if required.

SEPT. 16—ruler Pluto. Handle finances and business affairs cautiously in early A.M. Take care of health and job. Give special attention to mental, spiritual and physical hygiene.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Pluto. Enjoy some light amusement or mental stimulus through friends, children or partner, but watch the pennies.

SEPT. 18—ruler Jupiter. Make an effort to advance personal interests, plans and business. Use diplomacy with all associates.

SEPT. 19—ruler Jupiter. Work along the usual routine lines, taking care of all old matters and obligations.

SEPT. 20—ruler Saturn. A.M. hours unsatisfactory for important work, contracts or health matters. You gain through conservative action and an economy program.

SEPT. 21—ruler Saturn. You may find it difficult to attain your desires. Avoid heavy spending, over-optimism and exaggeration.

SEPT. 22—ruler Saturn. Advance your interests through new ideas and plans in connection with work, partners and job. Keep alert.

SEPT. 23—ruler Uranus. A.M. hours carry conflicting influences through business matters, finances and personal interests. Use caution. Play and enjoy social affairs in P.M.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Uranus. Enjoy a visit or some social activity with friends. Latter part of day brings a tendency to over-spending.

SEPT. 25—ruler Neptune. Be cautious with your money, job and health. A.M. hours unsatisfactory. Plan personal endeavors during P.M.

SEPT. 26—ruler Neptune. Spend some time in quiet relaxation or study, otherwise just a routine day.

SEPT. 27—ruler Neptune. Pay particular attention to health and employment interests. Maintain harmonious relations with partner, postponing personal issues.

SEPT. 28—ruler Mars. Put your energies into stabilized channels for personal and business gains in A.M. Don't antagonize superiors or partners. Postpone contractual matters.

SEPT. 29—ruler Mars. Control your speech and action with partners. Parties, contracts and engagements are liable to prove disappointing and unsatisfactory.

SEPT. 30—ruler Venus. Take care of your financial interests and practice a bit of economy. Foresight and careful planning very important.

Taurus

The month of September for those born April 20 to May 20

September 1 to September 6

DISTURBANCES of a rather psychological or social type seem to affect your relationships with other people at the beginning of this month. Friends and advisers are particularly unreliable, or else business difficulties introduce elements of discord in your friendships and possibly even in your conjugal life. The situation is a bit complex and it seems to refer particularly to conditions affecting your inner life or your home. It is not that any new development is likely, but rather that some old matters are brought to a point of culmination which, after some tense moments, should produce a very satisfactory harvest. This is true particularly at the end of this period, when a fortunate conjunction of the Sun and Venus should manifest either as very profitable social occurrences or as the fruition of your efforts to reach a greater consciousness of hidden factors in your life and of very basic emotions.

September 6 to September 13

To this emotional fulfillment a particularly steady type of mental realization should add itself as this week begins. You may expect closer contact with an older person who may have been merely a friend, but is becoming a more intimate factor in your mental and emotional life. This could mean a great deal to you and it would help you particularly to face possible disturbances between September 8th and 11th. These disturbances might refer to your professional life and to matters in which you may feel somewhat oppressed or curtailed in your activities by life in general, and particularly by your government.

September 13 to September 20

The new moon of September 20th strengthens a condition which has been very potent in the background of your consciousness throughout the summer. I am referring to whatever is being symbolized by the trine of Uranus and Neptune. At this time this expanding, spiritualizing and transcendent influence should become extraordinarily intensified in your inner life, or may bring to your social life an extraordinary glow along cultural or religious lines. This could be a most unusual time for the mystic. Your home should be an excellent place to be in and to work in. This is seeding time, a time for gathering in all that you know and all that you have experienced into some achievements or realizations which are culminations and at the same time have the potentialities of new departures.

On the material plane the condition should be excellent for business, especially where you can reap the results of previous contracts and associations. Real estate values should enable you to reach further towards the fulfillment of your most ambitious dreams. However, avoid extreme ambition in public life.

September 20 to September 30

This last part of September should be extremely full. Both your mental and emotional life should be very active. Practical results can be expected in many things, but there are also definite drawbacks, especially after September 23rd. Your conjugal life may be particularly affected, and there is a possibility of overdoing, which might lead to digestive disturbances. Do not overwork and do not antagonize others.

On the other hand, very striking events should affect your professional life, bringing to it radical changes or a kind of rebirth at a new level or in a new direction. National occurrences are likely to play an important part in the process.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Venus. Harmony and gain possible. Carry on special work which requires seclusion for development. Apply the principle of justice to all private endeavors.

SEPT. 2—ruler Mercury. A kind word or deed will be appreciated in the home or family circle. Take care of land and property interests.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Mercury. Personal responsibilities may demand a reckoning in

A.M. Be cautious, but face facts. Problems must be solved.

SEPT. 4—ruler Mercury. Make an effort to gain some benefit through harmonious relationships with friends, children and superiors. Romance favored.

SEPT. 5—ruler Moon. Go slow with new matters or advertising. You gain through tolerance and association with high types of friends. Avoid criticism with family.

SEPT. 6—ruler Moon. Early A.M. favors private work and ambitions, but pride and jealousy can cause trouble between lovers and relatives.

SEPT. 7—ruler Sun. Use discretion in dealing with family, children and friends. Hidden motives may produce misunderstandings and loss.

SEPT. 8—ruler Sun. Well organized plans and efforts will benefit personal interests and home affairs in A.M., but excesses and hidden motives make trouble.

SEPT. 9—ruler Sun. Make an effort to further personal ambitions, or extricate yourself from present unfavorable situations; use tact. Distant matters and travel require caution.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Mercury. Don't let responsibilities or disappointments color your day. Seek help through your philosophy, religion or some amusement.

SEPT. 11—ruler Mercury. Curb the tendency to egotism and erratic action. Count the cost before rash speech or action. Carelessness makes loss.

SEPT. 12—ruler Venus. You may advance personal matters through careful planning and practical effort, or through work connected with schools, amusements or travel.

SEPT. 13—ruler Venus. New Moon. Push personal interests, cement friendships or take care of children's affairs, but maintain high ethical standards.

SEPT. 14—ruler Pluto. You can't become too optimistic and expansive in your undertakings or there will be trouble. Private matters need careful attention.

SEPT. 15—ruler Pluto. New ideas and actions can prove profitable. Personal interests favored; friendships important and beneficial.

SEPT. 16—ruler Jupiter. Shoulder your responsibilities, keeping to the straight and narrow path. You can't sneak out of dilemmas. Use discretion with friends.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Jupiter. Enjoy a day with special friends or children. Indulge in some light amusement, but avoid aggressiveness. Listen to the other fellow for a change.

SEPT. 18—ruler Saturn. Keep your eyes open—there are chances for progress through private work, friends and travel. Don't procrastinate.

SEPT. 19—ruler Saturn. Take care of routine obligations; gather up the loose ends and finish the old matters.

SEPT. 20—ruler Uranus. A.M. hours unsatisfactory for new contacts, ventures and friendships. Don't conceal motives. Be conservative. Maintain harmony with friends and partner; guard health.

SEPT. 21—ruler Uranus. Prevent misunderstandings and trouble with friends through strict observance of the proprieties and the truth.

SEPT. 22—ruler Uranus. You gain most through personal interests and careful attention to your job. Try new ideas and plans in A.M. Friends inspiring.

SEPT. 23—ruler Neptune. Uncertain reactions affect private work, personal interests and distant matters in A.M. Partners and friends can aid you in P.M.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Neptune. You gain most through work carried on in private, or a routine program.

SEPT. 25—ruler Mars. Curb you emotions, and don't try to force issues. What you say will be used against you. Maintain harmony.

SEPT. 26—ruler Mars. Put your energies into constructlive channels for progress and advancement.

SEPT. 27—ruler Mars. Speculative ventures, friends and private work require careful handling. Principles and motives must be ethical.

SEPT. 28—ruler Venus. A.M. hours best for private endeavor, travel and distant matters. Use caution with partners and contractual matters.

SEPT 29—ruler Venus. Maintain harmony with husband or wife, and avoid useless regrets. Guard against misunderstandings and errors.

SEPT. 30—ruler Mercury. Personal interests and endeavors should be well organized and carefully planned. Guard against moodiness and pessimism.

Gemini

The month of September for those born May 21 to June 21

September 1 to September 6

As the month begins you seem to be in a rather strenuous mood, with an over-impetuous desire for change in your profession and in your work—and perhaps even more basically in those intimate relationships which might or might not be sanctified by law. This might be an excellent time for work provided it does not mean overwork. If the latter were true you would probably feel the strain in terms of physical exhaustion and particularly lack of functioning of your digestive organs. Your mind seems rather restless and you may wish to change your surroundings. It is hard to say whether this would be for the best, but hasty action is probably not to be countenanced.

September 6 to September 13

The last day of the preceding period and the first day of this one should bring in very fortunate fruitions; that is, things which you have longed for or worked for should come to pass, both along emotional and mental lines. This may have much to do with a friendship with a woman or else with artistic factors which are taking a new importance in your life. Plenty of work seems in store for you but it may be either heavy work or a type of activity which is quite depressing and against which you instinctively rebel.

There is still a slight danger of your health being disturbed by overwork and nervous fatigue. Too much emotional stimulation would also be likely to react in a peculiar way upon the normal functioning of your organs. Please use common sense and take it easy.

September 13 to September 20

This week begins with a very auspicious and unusual new moon which is likely to bring outstanding change in your life and particularly in your life of human relationship. Something most inspiring is coming your way. It may not be a new thing but what it brings to you is reaching a climax and is bringing about most definite changes in your consciousness of human relationship and perhaps in as tangible a thing as your marriage. The change however is most significant and should be most fortunate, and it is pre-eminently based on, or perhaps resulting in, a change in your own consciousness. You may need a certain amount of spiritual courage to take the necessary step to bring about that sort of illumination, but whatever sacrifice you will be willing to make will indeed be worth while. Your entire surroundings seem transformed by the occurrence and you should shine in your personal life with an extraordinary magnetic glow which should attract to you unusual friends and make you highly successful in social affairs, if you care to go in that direction. However, the most significant way of experiencing the condition is perhaps along the path of mystical or spiritual realizations.

September 20 to September 30

The events of the preceding week are in a sense a prelude to a very complex period during which you seem eager to exteriorize whatever you have felt inwardly or experienced through human relationship. Metaphysical and religious realizations of a startling nature may come your way; or else you may become involved in long journeys bringing to you revolutionary changes in your ideals. While you seem full of enthusiasm and exuberance, it would be well to hold yourself back a little—otherwise health difficulties might cause a forcible holding back. A lesson in selflessness may be necessary for you to learn.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Mercury. You may enjoy popularity and social success with friends, or attain some special desire if you grasp your opportunities.

SEPT. 2—ruler Moon. Travel, write or visit. Use your ingenuity to advance your interests. Act quickly; decisions important. Relatives helpful.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Moon. Heavy responsibilities have to be met before you can progress. Don't give in to useless repining; be cheerful.

SEPT. 4—ruler Moon. Encouragement and help are to be found in your home. Early A.M. best for planning, making contacts and work.

SEPT. 5—ruler Sun. Seek help and benefit through partner or family, but check for mistakes in writings and news. Make relationships secure.

SEPT. 6—ruler Sun. A.M. hours give a chance to advance home, property interests or special desires if you act carefully. P.M. unsatisfactory for social affairs or contacts.

SEPT. 7—ruler Mercury. Home and family interests require cautious manipulation. Don't conceal motives; try to understand.

SEPT. 8—ruler Mercury. Plan or work privately to iron out your problems or home affairs. Exaggeration or over-expansion fatal to special hopes and friendships.

SEPT. 9—ruler Mercury. Attend to private matters and get your work finished early. New plans and decisions profitable. Curb emotions with partners.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Venus. Don't look at the dark side of things; there are opportunities for pleasure and benefit through friends and amusements.

SEPT. 11—ruler Venus. Avoid erratic action and secret romantic interests. Better keep your affairs out in the open. Curb nerve tension.

SEPT. 12—ruler Pluto. Early A.M. favorable for private work and plans. Study details, methods and ways for furthering home and property affairs.

SEPT. 13.—ruler Pluto. New Moon. Carry on inventive work or secret plans in A.M. Family cooperative if you don't conceal motives or create misunderstandings.

SEPT. 14—ruler Jupiter. Take care of health and don't be too expansive in your ambitions and special desires. Use discretion with friends in A.M.

SEPT. 15—ruler Jupiter. Ideas and plans work out to your advantage in private work and home or family matters. Make changes and take care of property.

SEPT. 16—ruler Saturn. Problems and misunderstandings should be studied carefully. There is a solution if you dig deep enough, but don't count on family.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Saturn. Home affords the best place for work and inspiration. Relax and take care of health. Avoid secret worriment.

SEPT. 18—ruler Uranus. There is no reason why you can't attain some of your desires and ambitions if you go about it properly. Enjoy friends.

SEPT. 19—ruler Uranus. Travel or take care of distant matters. Use caution in regard to home, family and property during latter part of day.

SEPT. 20—ruler Neptune. A.M. hours unreliable for family, property or home affairs. Caution necessary in friendships and recreation. Well planned private work profitable.

SEPT. 21—ruler Neptune. Take care of your popularity and credit. Losses follow extravagance and exaggeration. Guard friendships.

SEPT. 22—ruler Neptune. Seek advancement through private work, superiors or property interests. Make an effort toward progress.

SEPT. 23—ruler Mars. Early A.M. brings dissatisfaction and restlessness. Use discretion in all matters. P.M. best for sociability, friendships or family interests.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Mars. Take some much needed rest, or indulge in that secret hobby.

SEPT. 25—ruler Venus. Postpone inventive or private undertakings in A.M. Judgment unreliable. Avoid misunderstandings and losses through friends and pet ambitions.

SEPT. 26—ruler Venus. Attend to routine matters or work that can be performed in private.

SEPT. 27—ruler Venus. Get an early start. A.M. favors that secret ambition or undertaking. Ideas are profitable. Use discretion with family—you can't believe all you hear.

SEPT. 28—ruler Mercury. Carry out your special ambitions during the A.M. Partners will cooperate. Superiors and family exacting in P.M.

SEPT. 29—ruler Mercury. You are liable to be disappointed in romantic affairs, children or family in A.M. See that you are not the cause of inharmonious conditions.

SEPT. 30—ruler Moon. Accept your responsibilities and obligations; they can't be avoided, but can be solved through concentrated effort.

Cancer

The month of September for those born June 22 to July 22

September 1 to September 6

The beginning of September brings to a focus a rather unsettled condition in the realm of your every-day work. In some cases this may be due to either a long journey which you are forced to undertake, or to some news coming from afar and bringing an element of uncertainty in your job. A change of position is not unlikely, particularly if there has been anything of a gamble connected with it. This is not a good time for speculation of any kind. Neither is it particularly fortunate for romance, even though at the end of the week there will be a strong urge for emotional development.

Watch your health during the very first days of the month. Educational activities and matters relating to children are likely to cause disturbances; but most important of all seems the possibility of indulging in over-expenditure. Restrain your impulses in that direction and do not push yourself too much to the fore in terms of social activities and theatrical enterprises.

September 6 to September 13

September 5th and 6th are very harmonious days which should bring to you quite remarkable experiences in terms of public life. Very expansive, yet very solid and steady influences are operating in your mind, stimulating you to public achievements. This is the time to bring whatever plan or abstract thought you have had in the past to a consummation. This is not so much a time for starting new things as for making old tendencies and lines of work bear a rich fruition. Spectacular results are not to be expected, but rather a normal growth and public recognition should reach an apex.

Long journeys are very favorable this week and the next, and self-expression on a conservative basis should bring very real results, provided it fulfills collective and public needs.

September 13 to September 20

The new moon of September 13th should bring to you rather spectacular results, or at least offers great opportunities for the development of your career and of every phase of your work. An inspirational quality of an almost unique character is being stressed and you should be able to accomplish outstanding things. Work under inspiration and bring into play the most transcendent ideas or methods which you can use. It may be that this will mean the outlay of a good deal of money and energy; but anything which you will invest at this time in your profession should bring very great results. You have indeed outstanding opportunities in your public life, especially if you are an artist or one who makes use of the power of social collectivities.

At the psychological level you may also experience an unusual focalization of occult energies which may expand your awareness of your relation to humanity at large or even to the universal Whole. Search for the significance of your particular place in life and of the race to which you belong in terms of the broader pattern of human development. If you do this successfully, you should find a much increased ease of functioning in society.

September 20 to September 30

The last part of the month should be a very full period, rich in happenings of all kinds. Many new and radical factors are transforming your business. Financial activity seems to be at a high pitch. Your income should be much increased but there is also the probability of large expenditure. Beware of speculative investments and do not trust too much to real estate operations, for these might prove disappointing. Business deals with the Government, or with large organizations and trusts, should bring outstanding results. Generally speaking this period should be particularly fortunate for any scheme of reorganization and for large scale combinations.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Moon. Important contacts and moves increase prestige and business affairs. Opportunities are present, but you must take advantage of same.

SEPT. 2—ruler Sun. Analyze financial

problems. Gain possible through letters, advertising, or general business. Quick action profitable.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Sun. Stabilize emotions; avoid trouble with wife or husband. Forced issues cause loss. You can rise above obstacles.

SEPT. 4—ruler Sun. Travel for business or pleasure. Advance personal interests through writings or correspondence. Visit relatives. Success through mental adaptability.

SEPT. 5—ruler Mercury. Take care of contractual affairs, writings or sales, but be cautious in money output. Hasty speech or action brings regrets.

SEPT. 6—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. best for business matters, travel and correspondence. Maintain harmony with associates later. News unreliable; contacts unsatisfactory.

SEPT. 7—ruler Venus. Don't become despondent, or misjudge others. Feelings are apt to lead you astray. Check news and writings carefully.

SEPT. 8—ruler Venus. Plan and organize for gain and benefit. Special ambitions may be realized in A.M. through conscientious effort and economical procedure.

SEPT. 9—ruler Venus. If emotions are controlled you have a chance to accomplish much through mental endeavors. Travel, write or study. Avoid disputes.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Pluto. Face responsibilities in early A.M. It means work to attain your desires, but it can be done. Relax through some recreation.

SEPT. 11—ruler Pluto. Take things calmly, and avoid all impulsive action. Maintain harmony with friends and associates. New plans risky.

SEPT. 12—ruler Jupiter. Make plans and carry out your ideas in a practical manner. Travel, write, settle decisions; work out details.

SEPT. 13—ruler Jupiter. New Moon. Put new ideas and plans into action in A.M., testing truth of all information. Use caution with writings.

SEPT. 14—ruler Saturn. Losses result from errors, over-expansion or extravagance. Don't be too optimistic in business matters. Check carefully.

SEPT. 15—ruler Saturn. You may gain through mental ingenuity, writings and travel. Friends can open up new paths for you. Associates beneficial.

SEPT. 16—ruler Uranus. Watch your speech and action, or you will have regrets. Test news and information. Use caution with partners, friends and relatives.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Uranus. Forced issues or uncontrolled emotions cause loss. Take a trip or enjoy the day with relatives. Some study helpful.

SEPT. 18—ruler Neptune. Seek opportunity for progress through business, writings, correspondence or sales. You gain through energetic action.

SEPT. 19—ruler Neptune. Better stick to the usual routine channels, and postpone the new undertakings. Finish the work at hand.

SEPT. 20—ruler Mars. Be cautious in travel, and dealing with others. Check writings carefully. Careful planning important. Maintain harmony.

SEPT. 21—ruler Mars. Guard against over-confidence and extravagance in business connections during early A.M. Practise a bit of economy.

SEPT. 22—ruler Mars. A.M. best for new ideas and plans. Write, travel, visit or work with others for advancement. Inspiration and vision tangible assets.

SEPT. 23—ruler Venus. Obligations require careful management in A.M. Emotional control important. Enjoy home, partners or sociability in P.M.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Venus. Better make this a day of rest and relaxation. Friendships require careful handling latter part of day.

SEPT. 25—ruler Mercury. Avoid hasty speech and action with friends, partners, associates and family. Economy important.

SEPT. 26—ruler Mercury. Take care of routine obligations first. Late hours may introduce some unexpected opportunity. Enjoy friendships.

SEPT. 27—ruler Mercury. News unreliable. Postpone important writings, correspondence and trips. Home and business require careful management.

SEPT. 28—ruler Moon. Business, partners and contractual affairs may be handled beneficially, if well planned, conservative and efficient action is taken in A.M. Home obligations demanding.

SEPT. 29—ruler Moon. Morning hours require conciliatory methods in handling home and family affairs. Avoid unkindness or harsh judgment. It pays to keep harmony.

SEPT. 30—ruler Sun. Plan and organize your work and interests carefully. Don't let any coolness creep into your friendships. Unpleasant situations must be faced.

Leo

The month of September for those born July 23 to August 23

September 1 to September 6

During practically the entire month of September a very strong Martian emphasis is conditioning your personal life and behavior. This, of course, may mean a great deal of activity on your part and the constant urge to take the initiative and to force your personality to the fore. The general outlook for such a stressing of personal activity is quite good on the whole, yet, at the beginning of the month you should exercise a great deal of caution as tensions are not unlikely. Your feelings—particularly in relation to your home life—and your speculative mood might make you go further than you really want and you might have some disagreeable surprise, especially in the realm of business. The condition is not to be considered as destructive but merely as showing the need for caution and moderation.

At the end of this period an excellent Venus aspect tends to emphasize the possibility there is for you to reach a great expansion of consciousness. This may be related to a long journey, or in general to something which brings you in touch with wider horizons.

September 6 to September 13

The first two days of the week bring a very constructive situation in relation to business and real estate. There is something steadying and basic that can be accomplished in those lines, if you put your mind to it. This may involve a signing of contracts. However, conservative action would be the best at present, and nothing will be gained by rushing ahead or indulging in fancy speculation. After the 8th a number of difficulties are likely to occur, perhaps dealing with whatever real estate operation you may have just concluded; perhaps, also, in connection with your home life and the behavior of your marriage partner. Something rather radical may be occurring in terms of partnership, whether they be of an intimate or a business kind. Take things easy and adopt a conservative policy.

September 13 to September 20

The period beginning with the new moon should be highly successful and it brings the Martian emphasis above mentioned in its most constructive and spectacular aspect. The highest kind of inspirational influences are at work in your life and expansion on all fronts is the keynote of the day.

This would be a highly satisfactory time for attempting a long journey, particularly by water. You should not hesitate taking a chance and let yourself be guided by your intuition or any omens or dreams which may come to you. For the person of a religious or metaphysical trend of consciousness this lunation is of utmost significance. It should bring to you more understanding of subtle and mystical matters than you may have had for a long time. Even more significant, perhaps, may be the outlook for the creative artist and the musician. Everything favors creative activity of any kind, provided it is attuned to progressive trends in culture and philosophy.

September 20 to September 30

The trends above mentioned are developing throughout the rest of the month. These are very full days and your problem may be that of how to cope with a multitude of happenings and possibilities. The center of the stage seems occupied by some important development in the realm of personal relationship or marriage. Something in the nature of a rebirth is indicated. At the same time a rather explosive condition in your home life is shown. It may be interpreted, of course, in many ways, but do not be too impatient with home conditions and do not follow too eagerly your impulses. You may be bent upon changing your environment and it may be the best course to follow; yet go slowly and avoid anger or any form of violence.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Sun. Plan journeys or trips, or take care of distant matters. There are opportunities for success if you go after them.

SEPT. 2—ruler Mercury. Push ahead with personal interests; seek advice; analyze problems. Mental ingenuity brings beneficial results. New information helpful.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Mercury. It takes conscientious effort and much labor to accomplish your ambitions. Use caution with associates; safeguard health. Avoid worry.

SEPT. 4—ruler Mercury. A.M. hours best for important undertakings. Superiors are cognizant of your efforts. Promote personal interests.

SEPT. 5—ruler Venus. Inspirational ideas and plans in connection with work or health matters will give satisfaction if stabilized and used.

SEPT. 6—ruler Venus. Protect financial interests, avoiding over-spending. Keep things running smoothly through tact and diplomacy. Evening unsocial.

SEPT. 7—ruler Pluto. There is still a trend of uncertainty in money matters. Don't go into any get-rich-quick schemes. It's hard to get true facts.

SEPT. 8—ruler Pluto. Avoid extravagance or dissipation, and much may be accomplished through business and personal interests. Plan, organize and write.

SEPT. 9—ruler Pluto. Push ahead with all important matters, business, new plans, changes or travel, but don't antagonize associates. Guard health.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Jupiter. Responsibilities are apt to interfere with your inclinations in early A.M. Take a trip or enjoy some religious activity.

SEPT. 11—ruler Jupiter. Don't be too erratic or impulsive in business dealings. Changes liable to be unsatisfactory. Avoid egotism.

SEPT. 12—ruler Saturn. A little extra effort and systematizing will advance your business interests and promote financial gains. Write or travel.

SEPT. 13—ruler Saturn. New Moon. Business, employment, and correspondence may be taken care of, if money matters are observed closely.

SEPT. 14—ruler Uranus. Losses follow extravagance and over-expansion. Use caution in travel, and don't expect too much from distant news.

SEPT. 15—ruler Uranus. Put new ideas and plans into execution. Seek opportunities for self-expression and new ways will open for progress.

SEPT. 16—ruler Neptune. Obstacles and irritation block advancement in business, job or financial matters. Guard interests; work for solidity.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Neptune. Don't allow yourself to become upset over what can't be helped. Spend some money on recreational activities.

SEPT. 18—ruler Mars. Visualize your ambition and then work toward its development. Travel and distant matters favored. You gain through work and play.

SEPT. 19—ruler Mars. Don't try to force your way to the front today. Stick to the usual routine channels for best results.

SEPT. 20—ruler Venus. Keep a tight rein on your pocket-book. Plan and organize for security. Discretion very necessary. Avoid excesses.

SEPT. 21—ruler Venus. Take no chances in travel or distant promises during early A.M. Extravagance or over-expansion will bring regrets.

SEPT. 22—ruler Venus. If used constructively, inspiration and creativeness will benefit business interests and net financial returns. Write or visit.

SEPT. 23—ruler Mercury. A.M. hours unsatisfactory for travel, business affairs and work. Use caution. P.M. best for important matters or travel.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Mercury. Keep to the straight and narrow path. Don't make promises you can't keep. Avoid impulsive speech or action. Rest.

SEPT. 25—ruler Moon. Look out for trouble through travel, writings, business affairs or relatives. Avoid aggressive attitudes and extravagance.

SEPT. 26—ruler Moon. Just an average routine day. Late hours best for new plans, decisions and changes. Use forethought; don't jump to conclusions.

SEPT. 27—ruler Moon. Unreliable influences affect money matters, news and travel. Be diplomatic and conservative. Avoid legal entanglements.

SEPT. 28—ruler Sun. You gain most through special attention to your job or the work at hand. Don't expect much from correspondence or relatives.

SEPT. 29—ruler Sun. Postpone shopping, beauty treatments and pleasure trips. Excesses bring loss and disappointment. Maintain harmony in all relationships.

SEPT. 30.—ruler Mercury. Progress is made through laborious effort and concentrated application. Determination will carry you through.

Virgo

The month of September for those born August 24 to September 23

September 1 to September 6

As the month begins a good deal of tension is likely to manifest in your immediate environment and in your home. The condition is not to be taken too seriously for it is only temporary. However, there are factors in it which, if properly understood, could lead to a much greater and deeper harmony in your conjugal and home life than as manifested heretofore. It may be that relatives or neighbors have had much to do with the situation. Perhaps the time has come for you to realize that you have to live more alone, or at least to find a place of solitude and creative silence for yourself wherever you may happen to be. At any rate you should control your nervous impulses and reactions throughout this week, lest they might lead to actions which you might regret afterward. Not unlikely the matter may be more subconscious than truly conscious, and if you understand the purpose of whatever may happen to be a clearing up of some psychological complexes or crystallizations in your own nature, you will have taken a very important step toward a fuller life.

September 6 to September 13

From September 5th to September 7th a very constructive influence will manifest in your life and you should make the fullest use of it, particularly in the realm of business or partnerships. The condition which may have disturbed your conjugal life should now be a thing of the past and there is a much more steadying and harmonious atmosphere in your environment and among your relatives. Your mind should be very active, even if it is only in a quiet way. However, you can find a great deal of inner development in the pattern of your life these days, provided you are truly integrating your energies and bringing to fruition all matters which have come recently out of either personal or business associations.

After September 7th there is a new wave of disturbances to be met which may challenge some of the peace which you have just reached. At the same time you should understand these difficulties as temporary tests of strength and character. They can help you to grow and to develop your inner life.

September 13 to September 20

This new moon should be quite an important one, especially if your consciousness is functioning in inner realms and in terms of spiritual, religious or humanitarian ideals. Inspirational forces should flow through you, arousing your nature of feeling in a rather transcendental way. If you are interested in occultism or spiritualism your contacts with hidden realms should prove highly successful. At a more social level matters dealing with the racial group with which you may be working, or of which you are a part, are likely to come to the fore in a most stimulating manner. Society is blessing your efforts, and in the realm of business, old partnerships and contracts or investments seem to bring quite remarkable profits.

September 20 to September 30

The trends above mentioned are now developing further. Problems connected with your work are outstanding, but this is in a very fortunate sense. You may discover a new technic of work and through it you may reach celebrity or great business success. Your finances on the whole should be good but there is some slight danger that you might be deprived by a business partner of some of the benefits that really belong to you. You must be careful also of relatives, particularly older men. Hidden enmity may spring from your neighbors and if you are taking a short journey or driving around, be especially cautious. This is no time to break the law in any possible way, for it might lead you to places of confinement.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Mercury. You gain most through cooperating with others or working with public, but all worth while effort will bring tangible returns.

SEPT. 2—ruler Venus. This is the time to work with personal matters, advance your own interests, write, travel or make advantageous changes.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Venus. Don't place too much emphasis on pleasures, trips or news. Handle in-laws diplomatically. Take some much needed rest.

SEPT. 4—ruler Venus. Focus your consciousness on personal progress. Charm and ability net fine returns. Make important contacts in early A.M.

SEPT. 5—ruler Pluto. Your interests and those of children or friends may be carried out successfully if you test the truth of all matters.

SEPT. 6—ruler Pluto. Don't try to force personal issues. Keep yourself in the background. Listen to the other fellow for a change.

SEPT. 7—ruler Jupiter. Vision and judgment apt to be unreliable. Get true facts before starting any new endeavor. Things may not be as glamorous as they seem.

SEPT. 8—ruler Jupiter. You gain through well organized work or plans, but an economy program is necessary. Partners exacting. Losses follow exaggeration.

SEPT. 9—ruler Jupiter. If emotions are controlled, personal matters, journeys and social activities terminate well. Be diplomatic with friends and associates. Avoid carelessness.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Saturn. Postpone journeys and important undertakings until P.M. Unite interests for benefit. Important people help public prestige.

SEPT. 11—ruler Saturn. Avoid trouble with journeys, changes or hasty decisions. Think well before you speak or act. Don't take chances.

SEPT. 12—ruler Uranus. Make plans; start things. Important news and contacts can advance your interests. Put ideas into practical execution.

Sept. 13—ruler Uranus. New Moon. Work out new ideas, plans or journeys, but don't conceal motives. There is a chance of misunderstandings and cloudy vision.

SEPT. 14—ruler Neptune. Cooperate with partners, husband or wife for mutual benefit. Antagonism and extravagance bring loss and trouble in A.M.

SEPT. 15—ruler Neptune. Now you have an opportunity to show what you can do. Push personal matters, travel or take care of distant affairs.

SEPT. 16—ruler Mars. Keep your mind clear and reasonable, avoiding emotional unbalance. Shoulder burdens cheerfully, and use caution in all matters.

Sun., Sept. 17—ruler Mars. Distant news and travel apt to prove troublesome. Latter part of day best for personal efforts, interests and contacts.

SEPT. 18—ruler Venus. Advance your business, personal and social prestige. Interests of partner, children and friends may be successfully negotiated.

SEPT. 19—ruler Venus. Take care of routine obligations, or spend some time in quiet relaxation or pleasure.

SEPT. 20—ruler Mercury. A.M. uncertain for important affairs or personal interests. Stick to conservative plans and action. Avoid all excesses.

SEPT. 21—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. requires cautious manipulation of partnership interests and financial matters. Avoid overconfidence.

SEPT. 22—ruler Mercury. Put your ideas and plans into action. Personal success may be achieved, and progress made through travel and study.

SEPT. 23—ruler Moon. Don't try to force issues during A.M. hours. Use caution. Travel, recreation and pleasure trips favored during P.M.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Moon. Use moderation in all your activities today. Spend some time with special friends, but retire early.

SEPT. 25—ruler Sun. Keep your nerves under control, and postpone important undertakings. Use caution in travel and contractual affairs. Watch what you say and write.

SEPT. 26—ruler Sun. Attend to routine matters or general obligations. Latter part of day brings the best period.

SEPT. 27—ruler Sun. You are inclined to be over-optimistic in your ideas and ventures. Get the true facts; they are not on the surface. Conserve your energies and your cash.

SEPT. 28—ruler Mercury. You may accomplish much with partners or public if you are diplomatic and economical in your approach. Keep affairs on a conservative basis.

SEPT. 29—ruler Mercury. Unsettled conditions affect finances; you had better avoid over-spending. There is a tendency to disappointment in parties and social affairs.

SEPT. 30—ruler Venus. You can promote your own interests, but it must be through concentrated thought and action as well as an economical program.

Libra

The month of September for those born September 24 to October 23

September 1 to September 6

During the first days of September the prevailing trends of the last days of August continue. However, a discordant note is evident in your environment and it may manifest in various ways, perhaps affecting your health through nervous pressure and fatigue, or else having a particular relation to financial difficulties. At any rate there is a definite tendency toward change and rather unexpected developments in your surroundings, and this is either the cause or effect of a temporary intellectual disturbance which tends to make you uncertain and restless.

Beware of writing in letters more than you actually want to say, and do not exert yourself going about visiting people or searching for a job. After September 3rd, a much more fortunate condition is manifest which will affect both your capacity to find a sustaining work and your relations to people in general. The effect of the condition should be particularly evident in your conjugal life, or it might even mean a new relation which might possibly lead to matrimony.

September 6 to September 13

Whatever financial difficulties might have arisen last week should be completely smoothed out on or before September 7th; yet perhaps not permanently, as further difficulties might arise during the succeeding days—difficulties not to be taken too seriously, though they might influence your contacts with people to whom you are deeply attached and have a restraining hand on a possible plan for permanent union. The days up to September 7th should be good to seek employment, particularly one of an intellectual nature. Do not aspire too high, however, and be contented with a rather conservative estimate of your worth and of your resources.

During the following two weeks a strong Jupiterian influence is manifest in your personal life and it should bring to you a sense of authority and expansiveness which would be a real asset for success. However, do not let it mean self-indulgence.

September 13 to September 20

The new moon brings to you quite an extraordinary emphasis on your life of human relationship. An intimacy of an unusual kind is likely to dominate your consciousness. It would seem most significant and fortunate where you can stress the idealistic and almost platonic factors. Through it, you can experience an extreme of intellectual exaltation and come to a realization of the most spiritual elements in your own nature. There should be something very quiet about it, if you are to see it in its most fortunate light. Friendships are particularly fortunate this week and the whole of your nature seems stirred by human contacts and the new ideals which such bring to you. However, do not lose yourself in parties, social affairs and aimless entanglements.

September 20 to September 30

The trends above mentioned are being developed during the last part of September, with a strong emphasis upon self expression of an unusual sort. Your emotions are aroused in a way which seems to defy description. In some cases this may mean an extreme of spiritual realization and projection through the arts. You may also operate as a Teacher from whom wisdom and a transcendent inspiration may flow. You seem to have a power to visualize creatively your dreams and to make of them reality. With the mystic or artist something almost rapturous might be expected. However, one should warn against leaving far behind the earth and its practical realities. Financial problems may remind one of these practical details and may hamper greatly the realization of the ideals envisioned. In fact there are possibilities of both professional and financial difficulties, which might lead to unwise despondency.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Venus. If you look about you, there are opportunities for you to make new starts, decisions or contacts. Go after

that special ambition. Attainment is within your grasp.

SEPT. 2—ruler Pluto. You will gain more today by working along private lines. Solve your problems through your own intelligence and philosophy.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Pluto. Meet your obligations with a firm stand and emotional control. Careful plans and action react to your benefit. Relax.

SEPT. 4—ruler Pluto. Push private plans and undertakings. You can master difficulties through your own efforts. Seek benefit and happiness through that secret source.

SEPT. 5—ruler Jupiter. Take care of home and family affairs, partnership or contractual interests and private matters, using caution to avoid errors.

SEPT. 6—ruler Jupiter. It's difficult to make the headway you would like. Superiors are exacting. Worry causes confusion. An intimate friend can help you.

SEPT. 7—ruler Saturn. Don't give in to worriment; look facts in the face. Hidden conditions may prove upsetting. Keep all affairs strictly in the open.

SEPT. 8—ruler Saturn. Now you have a chance to iron out your problems with success if you aren't too extravagant in your demands. Losses follow extravagance.

SEPT. 9—ruler Saturn. Put those fine ideas and plans into definite action, but don't quarrel with family. Work privately or with partner. Curb emotions.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Uranus. Meet your obligations with a smile. You can't turn back. P.M. best for recreation and close associations. You benefit through positive action.

SEPT. 11—ruler Uranus. Sudden emotional stress will damage your public prestige. Use caution, and postpone new undertakings and contractual matters.

SEPT. 12—ruler Neptune. Work through tried and tested lines of endeavor with the public. Personal desires may be attained through careful planning, writings or travel.

SEPT. 13—ruler Neptune. New moon. Go after what you want with positive action, but don't forget charm is a valuable asset. Don't conceal your motives—it could lead to future misunderstandings.

SEPT. 14—ruler Mars. Practise economy in word, deed and action in dealing with partners and public. Extravagance is fatal to your aims.

SEPT. 15—ruler Mars. You can make some of your private dreams come true, if you are alert to your opportunities. Work with partners and public for gain.

SEPT. 16—ruler Venus. This is a day to relax and remember that every cloud has a silver lining. Avoid anxiety, worry or emotional disturbances with associates.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Venus. You can gain much comfort and confidence through some private meditation or study. Avoid trouble with partners or public.

SEPT. 18—ruler Mercury. You may advance your own interests through charm of manner, energetic action and a bit of diplomacy with associates. Take care of personal, home and public matters.

SEPT. 19—ruler Mercury. Stick to the usual routine channels today, and postpone the really important issues.

SEPT. 20—ruler Moon. Difficulties are apt to present themselves from unexpected sources. Don't try to force issues. Avoid mistakes. Plan carefully.

SEPT. 21—ruler Moon. Losses follow overconfidence, extravagance and errors. Work along conservative lines with public and partners. Practise economy.

SEPT. 22—ruler Moon. Inspirational ideas and plans may be carried out with public or along private lines. Visit sick friends, or those in hospitals.

SEPT. 23—ruler Sun. Obligations and duties apt to prove trying in A.M. Use caution. P.M. best for personal, home, family and public interests.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Sun. Get some much needed rest today, or seek some light form of amusement. Visit your friends.

SEPT. 25—ruler Mercury. You can't afford to fly off the handle or make mistakes. Postpone personal issues and use caution with partners, public and contracts.

SEPT. 26—ruler Mercury. Better stay on the usual routine path today. Late hours are the best for planning, or for beneficial introspective thought.

SEPT. 27—ruler Mercury. Look out for treacherous conditions in private or secret undertakings. Watch your step in all important affairs. Mistakes prove costly.

SEPT. 28—ruler Venus. You benefit most through working for other people, family or partners. Keep personal issues in the background. Superiors exacting.

SEPT. 29—ruler Venus. Postpone shopping, trips and important personal interests, which are liable to prove disappointing and unsatisfactory in A.M.

SEPT. 30—ruler Venus. You serve your public and partner best by careful planning and close application to the work at hand. Persistent effort brings results.

Scorpio

The month of September for those born October 24 to November 22

September 1 to September 6

As September begins the Jupiterian factor which had been dominant in your consciousness during the last month has just receded in the background of your personal life; but before the influence seems definitely away, it may bring as its climax a stirring up of your entire subconscious and ancestral nature. This may manifest as a strong inner restlessness, produced by a highly expansive urge, somehow checked and turned inward. Financial problems might condition a good deal of your behavior, and in order to react against whatever may come, you may be led unwisely to spend more than necessary. Any form of speculation or gamble would seem relatively unfortunate and should be discountenanced. Control yourself and do not attempt more than you can bring to a satisfactory conclusion.

September 6 to September 13

The days between September 4th and September 8th are very significant, particularly in terms of your everyday work and of the establishing of contacts which may prove a help to the material as well as spiritual expansion of your personality. After the Jupiterian influence above mentioned has waned, you are finding yourself functioning under a restraining Saturn configuration which should stabilize your consciousness and give more depth and more common sense to your urge toward mental self-expression.

After September 8th, you may expect some drawbacks which are more in the nature of tests of strength and character. Do not be depressed by these and by any unexpected occurrences which might shake the foundations of your home life or lead to real estate losses.

September 13 to September 20

The new moon brings a most fortunate picture to nearly every field of your life. The more spectacular developments in the way of good fortune are likely to arise in the sphere of your job or profession, or in relation to any type of public activity in which you are engaged. This is a good time to push yourself to the fore and to participate in a collective and national undertaking in which you might assume a position of leadership. Your capacity for organization and for discovering new techniques fitting new needs should be relatively outstanding at this time, at whatever level they may operate. Change in environment may follow your new opportunities and should be welcome as well as inspiring. A process which has been going on for weeks or months, seems to have come to some sort of culmination, and presents a chance to establish yourself permanently in a position of responsibility.

September 20 to September 30

The conditions above mentioned are stressed further during the remaining days of September. Your creative gifts are emphasized, particularly in relation to art, music, psychology and all matters of a somewhat transcendental character. The center of the stage is occupied by rather extraordinary developments in the realm of your home, or in connection with any matter relating to land, mines, agriculture and the like. While the condition is not easy to describe, as it is based on the rather unpredictable factors represented by Pluto, yet something quite striking should be in store for you, provided you keep yourself under control.

The days around September 23rd seem to be particularly filled with a combination of highly constructive factors and some destructive interferences. Control any sudden impulse to anger and any explosion of temper in connection with professional problems. Do not let subconscious complexes have the better of you, and hold yourself steady. Avoid long journeys and be very careful while driving late this month. Difficult situations might arise from letters you receive or write. Do not commit yourself in writing and avoid restlessness and undue nervous excitement.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Pluto. Take care of health interests and job. Work with associates for

benefit. Practical application nets financial returns.

SEPT. 2—ruler Jupiter. Use mental ingenuity and intelligence to advance your business interests and personal prestige. Write, travel, lecture.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Jupiter. Keep a firm grip on your emotions. Use caution in travel, speech and writings, and don't expect too much from your partner. Rest.

SEPT. 4—ruler Jupiter. Now you have a chance to attain some of your desires or to enjoy a social day with friends. Meet new friends or entertain.

SEPT. 5—ruler Saturn. Enjoy some work or activity with friends, relatives or public. You can advance your own interests if careful of details. Avoid clerical errors.

SEPT. 6—ruler Saturn. P.M. hours unreliable for social matters, new projects, special desires and friendships. Better postpone important contacts and undertakings.

SEPT. 7—ruler Uranus. If you conceal your motives, mistakes and misunderstandings are apt to arise in friendships. Information unreliable. Seek the real truth.

SEPT. 8—ruler Uranus. Work along conservative lines in all matters connected with public, partners and friends. You can attain your ambitions if careful of health and finances.

SEPT. 9—ruler Uranus. Seek new methods to make your dreams come true, but keep your energies in constructive channels. Enjoy friends and social affairs. Use caution in travel and writings.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Neptune. You can overcome difficulties in A.M. through patience. Partners and public exacting. Associations better in P.M. Health improves through optimistic attitude.

SEPT. 11—ruler Neptune. Keep nerve tension down, and look out for sudden squalls with your partner, public, wife or husband. Changes apt to be unfortunate.

SEPT. 12—ruler Mars. You have a chance to conciliate that partner now. New plans and ideas should work out to your advantage if carried out conscientiously.

SEPT. 13—ruler Mars. New Moon. Advance your business or social ambitions, but keep motives true and open. Losses come through concealment and misunderstandings.

SEPT. 14—ruler Venus. Conserve your energies and guard your health. Over-work or confidence detrimental to your best interests. Associates demanding.

SEPT. 15—ruler Venus. Put your ideas and plans into definite action. You gain through partners, public and friends. Seek new or important contacts.

SEPT. 16—ruler Mercury. Keep a tight grip on your nerves and emotions. It's no use getting disturbed over what can't be helped. Use caution.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Mercury. If you use tact in your methods, there is no reason why you can't attain that special ambition. Enjoy friends or social affairs.

SEPT. 18—ruler Moon. Travel, visit, write, or seek medical aid if required. Inner satisfaction may be realized through some private source or study.

SEPT. 19—ruler Moon. Take care of the usual routine affairs, and don't try to do more than you are able.

SEPT. 20—ruler Sun. Postpone important issues. Disturbing conditions or worry will affect your health. Success is hard to grasp. Rest and relax.

SEPT. 21—ruler Sun. Early A.M. calls for attention to health and diet. Avoid over-indulgence or intemperance in all respects. Routine best.

SEPT. 22—ruler Sun. Friends and partners can give you a boost. Tackle new ideas; go after something worth while. Make contacts.

SEPT. 23—ruler Mercury. A.M. hours unsatisfactory for important matters. Use caution in travel and writings. Friendships, social interests and job favored in P.M.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Mercury. Stick to routine and maintain harmony with partners and family. Late hours uncertain for decisions and plans.

SEPT. 25—ruler Venus. Guard health and avoid worry. Nerve strain apt to react on health and employment. Avoid excesses and extravagance.

SEPT. 26—ruler Venus. You may spend some time in quiet relaxation or study, but otherwise just an average routine day. Late hours best for planning.

SEPT. 27—ruler Venus. Test the truth of all matters. Trouble comes through misunderstandings and carelessness. Guard friendships, job and private matters.

SEPT. 28—ruler Pluto. You gain most through job and family. Postpone important matters, conferences or secret undertakings. A.M. hours best.

SEPT. 29—ruler Pluto. Some worry or disappointment is liable to color your day. Don't expect too much from social matters or private affairs.

SEPT. 30—ruler Jupiter. Take a calm view of things. Plan and work out all details. Determination wins in partnership affairs or public matters.

Sagittarius

The month of September for those born November 23 to December 21

September 1 to September 6

During the greater part of the month of September the influence of Uranus, and all the things it connotes, is the outstanding factor in your personal life. This may bring an active change in your personal outlook. It may be an inspired change, based on a deeper perception of spiritual realities, or it may be a peculiar restlessness which makes you generally dissatisfied with the conditions of your individual life and in particular with your home life. Psychological problems may play a part more important than you might superficially think, or be willing to admit. Past experiences and frustrations have left their marks in your subconscious, and this may be an excellent time for you to face some of these.

The psychological clearing up, which is thus suggested, is particularly important, in view of the fact that a new wave of emotional and personal experiences is likely to come to your shores, bringing to you a stimulation from which you will profit as your subconscious becomes freed from past memories and crystallized attitudes.

September 6 to September 13

From September 4th to September 8th the stimulations just mentioned may be experienced, or at least the first phase of it. The nature it will take depends almost entirely on your state of consciousness and your previous experiences, but it could bring to you a greater sense of emotional freedom and greater courage in dealing with problems of your inner life.

The days that follow September 8th may bring to you a reactionary trend, as if your new experiences were being tested for strength and significance, or perhaps as the result of some inner resistance due to previous attitudes. Do not let yourself be dismayed by the drawback, for it should be only temporary and a necessary factor in establishing the situation as a whole.

September 13 to September 20

This week brings the above mentioned condition to its fullest intensity. This indeed should be a most striking period for you, as there is so much that you could achieve under the circumstances. You have a definite possibility of reaching an exalted state of consciousness, a lightness of breadth of being and understanding, which, in some cases, may almost be rapturous. The cause of the condition might vary with individuals. It may be emotional and connected with a new romance of a rather unusual type, bringing in artistic and very idealistic elements. In other cases it may mean a remarkable intensification of the creative artistic energies, an intense state of inspiration and creative release. Still in other cases it may be connected with a long journey, transforming your surroundings and taking your consciousness out of its ruts. In any case the condition refers to some type of exaltation and emotional expansion which opens to you new doors of consciousness, and for a moment, at least, makes you partake in something greater than you have ever known.

September 20 to September 30

This week brings the continuation of the above mentioned trends and stresses particularly an intensification of your intellectual nature, as well as a definite change in environment—be it a physical or spiritual environment. The artistic factors are also emphasized, together with strong contacts with foreign countries or transcendent and religious matters.

Tensions, however, will not be avoided, and there is a certain amount of explosive conditions to be watched, as the expansion may encounter subconscious resistances. Problems of friendship are particularly in evidence. On the whole, however, this should be a very thrilling period, full of unusual possibilities and of radical implications.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Jupiter. If you are alert to your opportunities, there is a chance of progress through parties, friendships, sports or business. A.M. hours best.

SEPT. 2—ruler Saturn. Use intelligence

and persistence in all distant affairs. You gain through travel, philosophy and writings, or possibly a new move.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Saturn. Better relax and take care of your health and money affairs. It's easy to spend too much. Associates can be troublesome.

SEPT. 4—ruler Saturn. Morning hours favor business or personal advancement. See important people; expand ideas, or improve your position through ability and charm.

SEPT. 5—ruler Uranus. New ideas and plans will work out to your advantage in job, business and personal prestige, if you are careful of details and avoid petty errors.

SEPT. 6—ruler Uranus. You are inclined to be overly optimistic. Watch your step. Superiors are exacting. Complete all tasks. You gain through work well done.

SEPT. 7—ruler Neptune. Use caution in all business or important matters. Complications arise through hidden facts and misunderstandings. Motives apt to be concealed in A.M.

SEPT. 8—ruler Neptune. Travel, write or take care of publishing matters. Distant matters react to your favor, but don't be too extravagant in your expectations. Practise economy.

SEPT. 9—ruler Neptune. Go after what you want. Work and pleasure bring beneficial results, but you are inclined to spend a little more than you can afford.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Mars. Rest in early A.M. Balance of day gives a chance for enjoyment through friends, recreation and social pastimes.

SEPT. 11—ruler Mars. Avoid trouble through health, job and associates. Don't be too aggressive and expectant in your approach to others.

SEPT. 12—ruler Venus. Mental ingenuity and strict attention to your job, business matters and writings will advance your personal interests.

SEPT. 13—ruler Venus. New Moon. Focus your attention on employment matters, business or financial interests. Practical endeavor nets returns.

SEPT. 14—ruler Mercury. Don't depend on friends or social position for progress in A.M. Exaggeration and extravagance bring loss and disappointment.

SEPT. 15—ruler Mercury. Put new ideas and plans into execution. Enhance your position with associates and employers. Make new contacts.

SEPT. 16—ruler Moon. You are inclined to be too lavish with your money and energies. Guard your health and take extra care of employment matters.

Sun., SEPT 17—ruler Moon. Personality and prestige are potent factors in obtaining your desires, but take care of health. Avoid nerve strain.

SEPT. 18—ruler Sun. You have a chance to advance your own interests through friends, children and social affairs. Grasp your opportunities. It's up to you.

SEPT. 19—ruler Sun. Just an average routine day. Take care of ordinary matters, and postpone the real important issues if possible.

SEPT. 20—ruler Mercury. Use caution in business matters, job, writings and romantic interests. Things are not as rosy as they may seem. Guard friendships and social interests.

SEPT. 21—ruler Mercury. Look out for trouble and possible unhappiness through friendships, love affairs, pleasures or children. Avoid extravagance.

SEPT. 22—ruler Mercury. New ideas and associates helpful in job. Look for the chance to solidify your position with superiors. Advance business interests.

SEPT. 23—ruler Venus. A.M. hours unsatisfactory for important affairs, health and finances. Curb emotions. P.M. best for pleasures, social matters or friendships.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Venus. Keep to the routine channels. Latter part of day calls for caution in dealing with associates and new matters. Relax.

SEPT. 25—ruler Pluto. Keep your nose to the grindstone. You can't afford to take chances with job, business matters, friends or children. Don't make risky speculations.

SEPT. 26—ruler Pluto. Take care of the usual daily obligations and routine matters. Latter part of day best for new matters and health.

SEPT. 27—ruler Pluto. You gain most through attention to your job. You can't depend on news or associates. Watch your step and avoid exaggeration or carelessness.

SEPT. 28—ruler Jupiter. Don't be too expectant of friends or new contacts. You progress to the best advantage through your own abilities and energies.

SEPT. 29—ruler Jupiter. Avoid carelessness with friends. Early A.M. is not favorable for planning social affairs, important contacts or promoting friendly relations.

SEPT. 30—ruler Saturn. It is possible to advance your own interests by determination and strict application of your job. Remedy health matters.

Capricorn

The month of September for those born December 22 to January 19

September 1 to September 6

PROBLEMS of friendship and of relationship to social groups, clubs and the like, seem the outstanding factors at the beginning of September. Tensions are arising in your environment, perhaps caused by neighbors or relatives. They tend to stir up some old complexes in your subconscious nature, and as a result you may feel quite restless and nervously exhausted. Do not depend too much on the stimulation that comes from social contacts, and do not trust implicitly advisers and especially lawyers. Business difficulties are likely to arise, particularly in relation to real estate or home investment. These are in no way serious, but they may create a condition of uncertainty or an exaggerated urge for activity at all costs, which may not be the best thing for you at this time. After September 3rd, the condition becomes temporarily very harmonious and your efforts seem to bring definite results, particularly in matters of real estate and in your home life. Something is coming to fruition which should bring you great happiness and a sense of fulfillment.

September 6 to September 13

The first day of this period stresses the fortunate and constructive factors just mentioned. Some common sense advice should be valuable in this situation and may reach you through an elderly gentleman. At any rate your mind seems very steady and its conclusions reliable, and there is something important which you may accomplish by writing a letter or some paper dealing with the general situation.

However, the rest of this period is likely to seem reactionary and disappointing. The advice you took may appear unwise for the time being, and a good deal of unexpected expenditure might be necessary in order to go on with what you had started. In general, money is a ticklish factor at this time and should be handled with care.

September 13 to September 20

The new moon of September 13th should be quite spectacular and bring to you a great deal of satisfaction and fulfillment. It energizes the inspiring and exalting configuration of Uranus and Neptune which has been in the background during the last months. Exactly what it signifies cannot be made precise, as it depends so much on purely individual reactions; but it indicates unusual happenings in your inner life or in your home, happenings which should transform your entire personality and release a great deal of energies from crystallization that had blocked your normal subconscious reactions. This is a marvelous time for psycho-analysis or anything tending to free you from the past, and to build your personality on the basis of a broad and social vision.

It is also an excellent time for business and particularly for real estate. Oil investments are likely to be especially successful, or anything dealing with the building of ships and underground resources. Take the initiative wherever you can, and feel that society is fully cooperating with you. However, do not exaggerate spending money and do not indulge in emotional excitement.

September 20 to September 30

The trends above mentioned are moving forward at a quick pace throughout the rest of the month. All the fortunate aspects already discussed are further stimulated and unusual developments are transforming completely your financial situation presumably to the best of your advantage. Beware of business partners and lawyers, and hold tightly the control of your professional or business situation.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Saturn. There are opportunities to bring old matters to a successful culmination, benefit home and family conditions or to take care of property matters.

SEPT. 2—ruler Uranus. Take care of contractual affairs, conferences, documentary matters and writings. Quick thinking and acting bring satisfactory returns.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Uranus. Don't be too forceful and exacting in your demands and contacts with associates. Use tact and calm judgment.

SEPT. 4—ruler Uranus. Travel, write, or interest yourself in distant matters. Early A.M. best for important contacts, plans or decisions.

SEPT. 5—ruler Neptune. Push personal interests, travel, or make new starts, remembering to check for minor errors and mistakes. Use discretion.

SEPT. 6—ruler Neptune. You gain most through home and family. Postpone travel, important contacts and distant matters. Evening unsocial, and probably disappointing.

SEPT. 7—ruler Mars. News, travel and distant matters cannot be relied upon. Test the truth of all information, and use caution, especially in A.M.

SEPT. 8—ruler Mars. You can advance your own interests through practical plans and application, travel and writings. Trouble results from carelessness and exaggeration.

SEPT. 9—ruler Venus. You may accomplish much through new contacts, work or travel, but be tactful in your approach. News helpful; friends inspiring.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Venus. Friends and children require tactful handling in A.M. Seek pleasure and enjoyment through home and family in P.M.

SEPT. 11—ruler Venus. Don't jump to conclusions or make changes. New ideas and propositions should be put aside for careful consideration. Guard friendships.

SEPT. 12—ruler Mercury. Now you can use calm and careful judgment to remedy ill-effects of yesterday. Write, work or travel; make plans.

SEPT. 13—ruler Mercury. New Moon. Favorable influences affect personal matters, business interests, friendships and recreational activities. Seek your opportunities.

SEPT. 14—ruler Moon. Excesses and extravagance will cause losses and trouble through business affairs, or home and family environment. Use caution.

SEPT. 15—ruler Moon. You can do much to better your conditions through business associates, friends or new propositions. Use your abilities.

SEPT. 16—ruler Sun. It doesn't pay to force issues or look on the gloomy side of things. Postpone trips and test all information before you judge or act.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Sun. Early A.M. requires caution, but balance of day favors trips, news, new contacts and special undertakings.

SEPT. 18—ruler Mercury. You can make good in personal matters, home and family affairs or business. Try it. Enjoy friends and social contacts.

SEPT. 19—ruler Mercury. Take care of the usual routine matters, using caution in travel and new propositions during late hours of day.

SEPT. 20—ruler Venus. Don't try to make headway in important matters. Avoid travel, gossip and new business affairs. Be careful and diplomatic.

SEPT. 21—ruler Venus. Excesses and exaggeration will cause loss and trouble in home and family affairs during early A.M. hours. Be cautious.

SEPT. 22—ruler Venus. You may accomplish much with new ideas, friends, trips or business affairs. It pays to keep going. Distant news should be heeded.

SEPT. 23—ruler Pluto. Routine best in A.M. Obligations have to be met. P.M. favors personal interests, pleasures, friendships and social pastimes.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Pluto. Attend to the regular routine matters. Late hours of day are rather uncertain for planning and new interests.

SEPT. 25—ruler Jupiter. Avoid changes, risky ventures and disturbances through home, family, writings or travel. Errors and excesses costly.

SEPT. 26—ruler Jupiter. Stick to the usual routine matters. A little study or private meditation will not be amiss, but rather helpful to general affairs.

SEPT. 27—ruler Jupiter. It isn't wise to listen to gossip or infringe on other's rights. Extravagance brings loss. Maintain harmony with family and business associates.

SEPT. 28—ruler Saturn. Personal interests and family affairs may be advanced, if you are cautious with associates and business matters. However, new contacts are to be discouraged.

SEPT. 29—ruler Saturn. Early A.M. is rather disappointing for social plans and friendly intercourse. Postpone important business contacts.

SEPT. 30—ruler Uranus. It takes vim, vigor and vitality to accomplish your aims, but it can be done. Use practical plans and application.

Aquarius

The month of September for those born January 20 to February 18

September 1 to September 6

During practically the entire month of September, Pluto is playing an important part in conditioning your personal behavior and outlook on life. Much therefore will depend on how you respond to those broad factors which this planet symbolizes. In general it may be said, however, that you will be powerfully influenced by large political associations or reacting against inharmonious social conditions.

At the beginning of the month your public and social life is particularly affected by financial problems and contacts with friends of unusual type who tend to fill your mind with somewhat radical ideas and who may actually introduce elements of dissatisfaction or discord in the successful pursuit of your profession. Beware lest you are contributing too much money or energies to the support of such unfamiliar ideals or of the people holding them. All matters of relationship are under stress at the present time, including matters affecting your conjugal life, so step lightly and use common sense.

September 6 to September 13

From September 3rd to September 8th very fortunate conditions are in evidence which should be of great benefit to you, particularly in the realm of finances and of your profession. Something is developing there which has very solid foundations and which should be ultimately most valuable to you. It is well that you should use a rather conservative technic in your financial dealings for you might easily be led to become self-indulgent and to give too much of your wealth under emotional stimulation.

After September 8th the conditions are not so good for a few days and your gains may be challenged rather rudely by conditions affecting the nation as a whole, or some strongly organized group working along none too pleasant or kindly lines of activity.

September 13 to September 20

This new moon has some very interesting implications, which stress particularly emotional matters in terms of human relationship, marriage and friendship of an inspirational and somewhat unusual type. The ideal of social intercourse seems highly exalted in your life today and you seem to derive a great deal of happiness in stressing the pleasurable and cultural factors provided by your environment and your neighbors. Conjugal matters should be highly stimulating and there is a general glow of optimism pervading your outer life.

At the same time the factors represented by Pluto are not seen in a very fortunate light and the pleasures or happiness which you are deriving from human associations are likely to be rather costly. Nevertheless such an expenditure of energy or money may be justified, as, through it, you may reach most unusual experience.

September 20 to September 30

This period witnesses the continuation of the above mentioned trends and stresses the constructive effect of Plutonian factors. It is a time for re-birth and especially for some rather strenuous visitation of cosmic or social power. Everything in your personal life seems intensified and you may easily seek to fill the part of a dictator, within your sphere of life, little or big as may be the case.

However, a rather strenuous challenge may come from your marriage partner and it may also manifest as a violent check to your professional affairs. Do not expand too far and use moderation as much as possible. Otherwise you would be likely to experience a rather unfortunate reaction to your grandiose gestures. This reaction could take the form of ill health or even social confinement. Do not challenge the law, in any way or at any level.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Uranus. Travel and changes will bring benefit and gain, if used to good advantage. Write, visit or work with associates. Your aims can be materialized.

SEPT. 2—ruler Neptune. Matters connected with partners, wife or husband, contractual affairs, or contracts can work out to your

advantage. Think and act quickly. Take a trip.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Neptune. Worries or home obligations can cause discontent and loss. Be determined and act carefully for the family's best interest.

SEPT. 4—ruler Neptune. Work or play along wtih your partner. Much happiness and benefit can come through amicable relationships.

SEPT. 5—ruler Mars. You may carry your ideas into action, if you are careful not to make mistakes and errors in writings or contracts. Check.

SEPT. 6—ruler Mars. Home is the best place for you. Don't be too exacting or expectant with partners, wife or husband. Social functions disappointing.

SEPT. 7—ruler Venus. Don't judge your partner hastily, or sign important papers before investigating thoroughly. True facts are not easily discerned.

SEPT. 8—ruler Venus. You can't afford to be too optimistic or expansive in your ideas and plans. You gain most through home, family and conservative action. Postpone travel and correspondence.

SEPT. 9—ruler Venus. Trips, social activities, home plans, and new interests bring pleasure and benefit, if you avoid impulsive action and concealment.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Mercury. Obligations have to be taken care of in A.M. Don't shirk your duty. P.M. favors trips, pleasures and friendly relations.

SEPT. 11—ruler Mercury. Forced issues or aggressiveness will cause trouble with family. Better postpone new ideas, moves or changes.

SEPT. 12—ruler Moon. Take a calm view of things. You can do much to help family or benefit home affairs. Write, visit and plan with partners.

SEPT. 13—ruler Moon. New Moon. Plan your changes, trips and family interests, but don't conceal motives. Make an effort to understand partners and public matters affecting you.

SEPT. 14—ruler Sun. Losses follow extravagant speech or action. Don't promise more than you can give. Use caution in writings, travel and associations.

SEPT. 15—ruler Sun. Seize the opportunity to put new plans and ideas into action. Help home affairs, travel or take care of distant matters.

SEPT. 16—ruler Mercury. Your vision is apt to be cloudy and you do not see affairs as they actually are. Watch your step with private matters.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Mercury. Avoid aggressive speech and action and much pleasure may be derived through partners, wife or husband, and new contacts.

SEPT. 18—ruler Venus. Influences are splendid for travel, writings and friendly contacts with others. Private matters may be ironed out successfully.

SEPT. 19—ruler Venus. Take care of the daily routine matters, and don't try to force important matters or issues. Late hours uncertain.

SEPT. 20—ruler Pluto. It's difficult to find solutions to important problems; news apt to be inaccurate and facts hidden. Use caution in public affairs, travel, and publications.

SEPT. 21—ruler Pluto. Your senses and reason unreliable. Losses follow exaggeration and excesses. Avoid trouble with relatives and writings.

SEPT. 22—ruler Pluto. You have a chance to succeed through new plans, changes, partners and family. Go after that particular ambition; make an initial start.

SEPT. 23—ruler Jupiter. A.M. hours rather unfortunate for family interests, travel, writings and contracts. Use caution. P.M. best for travel, fun and frolic.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Jupiter. Enjoy some rest and the usual Sunday activities. Don't dictate to family during late hours of day.

SEPT. 25—ruler Saturn. Play the part of diplomacy with family, partners and relatives. Check writings carefully; avoid exaggeration, and loss through carelessness.

SEPT. 26—ruler Saturn. Just an average routine day. Spend some time with your hobby, or study philosophy.

SEPT. 27—ruler Saturn. Postpone important issues; you are inclined to take an exaggerated or too optimistic view of things.

SEPT. 28—ruler Uranus. Put your energies to work on private matters. Write, visit or study, but observe caution in travel and important contacts.

SEPT. 29—ruler Uranus. Trips and distant news are liable to prove disappointing in early A.M. You gain most through home and family.

SEPT. 30—ruler Neptune. Take care of home matters and family. You may do much to help your dear ones through conscientious effort and planning.

Pisces

The month of September for those born February 19 to March 20

September 1 to September 6

As the month opens, your mental life seems particularly in evidence and unexpected developments in your profession or in your social circle seem to force you to use your ingenuity to the limit. These developments tend to check up your desire for expansion and to bring some shadow over whatever plans you had made for a trip. It may be also that a message from afar is disturbing to your professional life and that people who are working for you are very negligent or destructive in their behavior, a situation which reacts unfavorably upon your finances. The situation, however, is not to be considered as very serious, and should lead to an enhanced awareness of your mental power in dealing with such situations as are arising.

From September 4th to September 8th, very favorable influences are at work in your personal life and also in terms of accumulation of wealth and possessions. Take advantage of those and plan ahead, undaunted by the possibility of temporary setbacks.

September 6 to September 13

The change which makes the beginning of this period quite fortunate is likely to have come through a letter or through the judgment of courts of law. Now you seem to be in a position to spend more satisfactorily and perhaps to attempt a long journey. However, the latter, after a fine start, may not be altogether satisfactory. After September 8th, a period of difficulties may be experienced leading up to the coming new moon, or at least lasting until September 10th. Such difficulties, though they may disturb your financial equilibrium for a short time, are not to be taken too seriously, but as tests of strength and character.

September 13 to September 20

A new moon brings quite spectacular conditions in your public life and your profession. Some rather unexpected or long delayed change may occur, which should have excellent results, particularly in terms of finances. An increase of confidence is very noticeable in your personal behavior, and your mind should be keen and ready to take advantage of any situation. Help is coming your way from various sources, particularly from those who are working under you. There seems to be a general sense of cooperation and harmony around all your efforts, except possibly for a slight undertone of antagonism from governmental agencies or from people of rather unscrupulous character.

At the psychological level many things could happen, if you are open to the spiritual implications of planets such as Uranus and Neptune. The new moon is energizing powerfully the higher constructive aspect of these two planets. You may experience a tremendous inflow of spiritual power, a power which has really its source in your ancestral background. It may be as if the collectivity of your forebears were concentrating their thoughts and energies upon you, pushing you towards new accomplishments and the assumption of public responsibility. Hold steady under such influx of vital power and work hard, but do not overwork.

September 20 to September 30

The arousal of unconscious forces is even more definite this week than the preceding one, and has the possibility really to transform completely your personality. A great deal of work and activity is also implied in the configuration of these last days in September, but beware of materializing what comes to you, or of working overtime. You might feel unpleasant physiological reactions. Also problems with your business partners might arise which would tend to confuse your outlook. Do not speculate and beware of befriending unscrupulous persons.

Daily Guide

SEPT. 1—ruler Neptune. Endeavor to develop professional projects, and benefit your financial status. You may gain through educational matters, writings and travel.

SEPT. 2—ruler Mars. Take care of health interests, employment matters, or help some

less fortunate one. Writings or clerical work favored.

Sun., SEPT. 3—ruler Mars. This is not the time to start finding fault wtih relatives or friends. Put your activities into some constructive channel.

SEPT. 4—ruler Mars. You can make headway with public matters, contracts and agreements with partners. Early A.M. hours best for important contacts.

SEPT. 5—ruler Venus. Put your new ideas and plans into action. Write, travel, work with friends or others, but be careful of details and avoid errors in work. Early hours best.

SEPT. 6—ruler Venus. You are apt to antagonize your partners. Don't be too exacting in your desires. Maintain harmony with all associates.

SEPT. 7—ruler Mercury. Don't conceal your motives from husband or wife. There is danger of misunderstandings. Deal fairly with public. Seek for truth.

SEPT. 8—ruler Mercury. Write, travel or plan family affairs, avoiding over-spending. Trouble follows extravagance. You may advance your interests through partners and public.

SEPT. 9—ruler Mercury. Initiative perception and understanding will aid you with partners. Plan, write, travel or make new contacts, but keep emotions under control.

Sun., SEPT. 10—ruler Moon. Use caution and don't become discouraged during early A.M. hours. Enjoy some recreation with associates in P.M.

SEPT. 11—ruler Moon. Curb hasty speech and action. Losses follow erratic writings, trips and conferences. Guard against criticism.

SEPT. 12—ruler Sun. You have a chance to promote your own interests through employment, correspondence and trips. Careful plans and action net fine results.

SEPT. 13—ruler Sun. New Moon. Seek activity through mental expression. Start new ventures, write, visit or form alliances. Partners helpful if plans are made clear.

SEPT. 14—ruler Mercury. Losses follow extravagance and over-expansion. Guard against exaggerated speech and action. Use caution with finances.

SEPT. 15—ruler Mercury. New plans, ideas and partnership arrangements may be worked out to your advantage. Make changes; contact important people.

SEPT. 16—ruler Venus. Avoid disagreements with acquaintances or trouble through misplaced affection. Motives must be kept high, and mental attitude agreeable.

Sun., SEPT. 17—ruler Venus. You gain benefit and pleasure through cooperation with partner, and the avoidance of erratic mental impulses. Use caution in travel and with writings.

SEPT. 18—ruler Pluto. Advance your interests through social fields, public affairs and private undertakings. Use charm and tact.

SEPT. 19—ruler Pluto. Attend to the usual routine obligations, using caution with public and partners as the day advances.

SEPT. 20—ruler Jupiter. Better guard against loss and trouble through public matters, associates and superiors. Keep harmony with partners.

SEPT. 21—ruler Jupiter. Selfishness and extravagance apt to react to your detriment. Be cautious with money matters during early A.M.

SEPT. 22—ruler Jupiter. Try out those new ideas and plans. Work with relatives and partner for advancement. Write, travel or make changes.

SEPT. 23—ruler Saturn. Uncertain reactions follow news, trips and writings. Use caution. P.M. best for private matters, public affairs or cooperative interests.

Sun., SEPT. 24—ruler Saturn. Better take some much needed rest, or enjoy some light form of amusement. Avoid new plans and decisions during latter part of day.

SEPT. 25—ruler Uranus. Use caution in thought and action. Losses follow erratic correspondence, arguments and dissension. Don't force issues.

SEPT. 26—ruler Uranus. Just an average routine day. Late hours best for new plans, decisions or changes.

SEPT. 27—ruler Uranus. Use discretion in all contacts, financial arrangements or public matters. It would be wise to postpone important propositions.

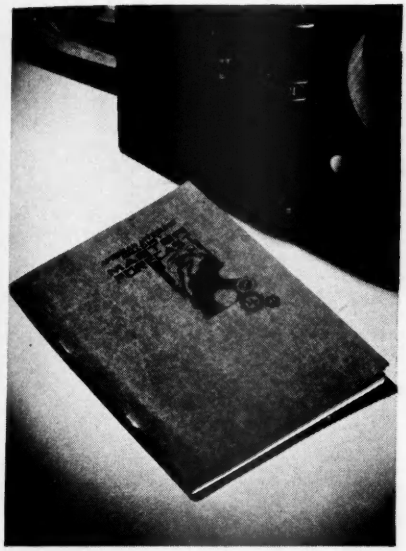
SEPT. 28—ruler Neptune. Morning best for private undertakings and interests, providing you don't antagonize your partner. Be conservative.

SEPT. 29—ruler Neptune. Don't try to boss your partner; maintain harmony. Losses follow indiscretions.

SEPT. 30—ruler Mars. It's possible to reach favorable decisions by careful thought, but don't jump to conclusions. Be practical in all endeavors.

"A Picture Is Worth a Million Words."

—Chinese proverb.



But it does not take that many words to describe

American Astrology Magazine's

MASTER FORECAST

which runs for one year ahead

Each Forecast is individually assembled according to month, date and year of birth and contains the Major influences that will affect you during the next twelve months—as well as the Minor influences for each month, separately and individually analyzed.

If ordered now your Forecast will run from
September 1, 1939 to September 1, 1940

$1.00 postpaid in United States and Canada, outside United States and Canada, add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF 99
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:
I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1939-40. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....
MONTH .....
DATE .....

(Please Print)
Name.....
Street.....
City.....*State*.....

Solitude

By RUBY D. FAIRBANKS

You speak in many tongues, but no one hears
Save those who listen well throughout the night;
Your ways are known and loved only by seers—
The holy ones who seek and find the light.
Your mystic presence is a withering blight
To all but those who know your voiceless plan.
Ah, heal and rest me well, thou balm of sweet
Nirvan.